A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Management Council

JW Marriott
Indianapolis, Indiana

January 11, 2012

1. Welcome and announcements.

2. Rosters, future meeting schedule and Monthly updates.

3. Review of Summary and minutes.

   a. Summary of fall 2011 quarterly meetings. (Approval)

   b. October 7, 31 and December 9, 2011, Administrative Committee actions. (Approval)

4. Review Division III Strategic Positioning Platform. [Supplement No. 1]

5. Committee/subcommittee reports.

   a. Division III joint Presidents Council/Management Council committees or subcommittees.

      (1) Convention-Planning Subcommittee. [Supplement No. 2] (Nancy Meyer)

      (2) Strategic-Planning and Finance Committee. [Supplement No. 3] (Chris Martin)

   b. Management Council subcommittees.

      (1) Academic Issues Subcommittee. (Tim Downes)

(2) Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. (Charlie Robert)

(3) Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee. (Chris Martin)

c. Division III committees.

(1) Championships Committee. [Supplement No. 4] (Downes)

(2) Financial Aid Committee. [Supplement No. 5] (Terry Rupert)

(3) Committee on Infractions. [Supplement No. 6] (Mary Jo Gunning)

(4) Infractions Appeals Committee. (Kitty Baldridge)

(5) Membership Committee. [Supplement No. 7] (Robert)

(6) Nominating Committee. (Portia Hoeg)

(7) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. [Supplement No. 8] (Karla Conrad/Tucker Glass)

(8) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. [Supplement No. 9] (Gunning)

(9) Interpretations and Legislative Committee. [Supplement No. 10] (Kurt Beron)

d. Association-wide committees.

(1) Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. (Jeff Martinez)

(2) Honors Committee. [Supplement No. 11] (Bill Klika)

(3) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC). (Stanton Ching)

(4) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. (Fredina Ingold)

(5) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee. (Janine Hathorn)

(6) Research Committee. [Supplement No. 12] (Chris Thomforde)

(7) Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct. [Supplement No. 13] (Ingold)

(8) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee. (Marjorie Hass)

(9) Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA). [Supplement No. 14] (Hoeg)

(10) Joint MOIC and CWA. [Supplement No. 15] (Ching and Hoeg)

6. 2012 NCAA Convention legislation.

a. Review of 2012 NCAA Convention Notice and Program. [See 2012 NCAA Convention Official Notice and Program]

b. Legislative proposal question and answer guide. [Supplement No. 16]

c. Review of parliamentary and voting issues. [Supplement No. 17]

d. Review of speaker assignments. [Supplement No. 18]

e. Review of incorporations of interpretations adopted by the Management Council. [Appendix B of 2012 NCAA Convention Official Notice]

f. Review of noncontroversial legislation adopted by the Management Council. [Appendix C of 2012 NCAA Convention Official Notice]

g. Review of modifications of wording adopted by the Management Council. [Appendix D of 2012 NCAA Convention Official Notice]

7. 2012 Convention logistics.

- Joint MC/PC/SAAC agenda. [Supplement No. 19]

8. Proposed legislation for the 2013 Convention.

   a. Review of governance-sponsored legislation. [Supplement No. 20]

   b. Review noncontroversial legislation approved by the Management Council. [Supplement No. 21]

9. Division III updates.

   a. Virtual Focus Group communication. [Supplement No. 22]

   b. Conference/independent meetings update. [Supplement No. 23]\

   c. Special Olympics Update. [Supplement No. 24]

   d. Division III Identity Initiative Update. [Supplement No. 25]

10. Association-wide updates and issues.

   a. Litigation update. [Supplement No. 26 will be distributed at the meeting]

   b. Governmental relations report. [Supplement No. 27]

11. Other business.

12. Adjournment.

NCAA Division III DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

DIVISION III FUTURE MEETING SCHEDULE

2011			
Attending	**Dates**	**Meeting/Championships**	**Location**
	November 30 – December 1	Student-Athlete Reinstatement Meeting (DIII specific break out session morning of December 1)	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	December 8	Membership Committee teleconference	
JW/LS/JG/JM	December 13	Championships Committee teleconference	
AH/JM/KN	December 21	ILC teleconference	
2012			
Attending	**Dates**	**Meeting/Championships**	**Location**
AD/KN/JO	January 5	Membership Committee teleconference	
	January 10-14	Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting in conjunction with NCAA Convention	Indianapolis, IN
	January 11-14	NCAA Convention	Indianapolis, IN
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH/KN	January 11	Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH	January 12	Presidents Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
DTD	January 13	Executive Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
	January 14	Post-Convention Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, iN
AD/KN/JO	February 9	Membership Committee teleconference	
	February 9-10	ILC Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
	February 15-17	Membership Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
	February 20-21	Financial Aid Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
	February 22-23	Championships Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	March 8	Membership Committee teleconference	
JW/LS/JG/JM	March 20	Championships Committee teleconference	
ST	March 23	Nominating Committee	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	April 12	Membership Committee teleconference	
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH/KN	April 16-17	Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
JW/LS/JG/JM	April 17	Championships Committee teleconference	
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH	April 26	Presidents Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	May 10	Membership Committee teleconference	
JW/LS/JG/JM	May 15	Championships Committee teleconference	
	May 23-24	Student-Athlete Reinstatement Meeting (DIII specific break out session morning of May 24)	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	June 14	Membership Committee teleconference	
	June 18-20	Membership Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
	June 23-24	CoSIDA Meeting	St. Louis, MO
AD/KN/JO	July 12	Membership Committee teleconference	
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH/KN	July 23-24	Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
DTD	August 1	Executive Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH	August 2	Presidents Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	August 9	Membership Committee teleconference	
JW/LS/JG/JM	August 21	Championships Committee teleconference	
AD/KN/JO	September 13	Membership Committee teleconference	
AD/KN/JO	October 11	Membership Committee teleconference	

DIVISION III FUTURE MEETING SCHEDULE

Attending	Dates	Meeting/Championships	Location
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH/KN	October 15-16	Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
DTD/LNK/DSK/JM/AD/EH/ GB/KK/AH	October 30	Presidents Council Meeting	Indianapolis, IN
AD/KN/JO	November 8	Membership Committee teleconference	
AD/KN/JO	December 13	Membership Committee teleconference	

***Championships Committee Teleconference – All teleconferences begin at 11 a.m. Eastern time**
Call-in Number: 800/361-5659
Passcode: 395560

ILC Teleconference
Call-in Number: 800/605-5167
Passcode: 310540

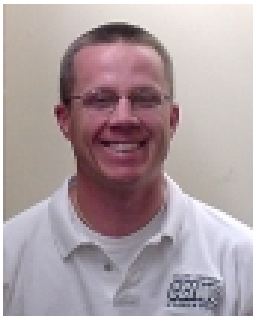
Membership Committee Teleconference – All teleconferences are scheduled from 1 to 3 p.m. Eastern time
Call-in Number: 800/251-6413
Passcode: 308316

MONTHLY UPDATE

NCAA Division III
DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

ISSUE NO. 79 – November 2011

This update is a tool to enhance communication between the NCAA national office and the NCAA Division III membership, with distribution to athletics directors, senior woman administrators, faculty athletics representatives, conference commissioners and the NADIIIAA list serve. Please contact Marquette Potter at mpotter@ncaa.org to include an item, and remember to sign up with the NCAA News for daily or weekly news updates.



Chris Martin
Commissioner, College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin
Chair, Division III Management Council

From the Chair of the Management Council

The October NCAA Division III Management Council meeting was held October 17-18, with the 2012 NCAA Convention legislation being the big ticket agenda items.

The night before the Council meeting began, many of the Council members were able to attend the 2011 NCAA Woman of the Year event at the Indianapolis Convention Center. It is such an amazing evening celebrating the lives and accomplishments of many talented and gifted women. This year's event was equally amazing and inspiring. However, this year's event was even more special as this year's winner was Laura Barito, a track and field and swimming student-athlete from Stevens Institute of Technology, a Division III member institution. Laura is the first Division III winner since 2003 and only the second ever for Division III. Congratulations to Laura, Stevens Institute of Technology and Division III!

The Council moved through a number of agenda items on Monday and was joined by NCAA President Mark Emmert, who visited with the Council that afternoon to update the group on NCAA association-wide issues. Monday night featured a reception honoring NCAA Division III staff member Amy Huchthausen, who is taking over as commissioner of the America East Conference. Good luck to Amy, at the America East and don't forget your Division III roots!

The Council's Tuesday agenda was heavy on legislation in preparation for Convention. Much of the discussion focused on the various membership proposals including the proposal related to permitting the use of text messaging and social media in the recruiting process. The Council also reviewed its own proposal that would permit the use of text messaging but continue to forbid the use of social media for recruiting purposes. Additional discussion also included the other legislative proposals and the various feedback the Council received from Division III committees. There are several other noteworthy proposals, including the proposal related to practice and hardship waivers and the new requirement for sickle cell testing, among others, on the legislative docket so I encourage everyone to fully discuss and consider all of the legislative proposals as we move closer to Convention.

Finally, it is worth reporting that the Council has recommended that all of the legislative proposals be designated as "roll call" votes meaning we may be using the voting units for all of our voting procedures. Some of you may recall the various voting issues we have run into in the past. My favorite was the year that the voting results included the NCAA Division II voting results from the meeting room next to ours. The number of votes cast far exceeded the number of voters in our meeting room and which puzzled everyone.

See you all in January…and be ready to vote!

LEGISLATION UPDATE

LEGISLATIVE TIMELINE.

The legislative timeline for the remainder of the 2011-12 legislative cycle is summarized here for convenience of reference.

November 1: Deadline for Amendments-to-Amendments and All Resolutions. All amendments-to-amendments (which do not increase the modification of the original amendment/proposal) and all resolutions must be received in the national office **not later than 5 p.m. Eastern time November 1**. No amendments-to-amendments sponsored by the membership may be submitted after this date. The Presidents Council is authorized to submit further amendments-to-amendments at the Convention if it deems such action necessary, provided it is approved by two-thirds of the Council and copies are distributed before or during the business session.

November 15: Official Notice. The Official Notice will be available for distribution to the entire membership through a hard-copy mailing. The Official Notice includes all membership-sponsored legislation (as modified by a sponsor modification submitted by the September 15 deadline), all Presidents-Council sponsored legislation, all properly submitted amendments-to-amendments and resolutions (submitted by the November 1 deadline) and all position statements issued by Division III committees.

January 11-14, 2012, NCAA Convention: All delegates receive the NCAA Convention Program when they register at the Convention. The Convention Program contains the most up-to-date meeting schedule and other helpful Convention information. Changes of an editorial nature to the proposed legislation (as it appears in the Official Notice) will be noted for the membership on the Convention floor at the beginning of the Convention business session and will be distributed in a handout.

2011 SECOND PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION (SPOPL).

The 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Second Publication of Proposed Legislation (SPOPL) is now available by following the path below. This publication includes all membership-sponsored proposals as modified by the sponsors in accordance with the sponsor-modification process. The SPOPL also includes all proposals sponsored by the NCAA Division III Presidents Council.

To access the SPOPL go to www.ncaa.org; click on legislation and governance; click on rules and bylaws; click on legislative actions and issues; under Division III, you will find the link to the SPOPL.

HARDSHIP WAIVER AND TIMING OF DOCTOR VISIT.

A question was raised during the June Division III Commissioners Association meeting that centers on whether a student-athlete must see a physician prior to completion of the first half of the season to satisfy the hardship waiver requirements. NCAA Division III Bylaw 14.2.5-(a) requires that the illness or injury itself must occur in the first half of the season. The legislation (Bylaw 14.2.5.2.2) also requires that there is medical documentation showing that the student-athlete saw a physician at or near the time of injury. There is not however, a specific requirement that the student-athlete see a doctor prior to completion of the first half of the playing season. Consequently, the legislation does not require a conference to deny a hardship waiver if a student-athlete is not seen by a doctor until after completion of the first half of the season. It is the conference's responsibility to determine if the medical documentation is sufficient based on the totality of the circumstances. Click here to find guidance for appropriate medical documentation.

GUIDELINES FOR WAIVERS OF NCAA DIVISION III BYLAW 14.1.9 (GRADUATE STUDENT/ POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPANTS) REMINDER.

For waivers of NCAA Bylaw 14.1.9 for those student-athletes transferring for the 2009-10 academic year and thereafter, the subcommittee determined that in order to receive relief under the directive, member institutions must demonstrate that the student-athlete is accepted and enrolled as a full-time, degree-seeking student in a graduate or professional school program, or a second baccalaureate or equivalent degree program. In addition, documentation must be provided demonstrating either of the following criteria:

Compelling and exemplary academic success.

The student-athlete graduated with an undergraduate degree ahead of schedule (i.e., in less than four years). Such documentation shall be in the form of the student-athlete's academic transcript and/or a written statement from an appropriate academic official from the previous institution (e.g., registrar);

The student-athlete continued/maintained his or her education as a full-time student rather than having "breaks" (e.g., part time) in enrollment for no reason/circumstances beyond his or her control; and

The student-athlete possesses a minimum 3.000 cumulative grade-point average.

Other extenuating or extraordinary circumstances. If a student-athlete does not satisfy Item No. 1 above, the staff and subcommittee will also consider, on a case-by-case basis, other extenuating or extraordinary circumstances (e.g., circumstances outside of the student-athlete's control such as an incapacitating injury or illness). Based on the NCAA Division III President Council's direction, the subcommittee has determined that waiver requests solely based on the unavailability of the student-athlete's degree program at the previous institution will not result in waiver relief. Further, the subcommittee has determined that waiver requests solely based on the student's nonparticipation in athletics prior to transferring to a Division III institution will not result in relief.

For waiver requests involving assertions related to a student-athlete's incapacitating injury or illness, relief may be provided under the following circumstances:

The student-athlete must present two years or more in which an incapacitating injury or illness prevented him or her from participating in intercollegiate athletics;

Documentation must be provided demonstrating that a medical physician diagnosed the student-athlete's injury or illness as incapacitating and, as a result, the student-athlete was unable to participate in athletics for the year in which the injury or illness was sustained; and

If the student-athlete subjected himself or herself to the use of a season of participation prior to sustaining the incapacitating injury or illness, documentation must be provided demonstrating that he or she has received a medical hardship waiver for that season. (October 2009)

ACTION REQUESTED

NCAA CONVENTION REGISTRATION IS NOW AVAILABLE!

You may register by accessing the link below:

https://www.planningpoint.net/V2/Registrations/index.cfm?EventID=1614

Please join the NCAA in Indianapolis, and remember that NCAA Convention attendance grants may be available to SWAs, Athletics Direct Reports and FARs through the Division III conference grant program. Questions about individual grant eligibility should be directed to your commissioner.

CONFERENCE AND MEMBER INSTITUTION EDUCATIONAL TOOLS AND OPPORTUNITIES

FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE FELLOWS INSTITUTE.

Division III conducted its second Faculty Athletics Representative (FAR) Fellows Institute October 14 through 16 in Indianapolis, Indiana. Twenty-five Faculty Athletics Representatives gathered to work on their own leadership and communication skills within the context of being an effective FAR at the campus, conference and national levels. Participants also took part in a Division III Identity workshop and received updates on significant NCAA and divisional issues. This program is designed to enhance the level of engagement of FARs in Division III.

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE.

NCAA IT staff has identified two ongoing issues affecting anyone who might access any of the NCAA web applications:

The first issue is for users on the Macintosh platform. Apple's Safari web browser 5.1 for Macs was released with some bugs that are negatively impacting the way certain functions are executed on all websites (AMA Online and LSDB*i* aren't alone, Netflix and Yahoo! Mail are also having similar issues with Safari 5.1). This is not an NCAA specific issue, rather a Safari specific issue. There are two alternatives that the IT staff has identified: 1) use Firefox as your main browser; or 2) downgrade your version of Safari to 5.0.5.

The second issue is for users of Microsoft Internet Explorer version 9 (IE9). IE9 users that click on the web browser's back button on AMA Online or LSDB*i* may experience a "Webpage has expired" screen. When this happens the user should refresh the page and they will be able to continue in the application. In order to refresh you'll need to hit "F5" or select "Refresh" when you right click. Once again this is not an NCAA specific issue, rather an IE9 issue for websites that require a fresh copy of the website to continue.

NCAA WOMAN OF THE YEAR AWARD

Laura Barito, Stevens Institute of Technology
Empire 8 Conference
Mechanical Engineering
Swimming, Outdoor Track and Field and Cross Country
Hometown: Arkadelphia, Arkansas

The NCAA named its 2011 Woman of the Year on October 16. The Woman of the Year award honors female student-athletes who have distinguished themselves throughout their collegiate career in the areas of academic achievement, athletics excellence, community service and leadership. A committee of representatives from NCAA schools and conferences selected the top nine finalists from a pool of 30 honorees. Those individuals were identified from an initial pool of 452 conference and independent honorees representing all three NCAA divisions and multiple sports.

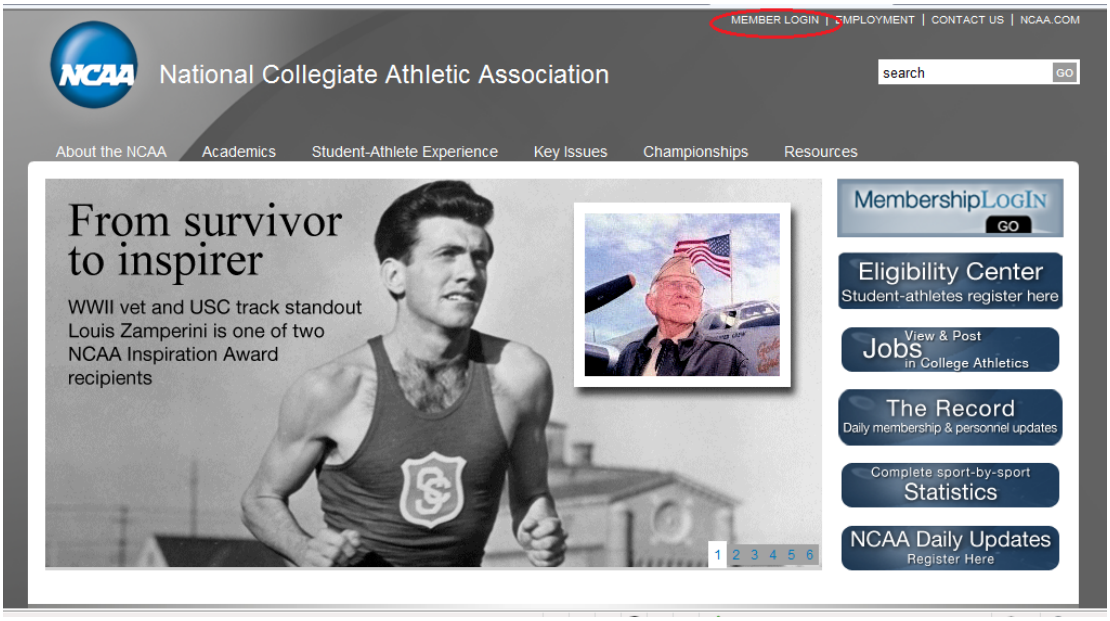
The 2011 Woman of the Year was awarded to Laura Barito, a former NCAA Division IIII swimming and diving, outdoor track and field and cross country student-athlete at Stevens Institute of Technology (Empire 8 Conference), a 22-time All-American in swimming and track, a national champion in swimming and track (Stevens' first national championships). Barito is also an eight-time Empire 8 record holder for numerous swimming events. She was named conference Athlete of the Week nine times during her career. Barito was selected twice as Stevens Athlete of the Year and also the Empire 8 Swimmer of the Year.

Congratulations Laura!

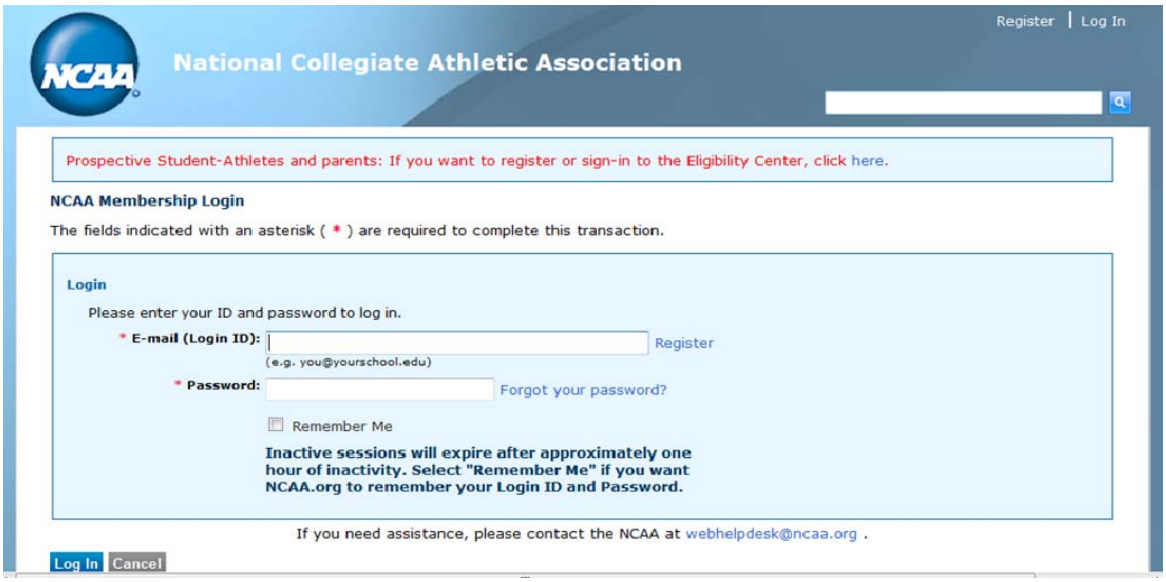
ACCESSING THE DIGITAL INSTITUTIONAL SELF-STUDY GUIDE.

The NCAA Division III Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) has moved to an online-only format. Beginning with the 2011-12 academic year, submission through the Self-Study Guide program is the only format that will be recognized as meeting the once-in-five-year membership requirement. The digital ISSG will be available for membership use at any time, and is not limited only to those institutions and conferences that are due for submission.

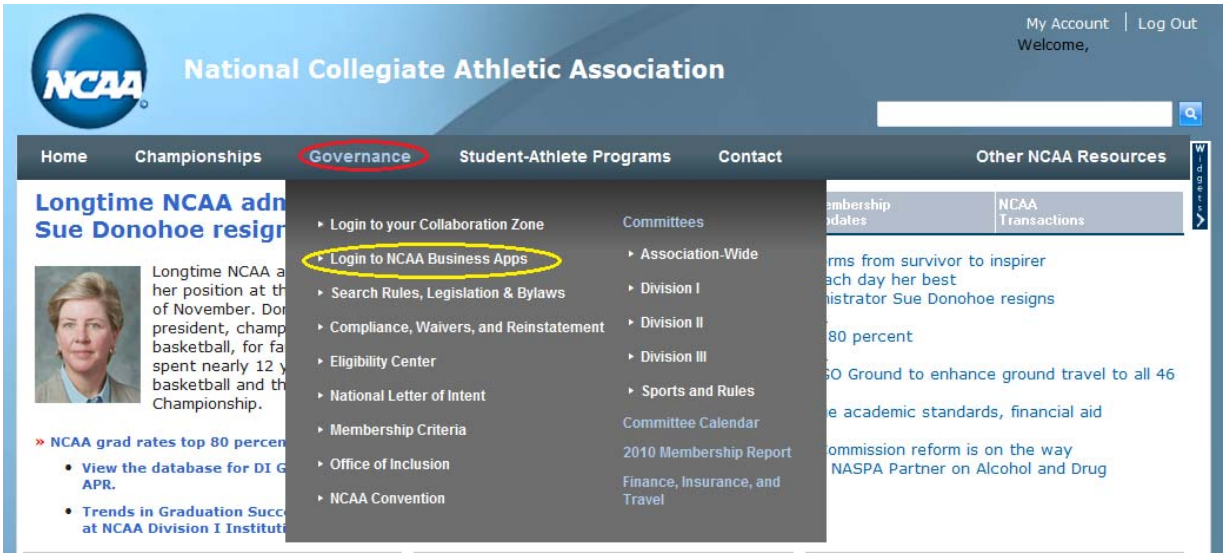
Please note that access must be granted to this application via the Single-Source Sign-On system. To access the Single-Source Sign-On system, log in on the membership area of ncaa.org by clicking on the "Member Login" link in the upper right-hand corner.



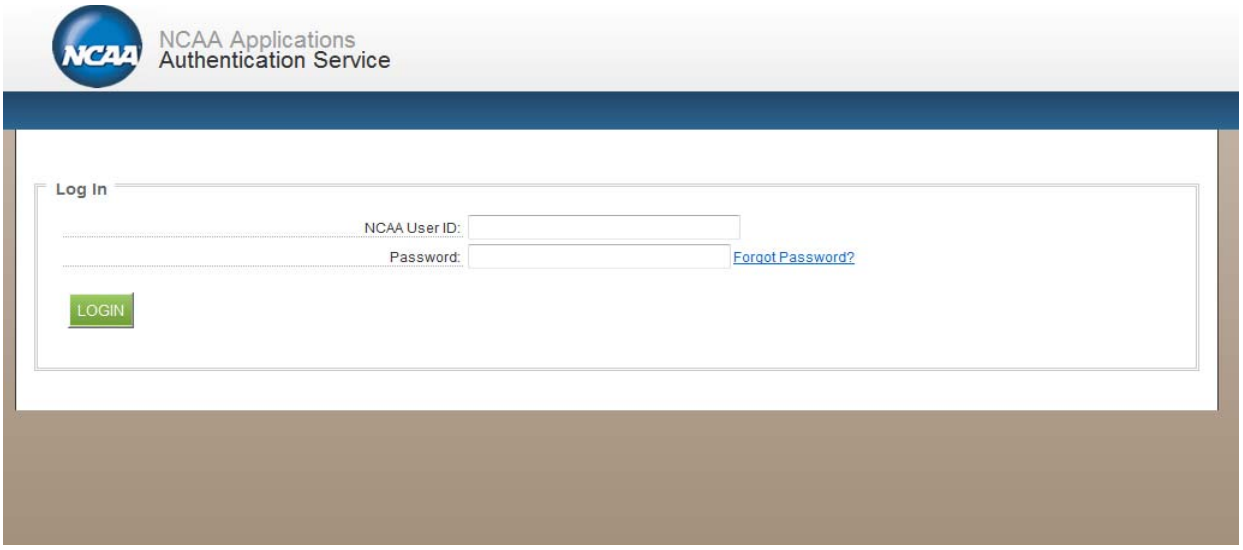
On the membership login page, enter the user ID and password that you have selected.



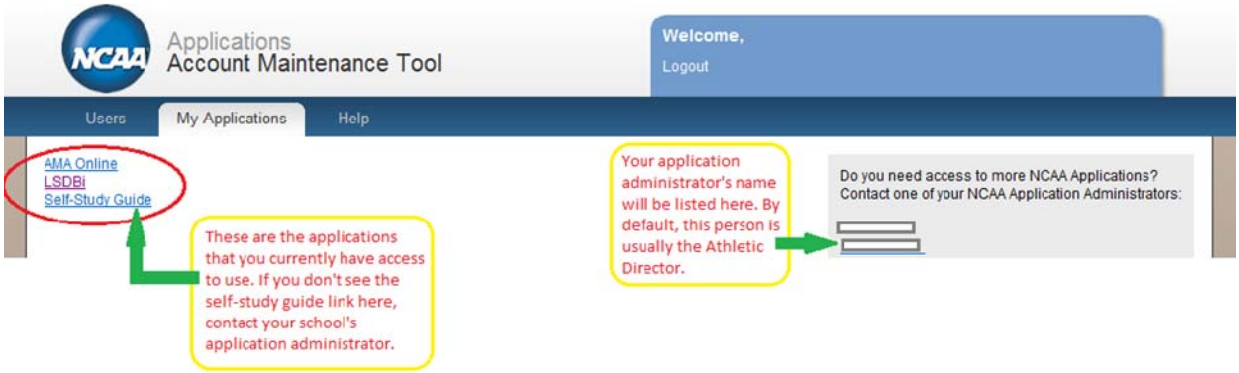
Once you are logged in, navigate to the Business Apps system by running your mouse over the "Governance" tab and then clicking on "Login to NCAA Business Apps" in the menu that appears.



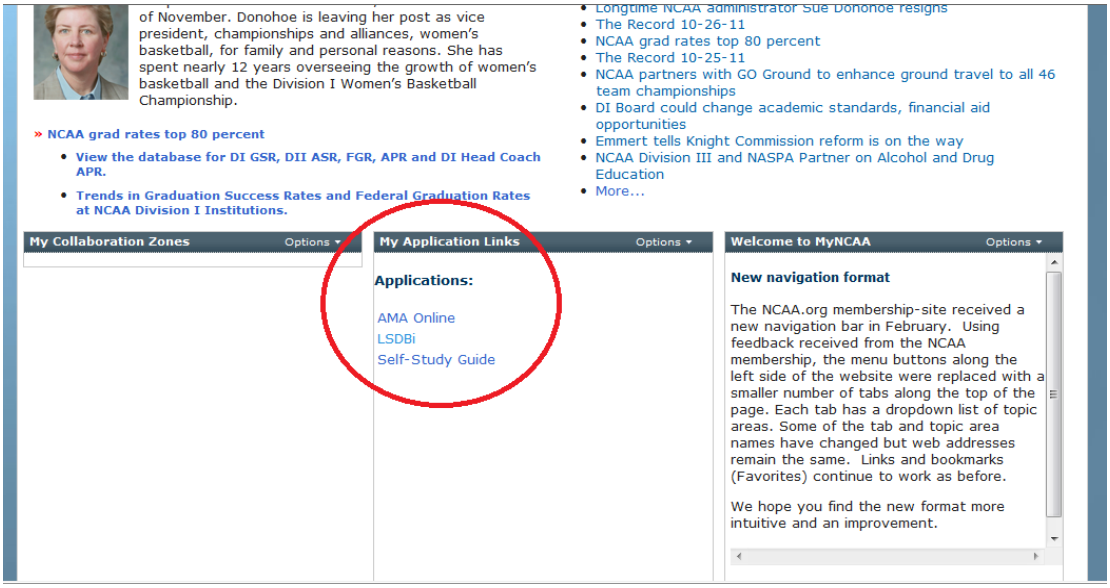
You will then see the following page:



This page is the login area for the Single-Source Sign-On system. On this page, you will use the user ID and password that you entered to access the membership area of ncaa.org. Once you have logged in, you will see the "My Applications" tab in the Business Apps system, which shows the list of programs to which you currently have access.



While you are logged into the Business Apps system, you are also able to see your available programs on your ncaa.org homepage. Return to ncaa.org by typing it into your browser address bar. Then click on the member login link in the upper right-hand corner. You should now see a "My Account Links" box in the bottom center of your ncaa.org homepage with the same links.



Contact your Single-Source Sign-On Administrator if you do not see the "Self-Study Guide" program link on the "My Applications" tab in the Business Apps system or in the "My Account Links" box on your NCAA.org homepage.

Once you have received the proper access to the self-study guide, click on the link to enter the program. The ISSG user guide with full instructions and a copy of the Division III Strategic Plan are available on the Self-Study Guide program home page for your assistance.

Technical questions relating to the ISSG should be directed to Debbie Brown at dbrown@ncaa.org. Questions about the Single-Source Sign-On process should be directed to the web help staff at webhelpdesk@ncaa.org.

DIVISIONS II AND III BASKETBALL FACILITY EQUIPMENT AND COURT MARKING REMINDERS.

Click here for more information regarding the NCAA Divisions II and III men's and women's basketball rules clarification.

KEY DATES FOR NOVEMBER THROUGH DECEMBER		
November 7	Financial Aid Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
November 9-11	FARA Fall Symposium	San Diego, California
November 18-20	Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
November 18-20	Women's Volleyball Championship	St. Louis, Missouri
November 19	Men's and Women's Cross Country Championships	Oshkosh, Wisconsin
November 19-20	Women's Field Hockey Championship	Dudley, Massachusetts
November 30 – December 1	Student-Athlete Reinstatement Meeting (Division III specific break out session morning of December 1)	Indianapolis, Indiana
December 2-3	Men's and Women's Soccer Championships	San Antonio, Texas
December 17	Football Championships	Salem, Virginia

Division III Positioning Statement

Follow your passions and discover your potential. The college experience is a time of learning and growth – a chance to follow passions and develop potential. For student-athletes in Division III, this happens most importantly in the classroom and through earning an academic degree. The Division III experience provides for passionate participation in a competitive athletic environment, where student-athletes push themselves to excellence and build upon their academic success with new challenges and life skills. And student-athletes are encouraged to pursue the full spectrum of opportunities available during their time in college. In this way, Division III provides an integrated environment for student-athletes to take responsibility for their own paths, follow their passions and find their potential through a comprehensive educational experience.

NCAA®
Division III
DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

MONTHLY UPDATE

NCAA Division III
DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

ISSUE NO. 80 – December 2011/January 2012

This update is a tool to enhance communication between the NCAA national office and the NCAA Division III membership, with distribution to athletics directors, senior woman administrators, faculty athletics representatives, conference commissioners and the NADIIIAA list serve. Please contact Marquette Potter at mpotter@ncaa.org to include an item, and remember to sign up with the NCAA News for daily or weekly news updates.

ACTION REQUESTED

IMPORTANT - NCAA DIVISION III BUSINESS SESSION – VOTING RECORD.

Please ensure that your institution registers a vote at the NCAA Division III Business Session. Attendance and a vote at the NCAA Convention is a requirement of membership, and in order to fulfill this requirement, your institution's voting record is reviewed. If your institution did not register a vote, it is assumed that your institution did not attend the NCAA Convention and Division III Business Session. Abstentions do register as a vote and satisfy the attendance requirement. If your institution is unable to attend Convention and the business session for any reason, it should proactively request relief from the Division III Membership Committee via a membership requirement waiver request form. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Jean Orr (jorr@ncaa.org), Kristin Nesbitt (knesbitt@ncaa.org) or Azure Davey (adavey@ncaa.org) in Academic and Membership Affairs at the national office.

DIVISION III IDENTITY INITIATIVE

SPECIAL OLYMPICS REMINDER.

Have your student-athletes engaged in a Special Olympics activity this year? Has your institution reported that participation to the NCAA? Division III is hoping to quantify the scope and reach of its Special Olympics partnership. Many institutions have sent in great articles about activities conducted, but very few schools have submitted tracking forms. Please consider taking five minutes to report these projects. We look forward to celebrating progress at the Convention!

Click here to access the tracking form.

http://web1.ncaa.org/surveys/d3_special_olympics.html

2012 NCAA CONVENTION DIVISION III LEGISLATION PROPOSALS QUESTION AND ANSWER GUIDE.

LEGISLATION UPDATE

The 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Proposals Questions and Answer Guide is now available online. The guide will be updated as additional questions arise. Please visit the Division III homepage in the coming weeks for the most up-to-date version of the guide.

The 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Official Notice can also be found online.

NCAA DUES – FAILURE TO PAY RESULTS IN LOSS OF NCAA CONVENTION VOTING RIGHTS.

Per NCAA Constitution 3.7.3 (Payment Deadline), NCAA dues are due annually September 1 and institutions and conferences must pay dues in order to vote at the NCAA Convention. Members are encouraged to check the following link: Dues Payment System to be sure that dues have been paid for the 2011-12 academic year. Once logged into the system, if dues have been paid, users will see a "Receipt Date" and a link to a pdf of the receipt (see below screen shot). If no receipt date is present the member should promptly pay dues in order to vote at the NCAA Convention. Questions related to dues payment should be directed to Mandy Hill (mhill@ncaa.org).

Invoice (pdf)

Please allow 5-7 business days for processing and log back into this system to view a printable receipt

Receipt Number: 081111CC
Receipt Date: 08/17/2011
Amount: $900

Receipt (pdf)

For questions please email **mhill@ncaa.org** or contact Mandy Hill at 317-917-6463.

Please remember that Division III institutions must attend and vote at the NCAA Convention in order to satisfy the Convention attendance membership requirement.

CONFERENCE AND MEMBER INSTITUTION EDUCATIONAL TOOLS AND OPPORTUNITIES

VIDEO SERIES DETAILING 2012 CONVENTION PROPOSALS.

The academic and membership affairs staff is creating a three-part educational video series designed to assist the membership in understanding the legislative content of the 2012 Convention proposals prior to voting. The video series details specific information regarding the proposals that will be voted on, and provides a tutorial on how to read and understand Division III proposals and properly use all of the resources available in preparation for the 2012 Convention. The release dates of the videos will be as follows:

Convention Video I: December 2, 2011
Convention Video II: December 9, 2011
Convention Video III: December 16, 2011

The video series can be found on the Division III home page by clicking on the "2012 Convention proposal videos" link in the Hot Topics box. The videos are also accessible to your institution by logging on to LSDBi, and taking the following actions:

1) Click on the "Resources" tab (upper right of the page).
2) Look for the "Education Materials/Information" section (middle bottom of page).
3) Click on the "AMA Education On Demand Videos" link (the first link in that section).

These links will also be available for viewing the Post-Convention Update video in the weeks after the Convention.

LEGISLATIVE RELIEF (SLR/CLR) PHONE WAIVERS – 317/917-6144.

Question No. 1: What is a phone waiver?

Answer: A SLR/CLR phone waiver is a waiver request granted by legislative relief waiver staff over the telephone. Applicant institutions or conferences may contact the legislative relief waiver voice mail at 317/917-6144 with an urgent/unforeseen circumstance involving a potential SLR/CLR waiver request and may receive relief from a legislative relief staff member of the SLR/CLR waiver team via the phone waiver process. Please note that an applicant institution or conference may be advised that a phone waiver may not be granted; however, that does not preclude the applicant institution or conference from requesting relief for the same circumstance through the full waiver process.

Question No. 2: What is the purpose of a SLR/CLR phone waiver?

Answer: The SLR/CLR phone waiver process is intended to alleviate some of the burden/stress applicant institutions or conferences face when dealing with an urgent, unforeseen and/or extraordinary circumstance on campus or involving a student-athlete. The legislative relief waiver staff recognizes that in such circumstances, it may not be possible for applicant institutions or conferences to submit a complete SLR/CLR waiver, including appropriate signatures, based on the limited timeframe prior to the desired event action. The goal of the phone waiver process is to provide flexibility for institutions dealing with an unforeseen circumstance in the most time-efficient manner possible.

Question No. 3: What SLR/CLR waiver requests may be granted over the phone?

Answer: It is impossible for our legislative relief waiver staff to list every circumstance or bylaw that could be processed as a phone waiver. However, the staff will consider the following factors when issuing phone waivers: (1) The complexity of the request (e.g., transfers involving in-season competition, appeals of amateur certification conditions, 10-day waivers, cases involving potential legal issues and blanket waivers should not be processed as a phone waiver); (2) SLR/CLR case precedent; (3) The unforeseen nature of the request; and (4) The timeline in which a decision is necessary. Examples of truly extraordinary/ unforeseen circumstances include but are not limited to: Death, severe/life-threatening injury or illness, inclement weather and catastrophic events. Requests involving in-season/pending competition, regardless of the urgency of the competition, shall not be processed via the phone waiver process.

Question No. 4: Does a phone waiver eliminate the need for a waiver to be submitted?

Answer: No. A phone waiver does not eliminate the need for applicant institution or conference to submit a SLR/ CLR waiver. If relief is provided over the phone, an institution or conference must still follow-up by submitting a formal SLR/CLR waiver request through the AMA Online process with appropriate signatures within two weeks of the request being granted.

Question No. 5: What if my situation cannot be handled via the phone waiver process?

Answer: There will be some situations that are urgent in nature that the legislative relief waiver staff will require the appropriate documentation to be submitted through the normal waiver process before issuing a decision. If the staff cannot handle a particular circumstance via the phone waiver process, an institution or conference may still proceed with submitting a formal waiver through AMA Online.

AMA EDUCATION ON DEMAND.

Academic and membership affairs staff continues to bring you educational videos through AMA Education on Demand. These videos can be accessed by clicking on the Resource tab within LSDBi. The AMA Education on Demand videos are located in the Education Materials/Information menu. Videos are categorized by division and subject matter. New to the AMA Education on Demand site this month is a ***2012 NCAA Convention*** video series reviewing Legislative Proposals.

NCAA DIRECTORY.

To ensure you are receiving information from the national office in a timely manner, review your contact information via the NCAA Directory. You can find your membership listing via the NCAA Directory online on the membership side of NCAA.org. Hover over Contact and select the fourth link called NCAA Directory. You can view the details of the personnel listings by clicking the individual names. If you need to make changes, please use the Change Request link at the top right hand corner of the page. The Change Request link in the NCAA Directory is the preferred method of updating membership information throughout the year. The contact information is accessed daily in order to disseminate information to appropriate contacts for all services provided by the national office. By listing all these contacts on the directory page, it allows the user to request a personnel update at any time throughout the year for any of the contacts listed. Further, providing updates periodically allows the national office staff the opportunity to be more prompt in responding to such requests. For example, if a head coach leaves your institution you should provide the national office the update as soon as a replacement or interim has been named.

ISSG REMINDER.

NCAA Constitution 6.3.1 requires all NCAA Division III institutions to conduct a comprehensive self-study and evaluation of their athletics programs at least once every five years. The questionnaire and supporting documentation are to be entered into the electronic Self-Study Program released earlier this year. The Self-Study Program is behind the Single-Source Sign-On System and can be accessed via the My Application Link on the membership side of NCAA.org (if access has been granted by the Single-Source Sign-On Administrator). Membership has access to the date the next ISSG is due for their respective institution via the online directory found on the membership side of NCAA.org.

STRATEGIC ALLIANCE MATCHING GRANT AND ETHNIC MINORITY AND WOMEN'S INTERSHIP GRANT.

Grant applications and any supplemental materials for both the NCAA Division III Strategic Alliance Matching and Ethnic Minority and Women's Internship Grants are due not later than Friday, January 20, 2012, 5 p.m. Eastern time. Please feel free to contact Courtney Lovely, coordinator of Student-Athlete Affairs at 317/917-6560 or email at clovely@ncaa.org with any questions or concerns.

The NCAA Forum is entering a new era. This year's event will not only engage participants on Title IX and women in sports topics, but will now expand to include broader inclusion presentations and best practice discussions on race/ ethnicity, LGBT and disability. The Forum also brings together our affiliate organization partners and legal advisors, and provides an opportunity to exchange ideas with campus and conference leaders.

Location: New Orleans - during Jazz Fest **Dates**: **April 29 -May 1, 2012**

Agenda topics include:

- Five general session presentations on current topics related to women, race/ethnic minorities, disabilities, LGBT communities and international student-athlete participation.
- Title IX overview discussing the law, EADA, audits, sexual harassment, retaliation cases, equitable pay and personnel policies.
- Developing policy on inclusion, hiring practices, staff and student-athlete behavior and LGBT accommodation.
- CEO engagement for a successful Inclusion Initiative, Being an Ally, Building successful Employee Resource Groups.
- Division I presidential retreat initiatives, certification and financial aid changes.
- Mentoring and retaining coaches.
- *And many more in development…*

For more information: https://www.planningpoint.net/Events/EQUITYANDINCLUSION

SAAC SPOTLIGHT

The National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) recognizes successful conference and institutional SAACs at its meetings in July, November and January. The SAAC Spotlight features institutions and conferences demonstrating "best practices" that enhance the campus and conference SAAC and illustrate NCAA Division III attributes.

The committee would like to recognize all of those institutions and conferences participating in the Special Olympics Partnership. Thank you for supporting this initiative and demonstrating the power of Division III student-athletes working together for a common purpose. For more information about the partnership and to share your stories please visit www.ncaa.org/D3SpecialOlympics.

During its July and November meetings, the committee selected Concordia University (Texas), Salisbury University, the Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference to spotlight.

Campus:

Concordia University (Texas)

The Concordia University (Texas) SAAC partnered with Special Olympics Texas to create a program it titles "Athletes for Athletes" in support of the Division III and Special Olympics partnership. Concordia SAAC has used the Athletes for Athletes platform to sponsor several events throughout the fall to engage student-athletes and foster mutual learning opportunities with Special Olympics athletes.

In September, SAAC invited a Special Olympics athlete to speak at half time of the men's soccer contest about how involvement with Special Olympics as impacted her life. In October, SAAC in conjunction with entire Concordia athletics department planned, organized, staffed, and facilitated the Special Olympics Texas Flag Football Competition. Also in October, SAAC used the Athletes for Athletes platform to sponsor an event at a volleyball contest. Special Olympics athletes were invited to the volleyball game, sat in the student section with all of the Concordia students, were recognized at the beginning of the game, and were invited onto the court after the second set to participate in a serve out activity. In November, approximately 50 Concordia student-athletes volunteered at a local Special Olympics bowling competition. The student-athletes helped to operate the competition as well as support the Special Olympics athletes during their bowling. Concordia SAAC's next Athletes for Athletes event is planned for a December men's and women's basketball game. Finally, in conjunction with the Athletes for Athletes program, Special Olympics Texas public service announcements are played at all athletic events.

Salisbury University

The Salisbury University SAAC supported the "Lax for Leukemia" event that was held in conjunction with the last regular season men's lacrosse contest in the spring of 2011 by assisting the men's and women's lacrosse student-athletes with their efforts to raise money to benefit the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society which is dedicated to funding blood cancer research, education and patient services. The student-athletes collected donations and held a silent auction at the game. In addition the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society was at the game to provide information about the disease and register individuals to serve as bone marrow donors. The men's lacrosse student-athletes were motivated to sponsor the event to further support a teammate who had been diagnosed with leukemia. The event raised over $14,000 for the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society and the National Marrow Donor Program.

Conference:

Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

The Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (WIAC) SAAC has partnered with Special Olympics Wisconsin since 2009. Since that time, WIAC student-athletes have participated in numerous activities with Special Olympics athletes both on their campuses and as a conference. Following the announcements of the formal Division III and Special Olympics Partnership, last winter approximately 232 student-athletes participated in the Polar Plunges to raise money for Special Olympics Wisconsin. In addition to the student-athletes, plungers included WIAC commissioner Gary Karner and University Wisconsin-Stout director of athletics Duey Naatz.

Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

The Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (IIAC) SAAC has developed into a model for its campuses by rededicating itself to focus leadership and service to the community. Over the past four years, the IIAC SAAC has sent student-athletes to the annual NCAA Convention, created their own biannual Leadership Forum, and served their communities through various SAAC led activities. Some of these activities have included "Take a Kid to a Game Day", an All Sports Camp, and annual blood drives. During its biannual Leadership Forum in February 2012, the IIAC SAAC is sponsoring a bowling event with Special Olympics athletes in support of the Division III and Special Olympics Partnership.

2011 NCAA FALL CHAMPIONSHIP WINNERS!

Congratulations to the following 2011 Division III fall championship winners:

Sport	Champion
Men's Cross Country	North Central College
Women's Cross Country	Washington University (Missouri)
Field Hockey	The College of New Jersey
Women's Volleyball	Wittenberg University

KEY DATES FOR DECEMBER THROUGH FEBRUARY

2011		
Dates	**Meeting/Championships**	**Location**
November 30 – December 1	Student-Athlete Reinstatement Meeting (DIII specific break out session morning of December 1)	Indianapolis, Indiana

2012		
Dates	**Meeting/Championships**	**Location**
January 10-14	Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting in conjunction with NCAA Convention	Indianapolis, Indiana
January 11-14	NCAA Convention	Indianapolis, Indiana
January 11	Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
January 12	Presidents Council Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
January 13	Executive Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
January 14	Post-Convention Management Council Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
February 9-10	ILC Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
February 15-17	Membership Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
February 20-21	Financial Aid Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana
February 22-23	Championships Committee Meeting	Indianapolis, Indiana

Comments or feedback are appreciated. Contact Marquette Potter at mpotter@ncaa.org.

Division III Positioning Statement

Follow your passions and discover your potential. The college experience is a time of learning and growth – a chance to follow passions and develop potential. For student-athletes in Division III, this happens most importantly in the classroom and through earning an academic degree. The Division III experience provides for passionate participation in a competitive athletic environment, where student-athletes push themselves to excellence and build upon their academic success with new challenges and life skills. And student-athletes are encouraged to pursue the full spectrum of opportunities available during their time in college. In this way, Division III provides an integrated environment for student-athletes to take responsibility for their own paths, follow their passions and find their potential through a comprehensive educational experience.

NCAA Division III
DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

SUMMARY OF FALL 2011 QUARTERLY MEETINGS
The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Management Council October 17-18, 2011 Indianapolis, IN	Division III Presidents Council October 27, 2011 Indianapolis, IN
Kitty Baldridge, Gallaudet University Kurt Beron, University of Texas at Dallas Stan Ching, Connecticut College Karla Conrad, Manchester College Tim Downes, Emory University Tucker Glass, Plattsburgh State University of New York Mary Jo Gunning, Marywood University Charles Harris, Averett University Janine Hathorn, Washington and Lee University Portia Hoeg, Lake Forest College Fredina Ingold, Pennsylvania State University, Altoona Bill Klika, Fairleigh Dickinson University, Florham Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin [*chair*] Jeff Martinez, University of Redlands [*vice chair*] Nancy Meyer, Calvin College Steve Nelson, University of Wisconsin, Superior Charlie Robert, Nichols College Terry Rupert, Wilmington College (Ohio) Lou Stark, Coe College Chris Thomforde, Moravian College	Livingston Alexander, University of Pittsburgh, Bradford Robert Antonucci, Fitchburg State College James Bultman, Hope College [*chair*] Thomas Chema, Hiram College Charley Edmondson, Alfred University Sharon Herzberger, Whittier College Catharine Hill, Vassar College Lisa Marsh Ryerson, Wells College Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin [*chair of Management Council*] Jeff Martinez, University of Redlands *[vice-chair of Management Council]* Jack Ohle, Gustavus Adolphus College Fred Ohles, Nebraska Wesleyan University James Schmotter, Western Connecticut State University [*vice-chair*]
ABSENTEES	**ABSENTEES**
Marjorie Hass, Austin College	Marcia Keizs, York College Brian Levin-Stankevich, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire Rosalind Reichard, Emory and Henry College Ron Thomas, University of Puget Sound
OTHER PARTICIPANTS	**OTHER PARTICIPANTS**
Scott Bearby, NCAA Gary Brown, NCAA Azure Davey, NCAA Daniel T. Dutcher, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA Jan Gentry, NCAA Eric Hartung, NCAA Amy Huchthausen, NCAA Leah Kareti, NCAA, *recording secretary* Kat Krtnick, NCAA Kiera Miller, NCAA Pat McConney, NCAA	Gary Brown, NCAA Azure Davey, NCAA Daniel T. Dutcher, NCAA Bernard Franklin, NCAA Eric Hartung, NCAA Leah Kareti, NCAA, *recording secretary* Debbie Kresge, NCAA Kiera Miller, NCAA Jeff Myers, NCAA Delise O'Meally, NCAA

OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS
Jeff Myers, NCAA	
Kristin Nesbitt, NCAA	
Liz Suscha, NCAA	
Mary Wilfert, NCAA	
John Williams, NCAA	

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 8:05 a.m. by the chair, Chris Martin. The chair welcomed Council members and reviewed the agenda for the meeting.

Presidents Council. The meeting was called to order at 8:45 a.m. by the chair, President Jim Bultman. The Presidents Council attended a joint breakfast of the NCAA Division I Board of Directors and Division II Presidents Council immediately prior to the meeting. This joint breakfast included an update on Association-wide items of interest, including a report on the NCAA presidential dashboards and litigation update.

2. REVIEW OF RECORDS OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

a. Management Council Meetings – July 25-26, 2011.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the summary of its July 25-26, 2011, meetings as presented.

Presidents Council. No action necessary.

b. Presidents Council Meeting – August 11, 2011.

Management Council. No action necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the summary of its August 11, 2011, meeting as presented.

c. Executive Committee Meeting – August 11, 2011.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the minutes of the August 11, 2011, Executive Committee meeting. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the minutes of the August 11, 2011, Executive Committee meeting. No action was necessary.

d. Administrative Committee Actions.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the minutes of the August 29, 2011, Administrative Committee action.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the minutes of the August 29, 2011, Administrative Committee actions.

3. COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION III.

a. Division III Joint Presidents Council/Management Council Committees or Subcommittees.

Staff Liaisons: **Davey, Dutcher, Kareti, Kresge**

Council Reps: Beron, Conrad, Edmundson, Herzberger, Meyer, Stark

(1) Convention-Planning Subcommittee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Dutcher, Kareti, Myers, Hartung**

Council Reps: Beron, Chema, Glass, Hass, Levin-Stankevich, Marsh Ryerson, Martin, Martinez, Schmotter, Stark

(2) Strategic-Planning and Finance Committee.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the division's budget report as of September 28, 2011. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Dutcher, Kareti Myers**

Council Reps: Antonucci, Bultman, Harris, Hass, Martin, Reichard, Stark, Thomforde

(3) Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee.

- **Review Posting of Conflicting Committee Positions.**

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the subcommittee reviewed the current policy that only the official position of the governance structure regarding legislative proposals is posted in the Official Notice. If a committee that reports to the NCAA Division III Management Council took a position on a proposal that Management Council did not ultimately endorse, that position will not appear in the Official Notice. That position will be, however, reflected in the records of the Management Council meeting. Currently, NCAA Divisions I and II reflect all positions taken by committees, regardless if those positions are consistent with the official governance structure position.

The subcommittee determined that changing policy and reflecting all committee positions would cause confusion and undermine the committee structure. Having subcommittees effectively argue against themselves was not desired, nor was it desired to have a committee argue against the Management Council to which it reports. The subcommittee recognized that the membership does have ready access to these contrary positions and NCAA staff should look at additional means of ensuring the process is understood by the membership. However, posting all positions in the Official Notice was not an avenue the subcommittee wanted to pursue.

Presidents Council. The Council accepted the information.

b. Management Council Subcommittees.

Staff Liaisons: Davey, Nesbitt

Council Reps: Ching, Downes, Harris

(1) Academic Issues Subcommittee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committees report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Brooks, Oakes

Council Reps: Downes, Gunning, Hathorn, Robert, Rupert

(2) Subcommittee for Legislative Relief.

(a) Directive for Review of Requests Seeking Relief of NCAA Bylaw 17 to Extend the Playing Season Citing Nontraditional Academic Calendars as Mitigation.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the subcommittee's recommendation to issue the following directive, effective immediately:

Because of the importance the Division III philosophy statement places on establishing reasonable limits to playing and practice seasons, one-time or limited requests for institutions with nontraditional academic calendars to extend the playing season should be denied. Upon appeal, the subcommittee, as opposed to staff, may review the circumstances on a case by case basis, but is inclined to deny.

Bylaw 17.1.6.2 (playing-season waiver) was revised to state that an institution with a nontraditional academic calendar may apply to the NCAA Division III Management Council, or a committee designated by the Management Council to act for it, for a waiver of the general or sport-specific playing-season regulations; however, there shall be no waivers to extend an institution's playing season beyond the legislated maximum number of weeks. The NCAA Division III Interpretations and

Legislation Committee confirmed that the scope of such waivers shall extend only to those situations in which the institution's nontraditional academic calendar interferes with its ability to adhere to playing season regulations, as opposed to one-time or limited requests. During its March 2011 teleconference, the subcommittee reviewed a case in which the staff provided relief for an institution to begin its playing-season a week earlier than the legislated start date due to the institution operating on a trimester system. The subcommittee directed the staff to archive the case, noting this was contrary to the divisional philosophy. Developing a directive for such waivers provides guidance to the staff and direction to the membership when considering such cases.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Review Guidelines as it Relates to Tie Votes in Appeal Cases.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a revision to review guidelines in the subcommittee policies and procedures concerning tie votes in appeal cases as follows: In situations where there is a tie vote, the initial decision of the staff shall be considered to be upheld, effective immediately.

Currently the policies and procedures indicate that in situations where there is a tie vote, the chair of the Management Council will be forwarded the materials and cast the tie-breaking vote. By revising the procedures as recommended, the decision remains with those individuals who review legislative relief requests on a routine basis and who have expertise in this particular area. Additionally, there will be consistency among all three divisions as it relates to the tie-breaking procedure for appeal cases.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Myers, Nesbitt, Suscha**

Council Reps: Ching, Conrad, Harris, Klika, Martin, Meyer, Nelson

(3) Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee.

(a) Noncontroversial Legislation – Playing and Practice Seasons – Football and Basketball Scrimmage – Allow Publicity and Official Scoring.

Management Council. The Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation that would amend Bylaw 17.3.3.3.1(a) and 17.9.3.1(a) that would eliminate the requirement that the allowable practice scrimmage must be conducted without publicity or official scoring, effective August 1, 2012.

Currently, football and basketball are the only sports in which a preseason scrimmage must be conducted without publicity and official scoring. The subcommittee determined that there is not sufficient rationale to treat football and basketball differently from other sports in this regard. This proposal attempts to remove arbitrary differences between sports make the regulations more consistent. This proposal would allow institutions to post their football and basketball scrimmages on their websites without incurring a violation. Further, it would also permit students that will be used as scorekeepers throughout the season to use this scrimmage as a means of training without violating the official scoring prohibition.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Noncontroversial Legislation – Playing and Practice Seasons – Definition of Scrimmage and Exhibition.

Management Council. The Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation making the language regarding scrimmages and exhibition contests consistent throughout Bylaw 17, effective August 1, 2012.

Throughout Bylaw 17, the terms "scrimmage" "exhibitions" and "exhibition scrimmages" appear to be used interchangeably with no apparent difference in meaning or application. This terminology has caused some confusion regarding how the activities may be conducted, whether they may be conducted with publicity and official scoring, and if the playing rules have to be applied. It would benefit the membership to use more consistent language and ensure more consistent application of the legislation. This proposal would achieve that consistency.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) GOALS Study.

Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the subcommittee acted on a recent Management Council referral and received a research staff presentation on the GOALS study results. The purpose was to review any GOALS findings related to time pressures (e.g., missed class time, contest limits and etc.), including issues specific to baseball. Based on the presentation, the subcommittee requested additional information from the research staff. The subcommittee requested a comparison of the findings regarding baseball student-athletes to other spring sport student-athletes. To have a better understanding of the impact of the maximum contest limits for baseball, the subcommittee requested information reported by the membership regarding the number of baseball contests played. This information will be presented at a future meeting.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Division III Committees.

(1) Championships Committee.

Staff Liaisons: **Gentry, Suscha, Williams**

Council Reps: Downes, Martin, Nelson

(a) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Bylaws 17.4.2 and 17.4.3 -- Playing and Practice Seasons -- Women's Bowling -- Preseason Practice and First Date of Competition -- October 1.

Management Council. The Management Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1, effective August 1, 2012.

This proposal makes standard across the three NCAA divisions the first permissible dates of preseason practice and competition, and minimizes the pressure to begin the season early in the academic year.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Bylaws 17.4.5.1 and 17.4.5.2 -- Playing and Practice Seasons -- Women's Bowling -- Number of Dates of Competition.

Management Council. The Management Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to 32 dates of competition, and that an individual student-athlete shall limit her participation each academic year to 32 dates of competition. Further, all dates of competition of a tournament shall be included in the maximum limitation, effective August 1, 2012.

Under current legislation, institutions and student-athletes may participate in 26 dates of competition. However, with the tournament provision, up to 10 three-day tournaments may count as single dates of competition, which permits institutions and student-athletes to participate in as many as 46 dates of competition (i.e., 10 x 3 = 30 plus 16 additional dates of competition = 46 total). By eliminating the tournament provision, this recommendation standardizes the total dates of competition for institutions and student-athletes and also reduces the total dates of competition for institutions and student-athletes by as many as 14 dates.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Championship Bench Size Limits -- Football.

Management Council. The Management Council approved an adjustment for bench size limits for football from 75 to 78 for the 2011-12 academic year. The additional positions are to be filled at the institution's discretion with student-athletes permitted to be in uniform and participate in practice and warm-ups. The established squad size limit (i.e., 52 - the number of student-athletes permitted to participate in a contest) will remain unchanged, effective for the 2011-12 academic year (single championship season only).

The bench size increase is in response to a resolution adopted at the 2011 NCAA Convention that promised to study the appropriate number of student-athletes allowed in the bench area at various championships. The bench size for football previously was increased from 72 to 75. However, the NCAA Division III Football Committee has confirmed its support for increasing the bench size to the full number permitted under current guidelines (squad size of 52 plus six student-athletes previously approved to be in uniform and participate in practice and warm-ups plus 20 individuals equaling 78 total people) rather than capping the bench size at 75.

Funding for the additional bench positions will be at the institution's expense in 2011-12, since additional personnel above and beyond the squad size and travel party are not reimbursed by the NCAA. In subsequent years, the increases could be fully funded as an expansion of the squad size, pending budget approval.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Sport Sponsorship -- Rowing.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the issue of the minimum number of boats an institution must have (e.g., a I Eight and a II Eight) and the minimum number of regattas in which the boat(s) must compete in order for an institution to sponsor women's rowing be referred to the rowing committee for further consideration. While the initial committee recommendation was to refer this issue to the Membership Committee, the Council determined that the sport committee is in the best position to make this determination.

The women's rowing championship follows the playing rules of the U.S. Rowing Association, the national governing body, and the rules do not clearly define how many boats are necessary for a completed contest. Similarly, NCAA Bylaw 20.11.3.8 mandates that an institution's rowing team participates in a minimum of eight contests for sport sponsorship but does not specifically define how many boats must compete on behalf of the institution.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) GO Ground Transportation Program.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the ground transportation pilot program with GO Ground Options resulted in approximately 33 percent savings overall for ground transportation from 2009-10 to 2010-11. Following a request for proposal (RFP) bid process, GO Ground Options, in conjunction with Game Day Operations, has been awarded a contract to provide ground transportation for NCAA championships for 2011-12. GO Ground Options will provide bus transportation and Game Day Operations will handle transportation logistics in the locale of selected championships. For 2011-12, all Division III team sport championships will be required to utilize GO Ground Options for any ground transportation to be reimbursed by the NCAA. Institutions with an existing bus contract for the regular season and postseason will receive a one-year grace period. Information regarding the ground transportation program will be communicated to directors of athletics, senior woman administrators and conference commissioners.

The travel staff also discussed the concept of increasing by a half day the number of days of per diem provided for teams participating in championships (i.e., on the day prior to the practice day). Further discussion related to the possibility of the NCAA, rather than championship hosts, assuming responsibility for negotiating team hotel rates and the NCAA paying lodging expenses for championship participants directly, similar to the current ground transportation program.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) Field Hockey Eyewear.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information from the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports recommending that NCAA field hockey student-athletes be required to wear protective American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)-approved eyewear during play. The committee noted the recent action of the National Federation of State High School Associations to mandate the use of ASTM-approved eyewear in 2011-12 for high school field hockey players. The committee referred the issue to the NCAA Division III Field Hockey Committee and requested that formal feedback from the sport committee and the field hockey community be provided to the committee prior to its October teleconference. The committee noted that if ASTM-approved eyewear is mandated, the implementation should be no earlier than August 2012 to allow institutions to plan for the equipment purchase in their budget cycle. [See related information item on Page No. 27]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(g) Score Reporting.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that beginning with the 2011-12 academic year, the statistics staff will oversee all input of schedules and results for the following Division III sports: field hockey, football, men's soccer, women's soccer and women's volleyball in the fall; men's and women's basketball in the winter; and baseball, men's lacrosse, women's lacrosse, softball and men's volleyball in the spring. Results will now be reported through the statistics system rather than through the online score-reporting system. This process will avoid duplicate work by sports information directors. Baseball, softball and women's volleyball will be reported through conference offices, and for all other sports, the host team will report results through the single game reporting system. It is anticipated that within two to three years, the statistics staff will assume responsibility for collecting schedules and results for all sports.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(h) Attendance of Institutional Administrator at Championships.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee reviewed the current championships policy requiring that an administrator for each participating team attend the coaches and administrators meeting and be present throughout competition by the institution at each round of the championship. The current policy mandates that the administrator cannot be a member of the coaching staff for that sport, the sports information director or the athletics trainer, given that those individuals have specific responsibilities at the championship site, and a mandatory fine of $300 is assessed to each institution that is not represented by an institutional administrator at the coaches and administrators meeting. The committee reviewed the budget priorities for the 2012-2015 triennium and determined that funding to increase the official travel party to include an institutional administrator is a lower priority than fully funding the championship experience for participating student-athletes. Therefore, attendance of an administrator (who may be a sports information director or athletics trainer) at the coaches and administrators meeting will be highly recommended, but no fine will be assessed if an administrator does not attend the meeting.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(i) Sport Committee Appointments.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee approved recommendations for appointments to the following sports committees. All appointments were effective September 1, 2011, unless otherwise noted.

i. Division III Men's and Women's Fencing Committee (immediate vacancy). Bruce Gillman, head men's and women's fencing coach and assistant director of athletics, Vassar College.

ii. Division III Women's Golf Committee (two vacancies). Central region: Joe Worlund, associate director of athletics, Washington University in St. Louis. Great Lakes region: Melanee Atkinson, associate director of athletics and senior woman administrator, College of Mount St. Joseph.

iii. National Collegiate Women's Gymnastics Committee. Division III representative, North Central region: Gary Babjack, head women's gymnastics coach, State University of New York at Cortland.

iv. Division III Men's Ice Hockey – Term Extension Request. The men's ice hockey committee requested that the term of Bruce Delventhal, director of athletics at Plattsburgh State University of New York, be extended for one year. Mr. Delventhal is the chair of the committee, and the committee indicated that allowing him to serve until September 1, 2012, would greatly help to facilitate the process of combining the Division III championship with the Division I championship. The NCAA Division III Nominating Committee supported this request.

v. Division III Softball Committee (two immediate vacancies). Atlantic region: Charlie Dobbins, head softball coach, Peace College. Central region: Bonnie Skrenta, head softball coach, DePauw University.

vi. Division III Women's Volleyball Committee. Midwest region: Erin Sullivan, assistant director of athletics, University of Wisconsin, Stout.

Staff Liaisons: Hartung, Myers, Nesbitt

Council Rep: Rupert

(2) Financial Aid Committee.

Management Council. The Council received an oral report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) Committee on Infractions.

Staff Liaisons: Cooper, Elworth

Council Rep: Gunning

(a) Policies and Procedures – 32.3.8 – Enforcement Procedures – Investigative Procedures – Limited Immunity – Athletics Personnel and Student-Athlete.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 32.3.8 (Limited Immunity), to specify that the Committee on Infractions, at the request of the enforcement staff, may grant limited immunity to at-risk individuals, even for information related to those individuals' involvement in violations already known by the staff, effective immediately.

The legislation governing immunity restricts the granting of it to only those situations in which the interviewee provides information not previously known to the enforcement staff. The immunity does not protect student-athletes, prospective student-athletes or athletics department staff members from penalties related to their involvement in violations already known to the enforcement staff. The intent of the limited immunity legislation was to encourage student-athletes and athletics department employees to assist the enforcement staff in obtaining full and complete information. However, the current legislation does not provide relief of possible penalties for information already available to the staff. By allowing immunity to cover any information provided to the enforcement staff, student-athletes, prospects and athletics department employees may be more willing to report additional violations unknown to the staff, recognizing they can benefit from providing the information.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Policies and Procedures - 32.5.1 – Enforcement Procedures – Notice of Inquiry – Notice to Institution.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 32.5, effective immediately.

The purpose of the Notice of Inquiry legislation, as it exists today, no longer is applicable or necessary. When adopted, Bylaw 32.5.1 was intended to be the first and official notice to an institution that the institution was under investigation by the enforcement staff, as the staff often would not notify the institution it was under inquiry until the investigation was complete. Inasmuch as the enforcement staff's now

long-standing policy is to notify an institution's president or chancellor of the inquiry prior to coming on campus to conduct interviews; institutions are notified of the inquiry well in advance of the current Notice of Inquiry standard. The current practice of providing institutions notice of an inquiry earlier in the investigative process should be reflected in the legislation. In addition, by codifying the current practice, institutions will receive notice of the cooperative principle and the confidentiality of the process much earlier than under the current standard.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Policies and Procedures – Bylaw 32.5.1.1 – Enforcement Procedures – Notice of Inquiry – Notice to Institution – Status Notification within Six Months.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 32.5.1.1, effective immediately.

Once a notice of inquiry has been issued and an investigation is ongoing, institutions are entitled to a status notification every six months until the matter is completed. With the elimination of Bylaw 32.5.1 for other reasons (see below), it is necessary that the language regarding notice to the institution of a continuing investigation after the issuance of a notice of inquiry be moved to another bylaw.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Policies and Procedures – 32.5.1 – Enforcement Procedures – Notice of Inquiry – Review After One Year.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to eliminate Bylaw 32.5.1.2, effective immediately.

With regard to the elimination of Bylaw 32.5.1.2, investigations are within the purview of the enforcement staff, not the Committee on Infractions. It is an essential element of the infractions process that the enforcement staff has the sole discretion to continue or terminate an investigation. Given the distinct and necessary separation of the staff and the committee, the references to Committee on Infractions review in this bylaw should be eliminated.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) Policies and Procedures – Bylaw 32.5.2 – Enforcement Procedures – Notice of Inquiry – Termination of Investigation.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to amend Bylaw 32.5.2, effective immediately. With regard to the revision of Bylaw 32.5.2, investigations are within the purview of the enforcement staff, not the Committee on Infractions. It is an essential element of the infractions process that the enforcement staff has the sole discretion to continue or terminate an investigation. Given the distinct and necessary separation of the staff and the committee, the references to Committee on Infractions review in this bylaw should be eliminated.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) Policies and Procedures – Bylaw 32.7.1.4 - Enforcement Procedures – Summary Disposition and Expedited Hearing – Committee on Infractions Review – Penalties Not Approved.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 32.7.1.4, effective immediately.

Expedited hearings are limited to discussions of penalties in summary disposition cases. Because the issues are very narrow in scope, the Committee on Infractions believes that such hearings can be effectively conducted via videoconferencing or via a written submission.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(g) Policies and Procedures – Bylaw 32.8.6.1 – Enforcement Procedures – Committee on Infractions Hearings - Appearance of Individual at Hearings – Request for Specific Individuals.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 32.8.6 (Appearance of Individuals at Hearings), effective immediately.

In major infractions hearings where the issues are narrow or relatively uncomplicated, the committee believes that the issues can be addressed by a videoconference. Consequently, institutions and other involved parties may make a written request to appear before the committee by videoconference. In these instances, the committee will decide on a case-by-case basis whether conducting the hearing by videoconference is appropriate.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(h) NCAA Bylaw 19.5.2 – Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Violations.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified a policy and procedure revision made by the Committee on Infractions, pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3 to revise Bylaw 19.5.2 (Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Violations), effective immediately.

This is a new Division III penalty structure for major violations cases. Penalties for major violations are presently divided into two subsections: presumptive penalties and disciplinary measures. The presumptive penalties must be imposed by the Committee on Infractions in every case unless there is a reason to deviate. The disciplinary measures may be imposed by the committee in addition to the presumptive penalties and the penalties available for secondary infractions. The recommended change combines the penalties for simplification and will allow the committee to impose any available penalty without a mandate to impose certain penalties, regardless of the circumstances of a particular case. This will allow the committee to determine an order of probation that is tailored to the issues of each institution in the major violations process.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(i) Educating the membership regarding new penalty structure.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that there be consideration of implementing an education program to inform the membership of the significant changes that have taken place in Bylaw 19.5, the penalty provision in infractions cases. Not only has the bylaw been entirely revamped, the updated bylaw includes penalties that have not existed previously, such as the provision that an offending institution post on its website the fact that it is on probation due to having committed major infractions. The committee anticipates that this topic could be made a part of Regional Rules Seminars and/or newsletter columns and that the information be disseminated in any manner designed to reach the membership. "Getting the word out" will help ensure that member institutions are aware of all possible penalties as they go through an infractions investigation and hearing.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Dantzler, Smith, Walters

Council Reps: Antonucci, Baldridge

(4) Infractions Appeals Committee.

- **Enforcement Policies and Procedures – Appeal Procedure – Notice of Intent to Appeal – Appeal by Involved Individuals.**

Management Council. The Management Council ratified the enforcement policy and procedure pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3, to amend Bylaw 32.10.1.2 to require individual appellants to disclose current or future employment at a member institution, effective immediately.

[Note: This recommendation was tabled at the July 2010 Management Council meeting based on the assumption that the committee could authorize the amendment and submit a corresponding informational item to the Management Council in a future report. However, the legislative process detailed in Constitution 5.2.3.3 requires the Management Council to act on amendments to enforcement policies and procedures.]

Because committee members recuse themselves from cases which involve, among other things, persons employed by institutions in the same conference as the member's institution, this modification will help the committee discover whether there are any conflicts of interest in a given case. Individuals would be required to disclose on their notice of intent to appeal form whether they currently are employed at an NCAA membership institution. Additionally, the proposed change would obligate appealing individuals to notify the committee's liaisons if they become employed at an NCAA member institution during the course of the appeal process.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Davey, Orr

Council Rep: Robert

(5) Membership Committee

Management Council. The Council reviewed the report. No action was necessary. On request of the eight conferences hosting the New England Compliance Seminar pilot, staff asked the Council if the conferences could limit the attendees to the members of the hosting conferences and still have the event count towards satisfying the membership requirement to attend a Regional Rules Seminar. The Council indicated that the conference could limit the attendance based on the logistical considerations involved in hosting such an event. The Management Council did indicate that the independent institutions in New England should be invited to attend.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Tufano

Council Rep: Hoeg

(6) Nominating Committee.

(a) Committee reappointments.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the following committee reappointments effective at the close of the January 2012 NCAA Convention:

i. Division III Management Council. Terry Rupert, director of athletics, Wilmington College (Ohio); Steven Nelson, director of athletics, University of Wisconsin, Superior.

ii. Division III Infractions Appeals Committee. Michele Krantz, senior counsel, Case Western Reserve University (term 2).

iii. Division III Membership Committee. Dale Knobel, president, Denison University (two-year term).

iv. Division III Nominating Committee. Alan Cureton, president, Northwestern College (two-year term).

[Note: Terry Rupert, Wilmington College and Steve Nelson, University of Wisconsin, Superior, recused themselves from voting on this item.]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Committee appointments.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the following committee appointments effective at the close of the January 2012 NCAA Convention unless otherwise noted.

i. Division III Management Council. Lori Runksmeier, director of athletics, New England College.

ii. Division III Championships Committee. Monica Severson, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Wartburg College; and Joseph Onderko, executive director, Presidents' Athletic Conference.

iii. Division III Financial Aid Committee. Donald Cragen, faculty athletics representative, Thomas College; Bob Ward, director of athletics, St. John Fisher College; Laurie Coulter, executive director of financial aid, Austin College. [Note: The Council referred an additional appointment back to the Nominating Committee for reconsideration as it appeared that the nominee did not meet the requirement of being on the staff of a member institution.]

iv. Division III Membership Committee. Kris Diaz, director of athletics, Baldwin Wallace College.

v. Division III Nominating Committee. Kiki Jacobs, associate director of athletics, Springfield College.

vi. Division III Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. Immediate vacancy replacing Donald Brooks – Charlie Wilson, faculty athletics representative, Olivet College. January 2012 vacancy – Jennifer Dubow, interim commissioner, Colonial States Athletic Conference.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Committee Service Exit Survey Results.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the Nominating Committee reviewed an executive summary of the Division III Committee Service Exit Survey. The survey was sent to all committee members whose terms ended between September 1, 2010, and September 1, 2011. The NCAA research staff sent out 148 surveys and 102 responses were received (70 percent response rate). Overall, outgoing committee members are very satisfied with committee service. Some areas of concern noted are: a) the need for orientation of new committee members; b) a more accessible list of the duties for committee members; c) the mandate of having all committee meetings in Indianapolis and how that impacts committee members traveling from the West coast; and d) frequent changes in committee liaisons.

Staff will revise the exit survey to clarify some areas and also to complement the governance scorecard that will be sent to all committee members in the next year. The committee will review the exit survey results on an annual basis.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Referral from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) to Review the Legislated Diversity Requirements for SAAC.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee discussed a referral from the Management Council to review the current 25 percent ethnic diversity legislative minimum requirement for SAAC. The Nominating Committee recognizes the difficulties associated with meeting that requirement but recommended not taking action to make a legislative change to the composition until the Nominating Committee has had the opportunity to go through at least one cycle of SAAC selections. [NOTE: At the July

2011 Management Council, a legislative change was approved to move the selection process for SAAC members wholly to the Nominating Committee. The first round of selections using this process will be the May 2012 selections.]

The Nominating Committee will review the legislative requirements after it makes a round of selections.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) Removal of NCAA Bylaw 21 from the Division III Manual.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee reviewed a staff recommendation to remove Bylaw 21 – Committees – from the Division III Manual. The staff recommendation is to place the contents of Bylaw 21 into a policies and procedures format instead of legislation. The committee does not support the recommendation to remove the bylaw as it would seem to reduce the transparency of the nominations and selections process, which runs counter to the purpose of a membership organization. Further, the committee noted that removing the bylaw would require the division to establish a new and separate process to record and amend committee regulations, an action which seems unnecessary and cumbersome. The committee favors keeping the committee requirements as legislation with the possibility of streamlining the bylaw. [See related action item on page 20.]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Davey, Krtnick, Montgomery, Thornburn

Council Reps: Conrad, Glass

(7) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC).

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Ghiloni, Groddy

Council Rep: Gunning

(8) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee.

Management Council. The Council received the report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Huchthausen, Myers

Council Rep: Beron

(9) Interpretations and Legislative Committee (ILC).

(a) 2013 NCAA Convention Legislation – Amateur Status – Before Initial, Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Prize Money Based on Team Performance.

Management Council. The Management Council agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2013 NCAA Convention to specify that before initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept payment based on his or her team's place finish or performance, or given on an incentive basis (e.g., bonus) from a team, provided the combination of such payments and expenses provided to the individual does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses to participate on the team, effective August 1, 2013.

Prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment a prospective student-athlete may individually compete in an open event and receive prize money based on his or her place finish or performance. Such prize money is not limited to actual and necessary expenses. Prospective student-athletes that compete on a team are not afforded the same opportunity to receive prize money based on performance. NCAA Divisions I and II permit prospective student-athletes to receive prize money based on a team's performance without jeopardizing their amateur status. Consequently, prospective student-athletes in team sports are being put in a difficult situation. The prospective student-athlete on a winning team may accept prize money while his teammate who is considering a Division III institution could not accept the money. It is not equitable to treat the team sport prospective student-athletes differently, nor is it reasonable for a prospective student-athlete to discern these amateurism nuances between divisions. Consistency as well as fairness for prospective student-athletes justifies allowing receipt of prize money based on a team's performance, so long as the prize money does not exceed actual and necessary expenses.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) 2013 NCAA Convention Legislation – Committees – Removal of NCAA Division III Bylaw 21.

Management Council. The Management Council referred to the staff and Nominating Committee the task of drafting a streamlined version of Bylaw 21 for potential inclusion in Constitution 4. The Council also noted that it did not want to take action on the recommendation to remove NCAA Division III Bylaw 21 from the NCAA Division III Manual until Division I votes on a similar recommendation.

The ILC proposal would have eliminated Bylaw 21 in its entirety from the Division III Manual and moved the provisions to a committee handbook, which would be maintained on the NCAA website and would be readily available for the membership and governance structure to review as necessary. Under the proposal, the Management Council would continue to maintain oversight authority regarding the administrative functions related to the management of the Division III governance substructure and Division III representation on Association-wide and common committees. This proposal would not substantively change any current committee policies and procedures, such as those that set forth the selection, composition, duties, terms of office and operations of the various committees. However, the Management Council would have the flexibility to change elements related to committees as deemed necessary without the need to propose legislation, which would, in turn, reduce the number of proposals in the legislative cycle and the related bureaucracy. A review of legislative history indicates the membership has readily adopted proposals related to committees. Since 1997, 90 proposals have been sponsored with 88 being adopted (86 as noncontroversial), zero defeated, one rendered moot and one withdrawn. Finally, this proposal supports efforts to simplify the Manual and focus on the most strategically important matters. [See related action item on Page No. 19]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Noncontroversial Legislation – Amateurism-Promotional Activities – Prospective Student-Athlete's Participation in Institutional Fundraisers or Promotions – De Minimis.

Management Council. The Management Council approved noncontroversial legislation to identify that a violation of Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 (prospective student-athlete's participation in institutional fundraisers or promotions) is a de minimis violation, effective immediately.

All Bylaw 12 violations affect eligibility unless there is specific language to the contrary. Because there is no specific language to the contrary, Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 affects a prospective student-athlete's eligibility. A student-athlete, however, who unknowingly participates in an impermissible institutional fundraiser, does not have his or her eligibility affected. The violation is de minimis (meaning it is an institutional violation but does not affect the student-athlete's eligibility). It is not equitable in this type of situation to hold that a prospective student-athlete who participates in an institutional fundraiser suffers a stiffer penalty than a student-athlete. For that reason, the committee determined that violations of Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 should be de minimis.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Noncontroversial Legislation – Recruiting – Transportation – Transportation to Enroll From Any Bus or Train Station or Airport.

Management Council. The Management Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation to permit institutional staff members to provide transportation from any bus or train station or airport to campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend class, effective immediately.

Current legislation allows transportation from the nearest bus or train station or major airport, which can become a challenge when there are different stations and airports in close proximity to the institution. By amending the legislation, the burden of monitoring which location a prospective student-athlete is arriving at on the occasion of his or her initial enrollment will be eliminated.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) Noncontroversial Legislation – Amateurism – Awards and Benefits – Expenses for Practice and Competition – Expenses for Practice on Extended Road Trip – Practice en Route from Campus to Competition Site.

Management Council. The Management Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation to permit an institution to provide expenses for practice on an extended road trip en route to the first competition site, effective immediately.

Current legislation permits an institution to provide practice expenses on an extended road trip only on a direct route between two competition sites. Consequently, a team that leaves its campus for a spring trip may not incur expenses associated with practice until the team reaches the locale of the competition site. Therefore, if a golf team stops at a golf course on a direct route between campus and the first competition site, the institution may not pay for the team to play a practice round of golf. The student-athletes may pay the expense, but the institution may not. The committee agreed that the rationale for the current legislation was to prohibit strictly training trips and ensure that extended road trips are tied to competition. The committee determined that an institution could pay practice expenses and still uphold this rationale so long as the practice occurred at a location on a direct route between campus and the competition site.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) Incorporation of Official Interpretation – Uniformity of Participation Awards.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the incorporation of the following official interpretation [Reference: 7/13/11, Item No. 2-c] into the legislation, effective immediately:

Uniformity of Participation Awards (III). The NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee determined that a member institution, conference or other approved agency may provide different participation awards based on the year or class (e.g., freshman, sophomore, first year participant, second year participant) of a student-athlete, provided the awards are uniform for all recipients within a given year or class. [Reference: NCAA Division III Bylaw 16.1.2 (uniformity of awards) and a staff interpretation (12/13/91, Item No. e, which has been archived)].

The committee believes the official interpretation should be incorporated into the legislation to clarify the flexibility institutions have regarding participation awards.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(g) Approval of Official Interpretation – Definition of a Recruiting or Scouting Service.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the following official interpretation, effective immediately:

Definition of a Recruiting or Scouting Service (III). The academic and membership affairs staff confirmed that a recruiting or scouting service includes any individual, organization, entity or segment of an entity that is primarily involved in providing information about prospective student-athletes. This definition includes, but is not limited to any service that provides information only to paid subscribers, any service that is only available to a select group of individuals (e.g., coaches), regardless of whether there is a charge associated with the service, and any service that provides information to the public free of charge; however, this definition does not include any individual, organization or entity or segment of an entity that provides information about prospective student-athletes incidental to its primary purpose and is generally available to the public (e.g., news media). [References: NCAA Division III Bylaws 13.12.2.4.1 (camp/clinic providing recruiting or scouting service) and 13.14.3 (recruiting or scouting services)].

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(h) Refer to NCAA Division III Championships Committee – Informational Updates from Playing Rules Oversight Panel on Issues Relating to Division III.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a recommendation to refer to Championships Committee whether there should be legislation requiring the NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel to provide informational updates regarding Division III specific issues to the Championships Committee.

During the restructuring of the Division I governance structure, it was specified that the Playing Rules Oversight Panel would report to the NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet regarding issues relating to Division I (see Bylaw 21.7.5.5.4) for sharing of information only. The change did not amend the legislation for the Playing Rules Oversight Panel in Bylaw 21.1. Division II recently passed similar legislation, leaving Division III as the only division that does not have similar language requiring the Playing Rules Oversight Panel to report issues related to Division III. The committee reviewed the recent Division II legislation and determined that the Championships Committee is the appropriate body to provide comment and recommend similar legislation if appropriate.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(i) Referral to the NCAA Division III Membership Committee – Minimum Participants required to Complete a Competition for Purposes of Counting the Competition for Sports Sponsorship.

Management Council. The Management Council referred to the NCAA Division III Membership Committee the policy set forth in the following official interpretation [Reference: 6/16/94, Item No. 5] for additional review:

Minimum Participants Required to Complete Institution's Competition. The minimum number of participants required to count a competition for purposes of satisfying sports-sponsorship requirements actually must complete the competition. [References: Bylaws 20.9.3.3.1, 20.10.3.5.1 and 20.11.3.2.1 (completion of contests)]

The committee reviewed the official interpretation and determined that the Membership Committee should review and determine if this is the appropriate position for the division or the underlying legislation should be amended to reflect a more flexible position.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(j) Referral to the Championships Committee – Questions regarding Major Junior A Hockey.

Management Council. The Management Council referred to the Championships Committee its consideration of having the NCAA Division III Men's Ice Hockey Committee review and provide comment regarding the following potential legislative options:

i. Proposing legislation to extend the organized competition legislation for Major Junior to apply to Junior A as the trend of that league is become more competitive; or
ii. Proposing legislation to extend the organized competition legislation for Major Junior to any hockey competition in order to address Junior A and all other foreign leagues.

The committee received a report from the NCAA Agents Gambling and Amateurism staff regarding the structure of junior hockey in Canada, the United States and Europe. The committee also reviewed the legislative history regarding Major Junior Hockey, as well as a comparison of the rule in the other two divisions. Based on that information, the committee considered several options for amending the current Division III legislation. Prior to making a formal recommendation to Management Council, the committee wanted to receive feedback from the Men's Ice Hockey Committee regarding the two potential legislative considerations identified above. The two legislative considerations are derived from two key points: (a) Junior A [a level below Major Junior] is becoming more competitive as hockey players talented enough to participate in Major Junior are choosing Junior A because they do not want to sacrifice potential collegiate eligibility by participating in Major Junior; and (b) the committee was concerned with the fairness of treating Major Junior differently than foreign leagues that may be just as competitive. Seeking feedback from the Men's Ice Hockey Committee is the next step in getting a better understanding regarding the state of junior hockey.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(k) Voting Method for 2012 Convention Proposals.

Management Council. The Management Council designated votes for all proposals at the 2012 Convention to be taken using the roll-call method, regardless of grouping (presidential or general).

The committee discussed voting methods noting that roll-call voting has historically only been designated for the presidential grouping. While a mechanism exists for the membership to consider changing the voting method on the Convention floor, the committee agreed that since the electronic voting units and technology permit the recording of all votes in an expeditious manner, the committee agreed that votes for all proposals (presidential and general grouping) should be taken using the roll-call method as it provides transparency for the membership.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the recommendation.

(l) Hardship Waiver – First Half of Season – Medical Documentation.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee reviewed an issue raised during the June Division III Commissioners Association meeting that centers on whether a student-athlete must see a physician prior to completion of the first half of the season to satisfy the hardship waiver requirements. The committee agreed as long as the medical documentation shows that the student-athlete saw a physician at or near the time of injury that a visit to a physician need not occur prior to completion of the first half of the season. The committee noted the legislation in Bylaw 14.2.5-(a) requires only that the illness or injury itself must occur in the first half of the season. The committee directed the staff to issue educational material clarifying the issue.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Association-Wide and Common Committees.

(1) Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS).

Staff Liaisons: **Klossner Wilfert**

Council Rep: Martinez

(a) Penalty for Manipulation of Drug Test Sample.

Management Council. The Management Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation to add an additional year penalty to any case of clearly observed manipulation of a drug-test sample, effective August 2013. The Management Council will amend this effective date to August 1, 2012, if the Division I Board of Directors adopts the proposal at its January meeting.

The penalty for testing positive for use of a banned substance is a serious penalty, supported by the membership as a strong deterrent to banned drug use to protect the integrity of the game and student-athlete health and safety. The current penalty for breach of protocol (e.g., tampering with a sample) is the same as that for a positive test. A deliberate attempt by a student-athlete to alter his or her urine specimen (documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member), through the use of added substances or by substituting another's urine, demonstrates an egregious violation of ethical conduct. The committee believes this behavior warrants an even more serious automatic penalty as a deterrent to such behavior and as a sanction when it occurs. As with all drug-testing penalties, there is an appeal process available to the institution and student-athlete.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Field Hockey Eyewear.

Management Council. The Management Council accepted the information that the committee has recommended that effective August 2012, NCAA field hockey players be required to wear protective American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)-approved eyewear during play. The committee reviewed injury data for the sport of field hockey, the historical positions of the committee encouraging the use of protective eyewear, and the recent action by the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) to mandate ASTM-approved protective eyewear. The committee believes that requiring protective eyewear during play will minimize the risk of catastrophic eye injuries. NCAA injury data noted that 25 percent of all injuries occur to the head and face with 28 percent of those head and face injuries occurring from contact with the ball and another 16 percent due to the stick. [See related informational item on Page No. 9]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Tufano

Council Rep: Klika

(2) Honors Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Ford, Bracken, Rossello

Council Rep: Ching

(3) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC).

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Calandro, Smith, Suscha

Council Rep: Ingold

(4) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee (OSLC).

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Chichester

Council Rep: Hathorn

(5) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Bracken

Council Rep: Thomforde

(6) Research Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Miller, Smith

Council Rep: Ingold

(7) Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Chichester

Council Rep: Hass

(8) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Barnhart, Holzman, Morrison

Council Rep: Hoeg

(9) Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA).

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

4. PRESIDENTS COUNCIL APPOINTEMENTS AND ELECTIONS.

a. Extensions to Presidents Council Terms of Office.

Presidents Council. The Council approved in concept noncontroversial legislation to grant the Presidents Council the ability to waive the Council's four-year term limit (per Constitution 4.4.3.2) when the nominations subcommittee concludes that an extension is necessary and appropriate to enhance the Presidents Council's continuity and effectiveness or otherwise allow the Presidents Council to continue to fulfill its representational requirements, effective immediately.

This recommendation will give the Presidents Council greater flexibility to effectively fulfill its responsibilities when the subcommittee does not receive a sufficient number of eligible nominations to fill specific vacancies.

b. Term Extension for President Alexander.

Presidents Council. The Council extended the term of Livingston Alexander by one year, to expire on conclusion of the 2013 NCAA Convention.

The Nominations Subcommittee recommends this term extension as one component of a multi-part strategy to enhance the composition of the Presidents Council and PAG and ensure that the governance structure is both representative of the membership, and inclusive of diverse perspectives. President Alexander has exhibited strong leadership in the area of diversity and inclusion during his initial four-year term, including serving on the former Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity.

c. Comprehensive Review of President's Council and PAG Representational Requirements.

Presidents Council. The Council established a Presidents Council Working Group to undertake a comprehensive review of the current Presidents Council and PAG membership representational requirements and charge President Alexander with leading this group, effective immediately.

The working group shall include at least three members, including at least one representative from the nominations subcommittee. A report of preliminary recommendations shall be made to the Presidents Council by its August 2012 meeting to ensure that any legislative revisions to the Presidents Council's representation requirements could be voted on by the membership (if necessary) at the 2013 Convention. However, it is anticipated that most, if not all changes, could be adopted earlier through noncontroversial legislation.

The working group will generate strategies to identify and recruit ethnic minority presidents for governance structure participation in addition to its examination of the Presidents Council representational requirements to ensure they remain relevant and appropriate. (The requirements were established in the mid 1990s to mirror the presidential leadership that existed in Division III at that time.) Because the Presidents Council has looked to the PAG as a source for new members, the working group shall also examine ways in which the minority membership of the PAG could be enhanced. For example, minority presidents could be permitted to serve on the PAG even if their conference already is represented by presidents serving on the Presidents Council or Management Council.

d. Presidents Council Appointments.

Presidents Council. The Council approved the following nominations to the Presidents Council for four year terms (January 2012 – January 2016):

(1) Pamela Reid, president, St. Joseph College (Connecticut), Great Northeast Athletic Conference.

(2) Erik Bitterbaum, president, State University of New York at Cortland, State University of New York Athletic Conference.

The Nominations Subcommittee recommends these candidates because of their strong nomination endorsements, extensive experience, fulfillment of Presidents Council representational requirements, and willingness to serve.

e. 2011 Presidents Council Chair and Vice Chair Appointments.

Presidents Council. The Council appointed Jim Schmotter and Jack Ohle to serve as chair and vice chair, respectively, of the Division III Presidents Council, effective January 2012 to January 2013.

Presidents Schmotter and Ohle have provided a strong history of very capable leadership to the governance structure, both for the Presidents Council and with other assigned and past committee service. The subcommittee feels that their leadership will position the Council to effectively address the important issues it will face during 2012 and beyond.

f. Leadership Succession Planning.

Presidents Council. The Council noted the importance of leadership succession planning and encouraged President Herzberger to consider future Council leadership. The subcommittee also expressed its appreciation to all individuals who volunteered for leadership positions.

5. DIVISION III INITIATIVES.

a. Identity Activation for 2011-12.

Management Council. The Council accepted an update regarding Division III Identity Initiative activation. In 2010-11, over 90 percent of institutions and conferences purchased identity activation resources. The most popular purchased items were media backdrops, feather flags and A-frame banners. Approximately 85 percent of championships finals sites displayed initiative signage. The inventory of available signage for use at championships will increase each year, and division-specific messaging will be added to webcasts of championship competition (e.g., during timeouts, at halftime, etc.). In addition, institutions will receive a $500 credit in 2011-12 to purchase Division III Identity Initiative items on the purchasing website as well as receive activation kits in October 2011 and February 2012.

Presidents Council. The Council accepted the information.

b. Drug Education and Testing: NASPA Collaboration.

Management Council. The Council accepted the information that representatives from the NCAA (National Collegiate Athletic Association) and NASPA (National Association of Student Personnel Administrators) met on September 23, 2011, in Indianapolis to:

- Consider the possibility of collaboration.
- Develop a mission.
- Outline the scope and deliverables of the initiative.

The mission statement for the collaboration was established as "The NCAA Division III and NASPA partnership will promote an integrated model for on-campus collaborations among student affairs and athletics professionals and provide resources to deliver effective alcohol and drug education for the well-being and success of all students."

The project was defined as operating under the umbrella of Environmental Management. There are four distinct and related elements to be included:

(1) Identify best practices in the Alcohol and other Drug education space and develop pathways to share those broadly.

(2) Develop modules with baseline information that coaches, students, and other stakeholders need to know.

(3) Promote effective resources within the context of the environmental model.

(4) Identify the gaps in existing program offerings and develop resources or programming to target those gaps.

It is anticipated that a pilot resource will be made available to a limited number of institutions by August 1, 2012, with an initial focus on alcohol abuse prevention. Over time, the resource will be offered to all Division III members and include substances beyond alcohol.

Presidents Council. The Council accepted the information.

c. Academic Reporting.

Management Council. The Council received a preliminary report on the year-two findings of the Academic Reporting Pilot Program. The next steps for the pilot are to distribute the honorariums, seek feedback from participating schools concerning utility and relevance, share the pilot findings with multiple governance groups before Convention, and conduct a membership wide discussion of findings and the potential future of the program at the Convention Issues Forum.

Presidents Council. The Council received the report and began to discuss the implications of the findings, as well as the future of academic reporting for the division. Future actions will be considered after the 2012 Convention forum discussion.

d. Conference/Independent Meetings Update.

Management Council. The Council received an update on Stan Ching's visit to the New England Small College Athletic Conference, and Dan Dutcher's visit to the Eastern College Athletic Conference meetings.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. Virtual Focus Group Communication (VFG).

Management Council. The Council reviewed the VFG responses regarding Communication #23 on favorite technology products and services and ways to better present speaking points about Division III experience to coaches, administrators, and other important audiences.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

6. 2012 NCAA CONVENTION.

a. Proposal Groupings.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended the following proposal grouping and voting order for the 2012 Convention:

Presidents Council Grouping (Three Roll-Call Votes).

1 (2-10) - Division Membership – Division III Philosophy Statement – Affirmation and Clarification of Undergraduate Experience, Broad-Based Athletics Programs, Participation in Non-Athletic Pursuits and Autonomy in Eligibility Standards.

2 (2-1) - NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Conditions, Obligations Privileges and Automatic Qualification – Core Institution.

3 (2-9) - Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing-Season Regulations – Required Sickle-Cell Testing.

General Grouping (Seven Non Roll-Call Votes).

4 (2-3) - Amateurism and Executive Regulations – Financial Donations and Advertising and Sponsorship of NCAA Championships – Professional Sports Organizations.

5 (2-2) - Personnel – Conduct of Athletics Personnel – Certified Strength and Conditioning Coaches – Required Sports-Safety Training.

6 (2-7) - Playing and Practice Seasons – Required Day Off – Voluntary Strength and Conditioning Activities Prohibited During Required Day Off.

7 (2-4) - Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.

8 (2-5) - Recruiting – Electronic Transmissions – Allowing Text Messaging.

9 (2-6) - Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Practice After Injury.

10 (2-8) - Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Postseason Activities – Exempting One Postseason Championship From the 18 or 19 Week Declared Playing Season.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

b. Membership-Sponsored Legislation.

2012 Division III Convention Proposal Positions. The Councils reviewed responsibilities associated with Convention proposal speaking assignments and after review of committee statements, took formal positions on the following membership-sponsored proposals as presented below. It should be noted that the Presidents Council was not requested to take a position on any of the proposals as a result of the adoption of 2011 Convention Proposal No. 1.

- **CON 2-4 – Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.**

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

  Management Council. The Management Council determined that the complexity of the issues both for and against the use of social media in recruiting warranted taking no position. The Council noted the particularly historical importance of the NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee's position regarding this topic and therefore will revisit this decision at its January meeting when it has the formal position from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

  Interpretations and Legislative Committee. The committee took no position on this proposal. The committee could not come to a majority position regarding the use of social media. The committee does however support deregulating the use of text messaging as a means to communicate with prospective student-athletes.

  Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee informally took no position on this proposal (official position not available until November).

- **CON 2-6 – Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Practice After Injury.**

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

  Management Council. The Management Council opposed this proposal. The Council determined that this proposal represents a rule for a limited minority of individuals that abuse the hardship rule to work around the "redshirt" prohibition. Generally, the current application of the medical hardship rule is effective for dealing with student-athletes that incur season ending injuries. The impact of this proposal would result in taking away opportunities from the vast majority of student-athletes that comply with the rule.

Interpretations and Legislative Committee. The committee opposed the proposal expressing concern with the detrimental impact on student-athletes. Further, the committee questioned the clarity of the prohibition set forth in the proposal and the potential inconsistent application based on this lack of clarity.

Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. The committee opposed the proposal. The current application of hardship waiver legislation is effective in dealing with student-athletes suffering incapacitating injuries or illnesses following limited participation. In addition, the scope of participation is supported by the conclusions of medical personnel associated with a student-athlete's recovery. Finally, the committee noted the proposal could place institutions and conferences in difficult positions associated with determining permissible and impermissible activities (possibly after the fact), as well as create additional resource challenges at the campus level.

Academic Issues Subcommittee. While the committee submitted a statement of support for this proposal in its report, conversation during the Management Council meeting resulted in subcommittee members taking a position of opposition, consistent with the Management Council position stated above.

Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee informally opposed this proposal (official position not available until November). Rehab activities during practice allow injured student-athletes to stay connected to the team. These individuals are still on the roster and should be allowed to be involved in practices to the extent possible with the injury. This proposal seems to punish the majority of injured student-athletes due to concern of abuse by a few.

- **CON 2-7 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Required Day Off – Voluntary Strength and Conditioning Activities Prohibited During Required Day Off.**

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Management Council. The Management Council opposed this proposal. The Council did not see a need to impose additional monitoring and compliance measures both in and outside the playing season to ensure that on one day a week student-athletes do not engage in voluntary activities with a certified strength and conditioning coach. The Council and committees did not have any indication that these permissible activities were being abused and thus do not support legislation that would effectively impose additional compliance requirements.

Interpretations and Legislative Committee. The committee opposes this proposal. The committee also discussed if the proposal were split into two parts (in-season and out-of-season), that a prohibition on in-season workouts with certified strength and conditioning coaches on the mandatory day off would be supported. The committee agreed that by requiring the day off outside the

season, the institution would be required to monitor participation outside the season which is not currently permitted. Consequently, this would result in more oversight outside the playing season, resulting in the opposite of the intended effect of this proposal. Ensuring, however, that student-athletes are not engaging in a workout with the strength coach during the mandatory day off during the season has merit and should be supported.

Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee. The subcommittee opposed this proposal. The subcommittee agreed with the basic premise of this proposal that student-athletes should have a day off and not feel compelled to engage in voluntary strength and conditioning activities conducted by a certified strength coach on that day off. The subcommittee questioned, however, whether there was actually a problem that would compel the additional monitoring associated with the proposal. Specifically, the proposal that allowed the voluntary workouts with a certified strength and conditioning coach was not yet effective when Proposal No. 2-7 was submitted. Consequently, Proposal No. 2-7 is based on an anticipated problem that may not manifest itself, as opposed to an existing problem that mandates action. The subcommittee was not comfortable supporting such legislation. The subcommittee noted that if a problem arises the subcommittee would act accordingly, but at this time the subcommittee does not recognize a problem necessitating action.

Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee informally supported this proposal (official position not available until November). The committee noted that the proposal mandates that a student-athlete not participate in a voluntary strength and conditioning activity conducted by a certified strength and conditioning coach during a required day off, but recognized that a student-athlete could still participate in a voluntary strength and conditioning session monitored for safety purposes by a certified strength and conditioning coach. Since the proposal ultimately still allows a dedicated student-athlete to pursue voluntary strength and conditioning activities on a required day off, the committee recognized the proposal's intent to protect student-athletes' time and student-athlete voluntary participation during the off season.

- **CON 2-8 – Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Postseason Activities – Exempting One Postseason Championship From the 18 or 19 Week Declared Playing Season.**

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Management Council. The Management Council opposed this proposal. The Council is opposed to allowing additional avenues to extend the playing season. While this proposal would effectively only impact one existing postseason championship, there is concern that this proposal would result in the creation of additional postseason opportunities. These opportunities would likely come with more missed class time for student-athletes and a financial impact to institutions.

Interpretations and Legislation Committee. The committee opposed this proposal, expressing concern with extending the playing season by allowing additional exemptions to the playing season. The committee also cited cost considerations associated with additional postseason opportunities and increased pressure for institutions to participate in postseason championship events as further basis to oppose this proposal.

Championships Committee. The committee opposed this proposal, noting that while certain season-ending tournaments (e.g., Eastern College Athletic Conference championships) are exempted from contest limitations and not from the playing season limitations, there is not a significant undue burden on institutions that choose to participate in these championships to warrant extension of the playing seasons as proposed. The committee expressed concern about the timing of such postseason championships under this proposal, which could result in a significant lengthening of the playing season. Further, the committee observed that this proposal is likely targeted to a specific area of the country where existing and traditional postseason championships occur, but could increase pressure on other institutions to establish new events in order to gain a competitive edge, thereby adding contests and increasing costs.

Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee. The subcommittee opposed this proposal because it unnecessarily extends the playing season. There was also concern expressed that the proposal would result in the establishment of new postseason tournaments resulting in institutions feeling compelled to participate and incurring greater expense. The subcommittee determined that the current limited post season exemptions were appropriate and do not warrant expanding.

Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee informally supported this proposal (official position not available until November). This proposal equalizes postseason opportunities. The postseason is a reward for student-athletes and teams should be allowed to maximize contest opportunities during the regular season without having to save weeks for a potential (but uncertain) post-season opportunity.

c. Review of Noncontroversial Legislation Adopted by the Management Council per Constitution 5.3.1.1.1.

- **NC-2012-19 – Amateurism, Eligibility and Awards, Benefits and Expenses – World University Championships.**

Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to include the World University Championships in all bylaws that apply to the World University Games.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2012-20 – Committees – Association-Wide and Common Committees – Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee and Committee on Women's Athletics – Composition.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to increase, from 15 to the 18, the number of members of the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee and the Committee on Women's Athletics and to specify that the composition of the committees shall be equally distributed among the three divisions; further, to specify that one member of each committee shall be a current chancellor or president. The budget impact total is approximately $6,960 for six new committee members.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2012-21 – NCAA Membership – Provisional Membership – Fee.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to specify that the amount of the fee for provisional members shall be determined annually by the Membership Committee based on an analysis of the expenses and benefits associated with the membership process. The budget impact will be periodic increase to institutions in the membership process.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2012-22 – Awards, Benefits and Expenses – Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Two National Team Tryouts.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to permit an institution to provide actual and necessary expenses for a student-athlete to participate in not more than two national team tryout competition events, including events from which participants are selected for another tier of tryout competition or events from which final selections are made for the national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Cup, World Youth Championships, or World University Games. The budget impact is institutions with eligible student-athletes may bear the expense of additional national team tryouts.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC- 2012-23 – Committees – Association-Wide Committees – Rules Committees Without Championships Administration Responsibilities – Swimming and Diving, Track and Field and Wrestling.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to establish a Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee, a Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules Committee and a Wrestling Rules Committee, as specified; further, to establish a Division III

Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Committee, a Division III Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee and a Division III Wrestling Committee, as specified.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2012-24 – Committees – Student-Athlete Advisory Committee - Vacancies.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to eliminate the requirement that the NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee select representatives when a vacancy occurs and requires the NCAA Division III Nominating Committee perform this duty; further, to specify that a member of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Nominating Committee for purposes of Student-Athlete Advisory Committee selections.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Review of Administrative Regulations approved by the Management Council per Constitution 5.2.3.1.

- **ADM-2012-1 – Executive Regulations – Administration of NCAA Championships – Failure to Adhere to Policies and Procedures – Financial Penalties.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal to increase the maximum penalty from $300 to $600 for an institution's failure to adhere to published procedures for the submission of regular-season results, availability questionnaires and/or entry forms.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **ADM-2012-2 – Executive Regulations – Selection of Balance of Championship Field – Secondary Criteria – Ranking and Selection – Performance in Previous Championship Season – Football.**

  Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative format a proposal in football, to specify that if all primary criteria are equal among teams with undefeated records, performance in the previous championship season may be considered in the secondary criteria.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

7. ASSOCIATION-WIDE UPDATES AND ISSUES.

a. Litigation Update.

Management Council and Presidents Council. The Councils accepted the Litigation Report. No action was necessary.

b. Governmental Relations Report.

Management Council and Presidents Council. The Councils accepted the Governmental Relations Report. No action was necessary.

c. NCAA Communications Task Force.

Management Council. NCAA staff members Wendy Walters and Ronnie Ramos visited the Council to provide an update on the NCAA Communication Task force, the charge of which was to examine and analyze all communication efforts and platforms that the national office staff has with the NCAA membership, including an examination of how the national office staff communicates both internally and externally. It is expected that the task force will offer recommendations to establish a more coordinated approach to membership communications and to achieve a more collaborative approach to internal staff communications. Task force recommendations include changing from an information "push" environment to a "pull" environment and making effective membership communication a leadership goal.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Transgender Participation Resource.

Management Council. The Management Council received the guidebook "NCAA Inclusion of Transgender Student-Athletes." The purpose of this resource is to provide guidance to NCAA athletic programs about how to ensure transgender student-athletes fair, respectful, and legal access to collegiate sports teams based on current medical and legal knowledge. It provides best practice and policy recommendations for intercollegiate athletic programs to provide transgender student-athletes with fair and equal opportunities to participate. In addition to specific policy recommendations for college athletics, the resource provides guidance for implementing these policies to ensure the safety, privacy, and dignity of transgender student-athletes as well as their teammates. Specific best practice recommendations are provided for athletic administrators, coaches, student-athletes and the media.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. NCAA President's Report.

Management Council. The Council received a visit from NCAA President, Mark Emmert, who provided an update on the Division I Presidential retreat and subsequent reform initiatives. President Emmert also commented on his future vision for Division

III, where he desires to see continued strengthening of presidential leadership, greater attention to the specific attributes of the Division III platform, and more published data on the academic performance of student-athletes.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received the President's Report as part of its joint breakfast with the Division I Board of Directors and Division II Presidents Council.

f. Office of Inclusion Update.

Presidents Council. The Council received a visit from NCAA Executive Vice President, Bernard Franklin, and Director of Membership and Student-Athlete Affairs, Delise O'Meally. The staff provided an update on the Association's philosophical shift to view diversity as a metric, ensure that inclusion is valued in leadership and decision-making, moving the primary focus from development and delivery of programmatic elements to advocacy for best practices and policy development and to reorganize the governance structure.

Dr. Franklin also provided an update on the recently hosted Inclusion Summit (Challenges, Champions and Collaborative Strategies: Moving Toward a More Inclusive Culture). The Presidents Council asked about tools to spur dialog. The staff indicated that the Inclusion Summit video is posted on ncaa.org and the NCAA is making available representatives from the Office of Inclusion to present information at conference presidential meetings.

g. The Enforcement Experience.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council engaged in an interaction session with the enforcement staff entitled 'The Enforcement Experience'. In this session, participants received a behind-the-scenes look at what goes on in an enforcement case, from investigation and hearing through penalty assessment. The Council advised the staff to highlight key points from the enforcement experience for presidents at the Convention and to look for opportunities to pursue broader presidential audiences following the Convention.

9. ADJOURNMENT.

Management Council. The Management Council meeting adjourned at 10:02 a.m.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council meeting adjourned at 11:48 a.m.

MINUTES OF THE

NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE CONFERENCE NO. 10

Those participating were James Bultman, Division III Presidents Council chair; Chris Martin, Division III Management Council chair; Jeff Martinez, Division III Management Council vice chair; Jim Schmotter, Division III Presidents Council vice chair; Chris Thomforde, Division III Management Council; Dan Dutcher, NCAA; Leah Kareti, NCAA, and Marquette Potter, NCAA, recording secretary.

[NOTE: The following action occurred via electronic mail October 7, 2011.]

Acting for the Division III Presidents Council and Management Council, the Administrative Committee approved the following Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee appointments, effective at the close of the 2012 NCAA Convention.

- Alyssa Lubrino, women's swimming student-athlete, Baruch College, City University of New York Athletic Conference.

- Nafeesa Connolly, women's volleyball student-athlete, Simmons College, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.

# # # # #

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
October 8, 2011 DTD/LK:mp

MINUTES OF THE

NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE CONFERENCE NO. 11

Those participating were James Bultman, Division III Presidents Council chair; Chris Martin, Division III Management Council chair; Jeff Martinez, Division III Management Council vice chair; Jim Schmotter, Division III Presidents Council vice chair; Chris Thomforde, Division III Management Council; Dan Dutcher, NCAA; Leah Kareti, NCAA, and Debbie Kresge, NCAA, recording secretary.

[NOTE: The following action occurred via electronic mail October 31, 2011.]

Acting for the Division III Presidents Council and Management Council, the Administrative Committee approved the following committee appointments, effective at the close of the 2012 NCAA Convention.

- Division III Financial Aid Committee – Will Wolper, commissioner, St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

- Division III Membership Committee – Joseph Walsh, commissioner, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.

The Administrative Committee addressed concerns regarding the Nominating Committee's recommendation for the Division III Committee on Infractions and referred that nomination back to the committee for reconsideration.

# # # # #

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
November 3, 2011 DTD/LK:dsk

MINUTES OF THE

NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE CONFERENCE NO. 12

Those participating were James Bultman, Division III Presidents Council chair; Chris Martin, Division III Management Council chair; Jeff Martinez, Division III Management Council vice chair; Jim Schmotter, Division III Presidents Council vice chair; Chris Thomforde, Division III Management Council; Dan Dutcher, NCAA; Leah Kareti, NCAA, and Debbie Kresge, NCAA, recording secretary.

[NOTE: The following action occurred via electronic mail December 9, 2011.]

Acting for the Division III Presidents Council and Management Council, the Administrative Committee approved the following committee appointment, effective at the close of the 2012 NCAA Convention.

- Division III Committee on Infractions – Garnett Purnell, director of athletics, Wittenberg University.

# # # # #

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 12, 2011 DTD/LK:dsk

2011 NCAA Division III Management Council

Kitty Baldridge
Faculty Athletics Representative
Gallaudet University [North Eastern Athletic Conference]
800 Florida Avenue NE
Washington, D.C. 20002
Phone: 202/651-5448
FAX: 202/448-7194
E-Mail: kitty.baldridge@gallaudet.edu
Assistant: Lisa Parker (copy on all correspondence)
Phone: 202/448-7224
E-Mail: lisa.parker@gallaudet.edu
Term Expiration: January 2013

Kurt Beron
Faculty Athletics Representative
University of Texas at Dallas [American Southwest Conference]
800 West Campbell Road
Richardson, TX 75080
Phone: 972/883-2929
FAX: 972/883-6486
Cell: 214/280-9442
E-Mail: kberon@utdallas.edu
Term Expiration: January 2015

Stan Ching
Faculty Athletics Representative
Connecticut College [New England Small College Athletic Conference]
270 Mohegan Avenue
New London, Connecticut 06320-4196
Phone: 860/439-2753
FAX: 860/439-2477
E-Mail: sschi@conncoll.edu
Term Expiration: January 2014

Karla Conrad
Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Manchester College [Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference]
604 E. College Avenue
North Manchester, IN 46962
Cell: 260/316/6090
E-Mail: kmconrad@spartans.manchester.edu
Term Expiration: May 2012

Tim Downes
Director of Athletics
Emory University [University Athletic Association]
26 Eagle Row
Atlanta, Georgia 30322
Phone: 404/727-6532
FAX: 404/727-4989
E-Mail: tdownes@emory.edu
Term Expiration: January 2014

Tucker Glass
Plattsburgh State University of New York [State University of New York Athletic Conference]
22B Wells Street
Plattsburgh, New York 12901
Home:
16 White Tail Circle
Oswego, New York 13126
Cell: 315/436-7447
E-Mail: tglas001@mail.plattsburgh.edu
Term Expiration: May 2013

Mary Jo Gunning
Director of Athletics
Marywood University [Colonial States Athletic Conference]
2300 Adams Avenue
Scranton, PA 18509
Phone: 570/961-4724
FAX: 570/961-4730
E-Mail: gunning@marywood.edu
Assistant: Lisa Hetsko
E-Mail: hetsko@maryu.marywood.edu
Term Expiration: January 2012

Charles Harris
Executive Vice President
Averett University [USA South Athletic Conference]
420 West Main Street
Danville, VA 27450
Phone: 434/791-5701
FAX: 434/791-5819
E-Mail: csharris@averett.edu
Assistant's E-Mail: agayles@averett.edu
Phone: 434/791-5620
Term Expiration: January 2015

Marjorie Hass
President
Austin College [Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference]
900 N. Grand Avenue Ste 6P
Sherman, TX 75090
Phone: 903/813-3001
FAX: 903/813-3008
Cell Phone: 903/209-8648
E-Mail: mhass@austincollege.edu
Assistant: Genna Bethel
E-Mail: gbethel@austincollege.edu
Term Expiration: January 2015

Jan Hathorn
Director of Athletics
Washington and Lee University [Old Dominion Athletic Conference]
204 West Washington Street
Lexington, VA 24450
Phone: 540/458-8671
FAX: 540/458-8673
Cell Phone: 540/784-0390
E-Mail: HathornJ@wlu.edu
Assistant: Emily Nicely
E-Mail: nicelye@wlu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2015

Portia Lowe Hoeg
Senior Woman Administrator
Lake Forest College [Midwest Conference]
555 N. Sheridan Road
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045
Phone: 847/735-6155
FAX: 847/735-6290
E-Mail: hoeg@lakeforest.edu
Term Expiration: January 2014

Fredina M. Ingold
Director of Athletics/Senior Woman Administrator
Pennsylvania State University, Altoona [Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference]
Alder Athletic Complex
3000 Ivyside Park
Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-3760
Phone: 814/949-5410
FAX: 814/949-5412
Cell: 814/935-5552
E-Mail: fmi1@psu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2013

Bill Klika
Director of Athletics
Fairleigh Dickinson University, Florham [Middle Atlantic States Collegiate Athletic Corporation]
285 Madison Avenue
Madison, New Jersey 07940
Phone: 973/443-8960
FAX: 201/443-8796
E-Mail: klikaad@fdu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2013

Chris Martin [Chair]
Commissioner
College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin
30 North Brainard Street
Naperville, IL 60540
Phone: 630/637-5693
FAX: 630/637-5694
Cell: 630/886-3549
E-Mail: cmartin@cciw.org
Term Expiration: January 2013

Jeff Martinez [Vice Chair]
Director of Athletics
University of Redlands [Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference]
1200 E. Colton Avenue
Redlands, CA 92373
Phone: 909/748-8411
FAX: 909/335-4088
E-Mail: jeff_martinez@redlands.edu
Term Expiration: January 2013

Nancy Meyer
Director of Women's Athletics
Calvin College [Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association]
3195 Knight Way SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49546-4406
Phone: 616/526-6224
FAX: 616/526-6060
Cell Phone: 616/723-4433
E-Mail: meyn@calvin.edu
Assistant: Jodie Bird
E-Mail: jb26@calvin.edu
Term Expiration: January 2015

Steve Nelson
Director of Athletics
University of Wisconsin, Superior [Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference]
Health and Wellness Center
Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Phone: 715/395-4619
FAX: 715/395-4639
E-Mail: snelson@uwsuper.edu
Assistant: Tami Susens
E-mail: tsusens@uwsuper.edu
Term Expiration: January 2012

Charlie Robert
Director of Athletics
Nichols College [The Commonwealth Coast Conference]
121 Center Road
P.O. Box 5000
Dudley, MA 01571-5000
Phone: 508/213-2368
FAX: 508/213-2384
Cell: 774/280-6228
E-Mail: charlie.robert@nichols.edu
Term Expiration: January 2013

Terry Rupert
Director of Athletics
Wilmington College (Ohio) [Ohio Athletic Conference]
Pyle Box 1246
251 Ludovic Street
Wilmington, Ohio 45177
Phone: 937/382-6661
FAX: 937/383-8566
E-Mail: terry_rupert@wilmington.edu
Term Expiration: January 2012

Lou Stark
Vice President for Student Affairs
Coe College [Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference]
1220 First Avenue NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Phone: 319/399-8843
FAX: 319/399-8503
Cell Phone: 319/389-2413
E-Mail: lstark@coe.edu
Assistant: Melissa Randall
E-Mail: mrandall@coe.edu
Phone: 319/399-8843
Term Expiration: January 2014

Chris Thomforde
President
Moravian College [Landmark Conference]
1200 Main Street
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18018
Phone: 610/861-1364
FAX: 610/861-1445
E-Mail: thomforde@moravian.edu
Assistant: Debbie Hinkel
E-Mail: Hinkel@moravian.edu
Term Expiration: January 2014

Presidents Council

Jim Bultman [Chair]
President
Hope College [Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association]
President's Office
P.O. Box 9000
Holland, MI 49422-9000
Phone: 616/395-7780
FAX: 616/395-7111
E-Mail: bultmanj@hope.edu
Assistant: Delores Wernette
E-Mail: Wernette@hope.edu
Phone: 616/395-7780
Term Expiration: January 2013

Jim Schmotter [Vice Chair]
President
Western Connecticut State University [Little East Conference]
181 White Street
Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: 203/837-8300
FAX: 203/837-8283
E-Mail: schmotterj@wcsu.edu
Assistant: Janet McKay
E-Mail: mckayj@wcsu.edu
Phone: 203/837-8460
Term Expiration: January 2013

NCAA Staff Liaisons

Dan Dutcher
Vice-President of Division III
E-Mail: ddutcher@ncaa.org

Leah Kareti
Director of Division III
E-Mail: lkareti@ncaa.org

Jeff Myers
Governance Liaison
Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division III
E-Mail: jmyers@ncaa.org

Azure Davey
Governance Liaison/
Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division III
E-Mail: adavey@ncaa.org

Gary Brown
Director of NCAA News
E-Mail: gbrown@ncaa.org

Kathryn Krtnick
Assistant Director of Employee Communications
E-Mail: kkrtnick@ncaa.org

Eric Hartung
Associate Director of Research for Division III
E-Mail: ehartung@ncaa.org

Debbie Kresge
Executive Assistant of Division III
E-Mail: dkresge@ncaa.org

US MAIL ADDRESS
NCAA
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, IN 46206-6222

FEDEX ADDRESS
NCAA Distribution Center
1802 Alonzo Watford Sr. Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46202

Telephone: 317/917-NCAA (6222)
Facsimile: 317/917-6972

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
November 7, 2011 DTD/LNK:dsk

DIVISION III STRATEGIC POSITIONING PLATFORM

NCAA Mission

What the brand wants to accomplish

To govern competition in a fair, safe, equitable and sportsmanlike manner, and to integrate intercollegiate athletics into higher education so that the educational experience of the student-athlete is paramount.

DIII Positioning Statement

Who we are

Follow your passions and discover your potential. The college experience is a time of learning and growth – a chance to follow passions and develop potential. For student-athletes in Division III, this happens most importantly in the classroom and through earning an academic degree. The Division III experience provides for passionate participation in a competitive athletics environment, where student-athletes push themselves to excellence and build upon their academic success with new challenges and life skills. And student-athletes are encouraged to pursue the full spectrum of opportunities available during their time in college. In this way, Division III provides an integrated environment for student-athletes to take responsibility for their own paths, follow their passions and find their potential through a comprehensive educational experience.

DIII Attributes

What we stand for

	Proportion: appropriate relation of academics with opportunities to pursue athletics and other passions.	**Comprehensive Learning:** opportunity for broad-based education and success.	**Passion:** playing for the love of the game, competition, fun and self-improvement.	**Responsibility:** development of accountability through personal commitment and choices.	**Sportsmanship:** fair and respectful conduct toward all participants and supporters.	**Citizenship:** dedication to developing responsible leaders and citizens in our communities.
NCAA Brand Attributes	*Balance*	*Learning*	*Spirit*	*Character*	*Fair Play*	*Community*

Audiences

Who we are addressing

Student-Athletes / Parents | **DIII Internal Constituencies** | **General Public / Media**

Audience Benefits

Key benefits of the DIII experience

Student-Athletes / Parents

- Continue to compete in a highly competitive athletics program and retain the full spectrum of college life.
- Focus on academic achievement while graduating with a comprehensive education that builds skills beyond the classroom.
- Access financial aid for college without the obligations of an athletics scholarship.
- Opportunities to play more than one sport.
- Be responsible for your own path, discover potential through opportunities to pursue many interests.

DIII Internal Constituencies

- Academics are the primary focus for student-athletes. Shorter practice and playing seasons, no red-shirting and regional competition minimize time away from their academic studies and keep student-athletes on a path to graduation.
- Student-athletes are integrated on campus and treated like all other members of the general student-body, keeping them focused on being a student first.
- Participation in athletics provides valuable “life lessons” for student-athletes (teamwork, discipline, perseverance, leadership, etc.), which often translate into them becoming better students and more responsible citizens.

General Public / Media

- Division III institutions develop student-athlete potential through a comprehensive educational approach.
- Division III institutions offer athletics for the educational value and benefit to the student-athlete, not for the purposes of revenue generation or entertainment.
- Participation in athletics provides valuable “life lessons” for student-athletes (teamwork, discipline, perseverance, leadership, etc.), which often translate into them becoming better students and more responsible citizens.
- Student-athletes compete in a highly competitive athletics program and retain the full spectrum of college life.
- Student-athletes do not receive monetary incentive to play sports but rather participate for the love of the game.

Reasons to Believe

Supporting features of DIII

1. **Comprehensive educational experience.** Division III institutions develop student-athlete potential through a holistic educational approach that includes rigorous academics, competitive athletics and opportunity to pursue other interests and passions.
2. **Integrated campus environment.** About one-quarter of all students at Division III institutions participate in athletics. Those participating in athletics are integrated into the campus culture and educational missions of their colleges or universities:
   - Student-athletes are subject to admission and academic performance standards consistent with the general student body;
   - Student-athletes are not provided any special housing, services or support from their institution different from other students or student groups;
   - Athletics departments are regulated and managed through the same general procedures and practices as other departments of the institution.

   This integration of athletics allows the student-athletes to take full advantage of the many opportunities of campus life and their entire collegiate experience.
3. **Academic focus.** Student-athletes most often attend a college or university in Division III because of the excellent academic programs, creating a primary focus on learning and achievement of their degree. The division minimizes the conflicts between athletics and academics through shorter playing and practice seasons, the number of contests, no red-shirting or out-of-season organized activities, and a focus on regional in-season and conference play.
4. **Available financial aid.** Three-quarters of all student-athletes in Division III receive some form of grant or non-athletics scholarship. Student-athletes have equal opportunity and access to financial aid as the general student body – but are not awarded aid based on athletics leadership, ability, performance or participation.
   - Division III does not award athletics scholarships. Without the obligation of an athletics scholarship, student-athletes can emphasize academics, athletics and other opportunities of college life appropriate to the necessary commitment and their own passions.
5. **Competitive athletics programs.** Student-athletes do not receive any monetary incentive (athletics scholarship) to play sports in college. They play for the love and passion of the game and to push themselves to be their best, creating an intense, competitive athletics environment for all who participate.
6. **National championship opportunities.** Division III has more than 170,000 student-athletes competing annually, with access to 38 different national championships. These competitions provide an opportunity for student-athletes to compete at the highest level and fulfill their athletics potential.
7. **Commitment to athletics participation.** Division III institutions are committed to a broad-based program of athletics because of the educational value of participation for the student-athlete. The division has a higher number and wider variety of athletics opportunities on average than any other division in the NCAA, emphasizing both competitive men’s and women’s sports.

NCAA Division III
DISCOVER | DEVELOP | DEDICATE

REPORT OF THE DIVISION III CONVENTION-PLANNING SUBCOMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **2012 NCAA Convention Schedules.** [Attachment A] The subcommittee reviewed the Division III Convention schedules for delegates, chancellors/presidents and governance.

2. **Division III Specific Sessions.** The subcommittee reviewed the agenda, outlines and presenters for the following sessions, and discussed the role of subcommittee members at the Convention.

a. Division III Commissioners Meeting. [Attachment B]

b. Using Technology to Work Smarter on Division III Campuses. [Attachment C]

c. The Division III Student-Athlete Experience. [Attachment D]

d. NADIIIAA – Division III Athletics Recruiting – Finding a Balance that Makes Sense. [Attachment E]

e. Division III Issues Forum. [Attachment F]

f. Presidents/Chancellors Forum and Luncheon. [Attachment G]

g. Athletics Direct Reports Forum and Luncheon. [Attachment H]

h. Business Session Agenda. [Attachment I]

3. **Convention Attendance.** [Attachment J] The subcommittee reviewed the total registered Division III attendees as of December 7: 1019 delegates including 86 presidents. This compares to 919 delegates (including 116 presidents) registered as of the same date in 2010.

Committee Chair: Nancy Meyer, Calvin College.
Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Azure Davey, Leah Kareti, and Debbie Kresge.

Attachment A

Division III Office – JW Marriott Room 201

DIVISION III GOVERNANCE SCHEDULE
Indianapolis, Indiana
JANUARY 10-14, 2012

NOTE – All room locations are in the JW Marriott unless otherwise indicated
White River Ballroom (Junior Ballroom) is located on the 2nd floor of the JW Marriott

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Tuesday January 10			
8:30 a.m. to 9 p.m.	SAAC Meeting		JW Marriott –Room 103-104
1 to 6 p.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
Wednesday January 11			
7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.	Management Council		White River Ballroom C & D
8:30 a.m. to 10 a.m.	SAAC Meeting		JW Marriott – Room 103-104
8:30 to 11:30 a.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
10:15 to 11:45 a.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
Noon to 1:30 p.m.		Keynote Luncheon – Arne Duncan	Convention Center – 500 Ballroom
1:30 to 5 p.m.		Trade Show	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
1:45 to 2:45 p.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
1:45 to 4 p.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
1:45 to 5 p.m.	Joint SAAC Meeting		
3 to 4 p.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
5 to 6:30 p.m.		Trade Show Reception	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
6:45 to 9 p.m.	SAAC Meeting		White River Ballroom C & D
Thursday January 12			
7 a.m. to 1 p.m.	Commissioners Meeting		Convention Center – Sagamore Ballroom 5
7:30 to 9:30 a.m.	PC/MC/SAAC Breakfast		White River Ballroom F
9:30 to 11 a.m.	Education Session: The Division III Student-Athlete Experience		Convention Center – Room 107-110
9 to 3:30 p.m.		Trade Show	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
10 a.m. to Noon	SAAC Meeting		JW Marriott – Room 103-104
11 a.m. to 2 p.m.	Presidents Council		White River Ballroom C & D
11:15 a.m. to 12:15 p.m.	Education Session: Using Technology to Work Smarter on NCAA Division III Campuses		Convention Center – Sagamore Ballroom 1-3
12:30 to 2 p.m.		Association Luncheon	Convention Center – 500 Ballroom

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Thursday January 12, continued			
2 to 3:45 p.m.		New Presidents Orientation [Division III only]	White River Ballroom G
2:15 to 3:45 p.m.	Education Session: NADIIIAA and NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs staff – Division III Athletics Recruiting: Finding a Balance That Makes Sense		Convention Center – Room 120-124
4 to 5:30 p.m. (Doors open at 3:30 p.m.)		Opening Business Session	Grand Ballroom 1-5 [3rd floor]
5:30 to 7 p.m.		Delegates Reception	Grand Ballroom 9-10 [3rd floor]
7:15 to 9 p.m.	SAAC Meeting		JW Marriott – Room 102-104
Friday January 13			
7:30 to 9 a.m.		President's Breakfast	Downtown Marriott – Marriott Ballroom 2-4
8 to 9:30 a.m.		Presidents and Chancellors Spouse and Guest Breakfast	Eiteljorj Museum
9 to 11:30 a.m.	Division III Issues Forum		White River Ballroom E-J
11:30 a.m. to 1:15 p.m.	SAAC Luncheon		Griffin Exhibit Hall
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Presidents/Chancellors Forum and Luncheon		Grand Ballroom 6 [3rd floor]
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Athletics Direct Reports Forum and Luncheon		Grand Ballroom 1-2 [3rd floor]
1 to 5 p.m.	Conference Meetings		
1:30 to 4:30 p.m.		Executive Committee Meeting	TBD
4 to 5 p.m.	Provisional/Reclassifying Ed Session		Grand Ballroom 7 [3rd floor]
5 to 6 p.m.	Presidents Council Hosted Reception (including SAAC)		Grand Ballroom 6 [3rd floor]
5 to 6 p.m.	FAR Institute Reception		Grand Ballroom 9-10 [3rd floor]
6 to 8 p.m.		Honors Celebration	Downtown Marriott – Marriott Ballroom
Saturday January 14			
7 to 8:30 a.m.	Delegates Breakfast		Foyer of White River Ballroom
8 to noon	Business Session		White River Ballroom
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Delegates Luncheon		Foyer of White River Ballroom
1 to 3 p.m.	Post-Convention Management Council Meeting		Room 103-104

DELEGATES SCHEDULE
Indianapolis, Indiana
JANUARY 10-14, 2012

NOTE: All room locations are in the JW Marriott unless otherwise indicated.
White River Ballroom (Junior Ballroom) is located on the 2ND floor of the JW Marriott

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Tuesday January 10			
1 to 6 p.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
Wednesday January 11			
8:30 to 11:30 a.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
10:15 to 11:45 a.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
Noon to 1:30 p.m.		Keynote Luncheon – Arne Duncan	Convention Center – 500 Ballroom
1:30 to 5 p.m.		Trade Show	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
1:45 to 2:45 p.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
1:45 to 4 p.m.		NCAA Scholarly Colloquium on College Sports	Convention Center – Wabash 1-2
3 to 4 p.m.		Association-Wide Programming	
5 to 6:30 p.m.		Trade Show Reception	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
Thursday January 12			
9:30 to 11 a.m.	Education Session: The Division III Student-Athlete Experience		Convention Center – Room 107-110
9 to 3:30 p.m.		Trade Show	Convention Center – Exhibit Hall A
11:15 a.m. to 12:15 p.m.	Education Session: Using Technology to Work Smarter on NCAA Division III Campuses		Convention Center – Sagamore Ballroom 1-3
12:30 to 2 p.m.		Association Luncheon	Convention Center – 500 Ballroom
2 to 3:45 p.m.		New Presidents Orientation	White River Ballroom G
2:15 to 3:45 p.m.	Education Session: NADIIIAA and NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs staff – Division III Athletics Recruiting: Finding a Balance That Makes Sense		Convention Center – Room 120-124
4 to 5:30 p.m. (Doors open		Opening Business Session	Grand Ballroom 1-5 [3rd floor]
5:30 to 7 p.m.		Delegates Reception	Grand Ballroom 9-10 [3rd floor]

Division III Office – JW Marriott – Room 201

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Friday January 13			
7:30 to 9 a.m.		President's Breakfast	Downtown Marriott- Marriott Ballroom 2-4
8 to 9:30 a.m.		Presidents and Chancellors Spouse and Guest Breakfast	Eiteljorj Museum
9 to 11:30 a.m.	Division III Issues Forum		White River Ballroom E-J
11:30 a.m. to 1:15 p.m.	SAAC Luncheon		Griffin Exhibit Hall
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Presidents/Chancellors Forum and Luncheon		Grand Ballroom 6 (3rd floor)
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Athletics Direct Reports Forum and Luncheon		Grand Ballroom 1-2 (3rd floor)
1 to 5 p.m.	Conference Meetings		
4 to 5 p.m.	Provisional/Reclassifying Ed Session		Grand Ballroom 7 (3rd floor)
5 to 6 p.m.	Presidents Council Hosted Reception (including SAAC)		Grand Ballroom 6 (3rd floor)
5 to 6 p.m.	FAR Institute Reception		Grand Ballroom 9-10 (3rd floor)
6 to 8 p.m.		Honors Celebration	Downtown Marriott – Marriott Ballroom
Saturday January 14			
7 to 8:30 a.m.		Delegates Breakfast	Foyer of White River Ballroom
8 to noon	Business Session		White River Ballroom
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.		Delegates Luncheon	Foyer of White River Ballroom

Division III Office – JW Marriott Room 201

DIVISION III PRESIDENTS/CHANCELLORS SCHEDULE Indianapolis, Indiana
JANUARY 10-14, 2012

NOTE – All room locations are in the JW Marriott unless otherwise indicated
White River Ballroom (Junior Ballroom) is located on the 2nd floor of the JW Marriott

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Thursday, January 12			
9:30 to 11 a.m.		Education Sessions: • Title IX: The Latest Developments and Trends – Convention Center – Wabash Ballroom • The Division III Student-Athlete Experience – Convention Center – Rooms 107-110 • Education-Impacting Disabilities: Student-Specific Impact, Campus-Wide Solutions – Convention Center – Rooms 120-124 • Enforcement Experience – Convention Center - Sagamore 1-3	
11:15 a.m. to 12:15 p.m.		Education Sessions: • Addressing Violence: Cross-Campus Solutions – Convention Center – Rooms 120-124 • Budgeting to Success – Convention Center – Wabash Ballroom • Getting our Attention: Non-Medical Use of ADHD Stimulants on College Campuses – Convention Center – Rooms 107-110 • Using Technology to Work Smarter of NCAA Division III Campuses – Convention Center – Sagamore Ballroom 1-3	
12:30 to 2 p.m.		Association Luncheon	Convention Center – 500 Ballroom
2 to 3:45 p.m.		New Presidents Orientation	White River Ballroom G
2:15 to 3:45 p.m.		Education Sessions: • Division III Athletics Recruiting: Finding a Balance That Makes Sense – Convention Center – Rooms 120-124 • The FAR in the Enforcement Process: Contributing to Institutional Control – Convention Center – Rooms 116-117 • Social Media: Building and Engaging an Online Community – Convention Center – Sagamore Ballroom 1-3	
4 to 5:30 p.m. (Doors open at 3:30 p.m.)		Opening Business Session	Grand Ballroom VI-X [3rd floor]
5:30 to 7 p.m.		Delegates Reception	Grand Ballroom VI-X [3rd floor]
Friday, January 13			
7:30 to 9 a.m.		President's Breakfast	Downtown Marriott – Marriott 2-4
8 to 9:30 a.m.		Presidents and Chancellors Spouse and Guest Breakfast	Eiteljorj Museum
9 to 11:30 a.m.	Division III Issues Forum		White River Ballroom E-J
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Presidents/Chancellors Forum and Luncheon		Grand Ballroom 6[3rd floor)
1 to 5 p.m.	Conference Meetings		
4 to 5 p.m.	Provisional/Reclassifying Education Session		Grand Ballroom 7[3rd floor]
5 to 6 p.m.	Presidents Council Hosted Reception [Including SAAC]		Grand Ballroom 6 [3rd floor]
6 to 8 p.m.		Honors Celebration	Downtown Marriott – Marriott Ballroom

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Saturday, January 14			
7 to 8:30 a.m.	Delegates Breakfast		Foyer of White River Ballroom
8 a.m. to noon	Business Session		White River Ballroom
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.	Delegates Luncheon		Foyer of White River Ballroom

Attachment B

Thursday, January 12, 2012

Convention Center – Indianapolis, IN

6:30 am – Breakfast Buffet Sponsored by Game TapeXchange

7:00 am - Meeting

1. Remarks and Introductions (Chuck Mitrano)	7:00
2. Div. III Staff Report (Dan Dutcher/Leah Kareti)	7:05
a. Bullet Review	
b. Open Forum	
3. NCAA Championships (John Williams)	7:25
a. Regional Realignment Update	
b. Changes to Championships	
4. Legislative Review (Jeff Myers)	
a. Legislation Intro	7:45
b. Legislative Q&A	7:55
c. General Legislative Discussion	8:05
5. Arbiter Sports	
a. Update (Claire Roberts, Arbiter Sports; Byron Hatch, NCAA)	8:15
b. Q&A	8:20
BREAK	8:25
6. BREAKFAST SPONSOR: Game TapeXchange Presentation (Dwayne Richard, GTX)	8:40

7. Academic All-American Program Update – Eric McDowell – CoSIDA Third Vice President 8:50

8. DIIICA Business 8:55

a. Secretary/Treasurer's Report (Dick Rasmussen)

b. Emergence of Regional Commissioner Associations

c. Review of June Meeting Survey

d. Future of DIIICA Meetings/Formats

e. Discussion of National Advocacy

f. Sponsorship Policy

g. Nominating Committee Report (Larson)

i. Election of At-Large Board Members

h. SECC Issues/Update (Larson)

i. Technology Committee Update (McKane)

i. Review/Discussion of Survey Findings

ii. StatCrew & PrestoSports Update

9. June Meeting Tentative Overview 10:00

a. 2012 Format (Regional Seminar Site – Atlanta, GA)

Monday, June 4: Regional Seminar

Tuesday, June 5: Regional Seminar AM; NADIIIAA PM

Wednesday, June 6: Joint NADIIIAA/DIIICA AM; D3CA PM

Thursday, June 7: DIIICA all day

10. Other Business 10:05

11. Meritorious Service Award Announcement 10:15

12. Adjournment 10:20

13. Regional Commissioner Association Breakouts (as applicable)

Attachment C

NCAA DIVISION III USING TECHNOLOGY TO WORK

SMARTER ON NCAA DIVISION III CAMPUSES

Convention Center — January 12, 2012
Sagamore Ballroom 1-3 — 11:15 a.m. to 12:15 p.m.

1. Welcome, Overview of Session and Ice-Breaker. [Glenn Gonsalves, Associate Director of Athletics and Recreation Operations, Bridgewater State University]

2. Division III Technology Use Survey Results. [Dr. Ellen J. Staurowsky, Professor, Department of Sprot Management, Drexel University]

3. Trends and Challenges. [Patrick B. Summers, Executive Director, New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference]

4. Technology Demonstration. [Jonathan Harper, Commissioner, Little East Conference and Gonsalves]

5. Closing Remarks. [Gonsalves]

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 15, 2011 KM:dsk

Attachment D

A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

National Convention Education Session:
The Division III Student-Athlete Experience

J.W. Marriott Hotel
Indianapolis, Indiana

December 12, 2011

1. Welcome and introductions. (Eric Hartung, NCAA)

2. Moderator's comments. (Tim Millerick, Austin College)

3. Presentation of findings and related discussion. (Annie Kearns, NCAA; John Pryor, University of California, Los Angeles; Millerick)

4. Closing remarks. (Millerick)

5. Adjournment.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 6, 2011 EMH:bjr

Division III Athletics Recruiting: Finding a Balance That Makes Sense

Our program today will take the format of an informal discussion among our panelists. Our intent is to cover the following seven topical areas:

1. Current NCAA regulations and possible areas for review based on membership inquiries to the NCAA staff.

2. Accelerating technologies like text messaging and social media and their impact.

3. The changing culture of interscholastic and club sports programs and the impact on large scale camps, clinics, and showcases.

4. Work/life balance issues for coaches and staff.

5. The issues involved in the possible consideration of a Division-wide recruiting calendar with designated dead periods.

6. The impact of these evolving technologies and cultural changes on institutional resources of staff, budgets, and policies.

7. The interaction of athletic recruiting with institutional recruitment goals and policies.

We've allocated about 10 minutes for initial discussion in each of these areas which should leave 20-30 minutes for comments and questions from the audience. We hope our discussions this afternoon will provide a framework for further study of these issues by the Division III governance structure.

Attachment F

A G E N D A

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Issues Forum

J.W. Marriott
Indianapolis, Indiana

January 13, 2012
9 to 11:30 a.m.

9 to 9:10 a.m.	1.	Welcome and Overview of the Session. [Jim Bultman, president, Hope College]
9:10 to 9:25 a.m.	2.	10 year Anniversary of the Division III Strategic Alliance Matching Grant and Ethnic Minority and Women's Internship Programs. [Bultman]
9:25 to 10:50 a.m.	3.	Academic Reporting Pilot. [Jim Schmotter, president, Western Connecticut State University; Jeff Ankrom, Wittenberg University, Division III Academic Reporting Working Group and Eric Hartung, associate director of research for Division III, NCAA]
10:50 to 11:20 a.m.	4.	2012 Legislative Proposals. [Jeff Myers, director, academic and membership affairs for Division III, NCAA]
11:20 to 11:30 a.m.	5.	Final Remarks. [Bultman]
11:30 a.m.	6.	Adjournment.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 12, 2011 DTD/LK:dsk

Attachment G

A G E N D A

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Presidents and Chancellors Issues Forum and Luncheon

J.W. Marriott
Indianapolis, Indiana

January 13, 2012
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.

11:45 a.m. to Noon	1.	Welcome and remarks. [Jim Bultman, president, Hope College]
Noon to 12:10 p.m.	2.	Presidential Leadership. [Jim Schmotter, president, Western Connecticut State University and Dan Dutcher, vice president for Division III, NCAA]
12:10 to 12:35 p.m.	3.	Division III Expense Pilot ("Dashboard Indicators"). [Jim Isch, chief operating office, NCAA (tentative) and Eric Hartung, associate director of research for Division III, NCAA]
12:35 to 1 p.m.	4.	NCAA Inclusion Update. [Bernard Franklin, executive vice president of membership and student-athlete affairs/chief inclusion officer, NCAA]
1 to 1:15 p.m.	5.	2012 Convention – key legislative proposals and procedures. [Dutcher]
1:15 to 1:30 p.m.	6.	Open forum.
	7.	Adjournment.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 6, 2011 DTD/LK:dsk

Attachment H

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Athletics Direct Reports Forum and Luncheon

J.W. Marriott
Indianapolis, Indiana

January 13, 2012
11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.

11:30 a.m.	1.	Lunch served.
11:50 to 11:55 a.m.	2.	Welcome and remarks. [Charles Harris, executive vice president, Averett University]
11:55 a.m. to 12:25 p.m.	3.	The Student-Athlete Experience: Findings from the CIRP and GOALS Studies. [Leah Kareti, director of Division III governance, NCAA, Annie Kearns, NCAA research consultant]
12:25 to 1 p.m.	4.	Creating Integrated Campus Environments. [Round table discussion led by Lou Stark, vice president for student affairs, Coe College]
1 to 1:15 p.m.	5.	2012 Convention – key legislative proposals and procedures. [Jeff Myers, director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division III, NCAA]
1:15 to 1:30 p.m.	6.	Open Forum.
1:30 p.m.	7.	Adjournment.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 12, 2011 DTD/LK:dsk

NCAA DIVISION III BUSINESS SESSION

J.W. Marriott
Indianapolis, Indiana

Saturday, January 14, 2012

Time		Session
8 to 8:05 a.m.	1.	Welcome and Announcements. [Jim Bultman, president, Hope College]
8:05 to 8:25 a.m.	2.	Special Olympics Update. [Brittany Petrella, chair Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, Rowan University; Jason Montgomery, associate director of enforcement, NCAA and Jason Plante, Special Olympics athlete]
8:25 to 8:40 a.m.	3.	Acceptance of Convention Notice and Program. [Bultman]
8:40 to 10:05 a.m.	4.	Roll call and Non Roll Call Voting. [Chris Martin, commissioner, College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin]
10:05 to 10:10 a.m.	5.	Election of Management Council Members. [Bultman and Mike Vienna, director of athletics and recreation, Salisbury University]
10:10 to 10:30 a.m.	6.	BREAK
10:30 to 10:45 a.m.	7.	Window of Reconsideration. [Martin]
10:45 to 11:15 a.m.	8.	Financial Dashboards Update. [Kurt Beron, faculty athletics representative, University of Texas at Dallas; Rob Coleman, special assistant to the president and executive director of athletics, Whittier College; Eric Hartung, associate director of research for Division III, NCAA and TBD]
11:15 to 11:30 a.m.	9.	Closing Remarks. (Bultman)
11:30 a.m.	10.	Delegates Luncheon.

2012 Convention as of 12/7/11	
Total Registered Attendees*	**3335**
NCAA staff	**238**
Vendors, speakers/presenters, honors, colloquium, exhibitors, NACUBO, misc.	**475**
Non-Members	**57**
SAAC	**77**
Media	**12**
Affiliated Members	**7**
Total Registered Delegates**	**2469**
Delegates by Division**	
Division I	**534**
President/Chancellor	**35**
Director of Athletics	**109**
Faculty Athletics Representative	**73**
Commissioner	**17**
Other	**300**
Division II	**916**
President/Chancellor	**115**
Director of Athletics	**262**
Faculty Athletics Representative	**164**
Commissioner	**21**
Other	**354**
Division III	**1019**
President/Chancellor	**86**
Director of Athletics	**390**
Faculty Athletics Representative	**79**
Commissioner	**40**
Other	**424**

* - Total Registered Attendees includes staff, vendors, speakers/presenters, commercial entities, media, Honors guests, invited guests, students and delegates.

** - Delegates by Division includes delegates, students and all committee members.

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. **Division III Budget to Actual and Six Year Projection.** The 2010-11 final budget to actual includes $26,024,010 in revenue and $23,164,990 in expenses [See Attachment A]. As of November 1, 2011, the current 2011-12 budget includes actual revenue of $24,709,000 and actual expenses of $4,397,453 [See Attachment B]. The expense total is comprised primarily of the Conference Grant Program, Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Program and Division III Internship Program, each of which pay significant expenses at the beginning of the fiscal year. The current six-year projection includes selected new initiatives for 2011-18, but others will likely be added as part of the 2012-15 budget planning process.

[NOTE: Attachment B has been updated since the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee teleconference.]

2. **Preliminary 2012-15 Budget Considerations.** The committee reviewed the series of championship and nonchampionship initiatives under consideration for the 2012-15 budget. The review provided the committee an opportunity to ask questions about the initiatives and provide guidance to the championships committee and staff prior to formal consideration of these budget initiatives on the committee's February teleconference. Initiatives under consideration for inclusion in the 2012-15 budget are described below.

	Initiative	**Estimated annual expense**	**Program description**
A	FAR Institute	$85,000	This program is designed to enhance the effectiveness of FARs at the campus, conference and national levels. It operated on a pilot basis in 2010 and 2011 with a budget allocation of $75,000. Actual expenses were closer to $80,000. The committee reviewed nomination and selection history by conference as well as participant evaluations.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
B	MOAA Institute	$50,000	The Minority Opportunities in Athletics Association (MOAA) has requested that Division III engage in a partnership to provide enhanced educational opportunities to advance ethnic minorities in the profession of collegiate athletics administration. MOAA has proposed a two-phased plan to (1) develop current minority administrators via a symposium conducted at the NACDA and Affiliates Convention week and (2) increase the number of ethnic minorities in candidate pools for Division III positions via hosting a specialized workshop regarding the recruitment, development and retention of minority administrators. The committee advised the staff that phase two should be the initial focus of this partnership (enhancing candidate pools) followed later by the proposed phase one (enhanced development for ethnic minority individuals already holding administrative positions). See related informational item No. 3.
C	NASPA Drug Education Collaboration	$600,000	The NCAA Division III and NASPA partnership will promote an integrated model for on-campus collaborations among student affairs and athletics professionals and provide resources to deliver effective alcohol and drug education for the well-being and success of all students.
D	Division III Staffing	$200,000	In its April meeting, the NCAA Executive Committee approved a recommendation to grant Divisions II and III financial flexibility for dollars already allocated to Divisions II and III to manage potential support and staffing needs as membership increases over the next several years. The Division III governance staff is proposing an addition of two FTEs (to be placed in Academic and Membership Affairs and Governance) and the use of contract support to provide enhanced service to the Division's 442 active and provisional institutions and 42 conferences.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
E	Special Olympics Activation	$50,000	The purpose of the partnership is to improve the lives of Special Olympics athletes through their involvement with Division III student-athletes and to foster a mutual learning experience between Division III student-athletes and Special Olympics athletes. Through this partnership, Division III student-athletes across the country will be encouraged to participate in existing Special Olympics events, create their own events, or otherwise serve to support Special Olympics organization. The activities pursued by student-athletes will vary in each state and region, tailored to best utilize the student-athletes' time and local resources. This partnership provides the opportunity for student-athletes to engage with Special Olympics and collaborate with existing student-led programs on campus. The Division III budget allocation will support the Special Olympics activities conducted at Division III Championships and related signage.
F	Sports Information Professional Development	$50,000	The division currently provides professional development support to SIDs through Tier I of the Conference Grant program. Conferences are annually required to support at least one SID to attend a professional development event. This allocation would support enhanced professional development opportunities for campus SIDs. The initiative began as a result of CoSIDA asking Division III to consider issuing a model strategic communications document and the Division III SIDA response to that request indicating that Division III SIDs feel that they have both influence and respect on their individual campuses, but they do lack in staff support.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
G	Championships Initiatives	$3,341,373	The sum total of all requests from all sport committee's totals over $3 million, but the Championships Committee will prioritize which of these requests it believes should be funded. The requests focus primary on per diem increase, funding the recently approved travel party size increases, field size enhancements, and officiating enhancements. The committee advised that the Championships Committee retain as a priority the goal of fully funding all Division III championships.

3. **NCAC Branch Rickey Mentor Program**. The committee reviewed information received from the North Coast Athletic Conference (NCAC) to identify current female and ethnic or racial minority NCAC students with interests in coaching, athletic administration or sports information careers and to help develop them into potential candidates for NCAC members.

The mentoring program is a professional shadowing experience that matches veteran NCAC athletic administrators and coaches with female and minority students who aspire to a career in college athletics. This experience provides mentees access to the full scope of what it means to be a collegiate athletics professional on and off the courts and fields, prior to, during and after game days. The goal is to show exactly what athletics professionals do in their jobs.

The committee endorsed providing financial support to this effort and also endorsed the general concept of developing Division III student-athletes into Division III athletics professionals.

4. **Division III Identity Initiative**. The committee reviewed a status report on recent and current activation of the Division III Identity Initiative. In 2010-11, over 90 percent of institutions and conferences purchased identity activation resources. The most popular purchased items were media backdrops, feather flags and A-frame banners. Approximately 85 percent of championships finals sites displayed initiative signage. The inventory of available signage for use at championships will increase each year, and division-specific messaging will be added to webcasts of championship competition (e.g., during timeouts, at halftime, etc.). In addition, institutions will receive a $500 credit in

2011-12 to purchase Division III Identity Initiative items on the Purchasing Website as well as receive activation kits in October 2011 and February 2012.

5. **Academic Reporting Pilot**. The committee reviewed the current status and considered next steps of the Division III Academic Reporting Pilot. In the weeks prior to the 2012 NCAA Convention, honorariums will be distributed, feedback will be collected from participating schools regarding utility and relevance, and the preliminary pilot findings will continue to be shared with governance groups. A final pilot report will be presented to the full membership at the Issues Forum of the Convention, where delegates will be asked to engage in roundtable conversation on this topic.

6. **Financial Dashboards Pilot.** The committee reviewed the Division III Dashboard Indicators Pilot Program Timeline noting that final reports are to be shared with the Presidents and Management Councils during their January meeting; as well as the entire membership during the Convention's Business Session, Saturday, January 14.

7. **NCAA Student-Athlete Affairs Programming Update.** The committee received an update on the Division III programs administered by NCAA Student-Athlete Affairs. The Student-Athlete Leadership Forum is in its second year of a new format. Over 650 student-athletes have participated in the first two years of this updated program, with 185 of those being Division III student-athletes. The 2010 and 2011 Student-Athlete Affairs grant provided 75 Division III member institutions up to $2,000 in grant money totaling approximately $141,000 each year. Division III also set aside $80,000 in 2010-11 to conduct campus based or regional division-specific initiatives. Those dollars were used to conduct a Boston, Massachusetts effective facilitation workshop, two effective facilitation workshops in concert with the NCAA Regional Rules conference and several campus and conference workshops. 2011-12 dollars will continue to be used to provide customized programming and requested initiatives to Division III student-athletes and athletics professionals.

8. **Conduct Foul Program Update**. The committee reviewed the Executive Summary of the NCAA Division III 2010-11 Conduct Foul Program and noted the continued success of the program to decrease conduct fouls in those conferences that participate in real time reporting.

9. **2012-15 Draft Scorecard**. The committee reviewed an updated draft of the 2011-12 Division III Governance Scorecard and endorsed the sponsorship of a comprehensive, division-wide survey during 2012-13 to understand current needs, challenges and successes. A similar survey has not occurred since February 2008.

Committee Chair: Jim Schmotter, Western Connecticut State University
Staff Liaison: Beth Barnett, Finance
Dan Dutcher, Division III Governance
Eric Hartung, Research
Leah Kareti, Division III Governance
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Andrea Worlock, Finance

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

2010-11 Division III Budget-to-Actual (FINAL)

	2009-10 Year-to-date Actual	2010-11 Budget	2010-11 Year-to-date Actual	Difference
Revenue:				
Division III 3.18% Revenue Allocation	24,220,734	24,073,000	26,024,010	(1,951,010)
Total Revenue	24,220,734	24,073,000	26,024,010	(1,951,010)
Expenses:				
Championship Expenses				
Men's Championships				
Baseball	1,451,017	1,692,740	1,638,032	54,708
Basketball	735,473	805,050	780,610	24,440
Cross Country	419,662	499,060	545,613	(46,553)
Football	1,296,360	1,366,150	1,262,599	103,551
Golf	400,673	498,890	459,146	39,744
Ice Hockey	246,042	314,180	349,186	(35,006)
Lacrosse	325,801	365,720	397,894	(32,174)
Soccer	861,497	1,001,740	908,911	92,829
Swimming & Diving	408,265	522,680	496,033	26,647
Tennis	464,179	498,360	491,858	6,502
Indoor Track	360,752	385,820	338,679	47,141
Outdoor Track	518,071	647,970	615,139	32,831
Volleyball	-	-	4,431	(4,431)
Wrestling	227,423	287,780	249,990	37,790
Championship Webcasting	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Total Men's Championships	7,730,215	8,901,140	8,538,121	363,019
Women's Championships				
Basketball	817,341	928,860	875,894	52,966
Cross Country	418,053	507,820	519,898	(12,078)
Field Hockey	341,845	381,850	376,701	5,149
Golf	241,560	275,010	271,706	3,304
Ice Hockey	286,524	229,830	190,750	39,080
Lacrosse	452,249	591,180	490,508	100,672
Rowing	372,747	417,570	370,553	47,017
Soccer	963,440	976,050	1,008,694	(32,644)
Softball	1,278,421	1,292,700	1,439,319	(146,619)
Swimming & Diving	386,893	530,220	507,219	23,001
Tennis	495,459	577,320	510,702	66,618
Indoor Track	372,621	400,360	346,480	53,880
Outdoor Track	529,067	660,160	616,560	43,600
Volleyball	778,644	969,720	837,116	132,604
Championship Webcasting	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Total Women's Championships	7,749,865	8,753,650	8,362,098	391,552
Championships Expense	15,480,080	17,654,790	16,900,219	754,571
Overhead	247,400	289,100	289,100	-
Total Championships Expense	15,727,480	17,943,890	17,189,319	754,571

Strategic Initiative Conference Grants	1,845,850	2,234,300	2,205,440	28,860
Other Division III Strategic Initiatives				
NAD3AA Partnership	61,698	51,000	47,166	3,834
SWA Enhancement Grant Program (NACWAA)	17,049	20,000	16,817	3,183
Division-wide Sportsmanship Initiative	11,000	15,000	16,250	(1,250)
Strategic Alliance Matching Grant	472,673	670,000	630,064	39,936
Women & Minority Intern Program	814,623	820,000	753,783	66,217
Regional Seminar Planning	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
S-A Leadership Conference	676,208	400,000	307,209	92,791
Campus-based Student-Athlete Leadership Programming	-	80,000	45,000	35,000
Drug and Alcohol Education	14,000	-	-	-
Drug Education and Testing Pilot	-	125,000	-	125,000
FAR Institute	-	75,000	80,752	(5,752)
Conference Commissioners Meeting	7,157	15,000	11,602	3,398
Academic Reporting Stipend	-	50,000	50,000	-
Division III Identity Program	129,357	600,500	561,888	38,612
Officiating	52,950	150,000	149,984	16
Division III Contributions	100,000	-	50,000	(50,000)
Division III Financial Recovery Insurance	200,000	200,000	150,000	50,000
Other Division III Initiatives	-	90,000	28,716	61,284
Overhead Allocation	786,500	856,000	856,000	-
Total Program Expenses	5,204,065	6,466,800	5,975,672	491,128
Total Division III Expenses	20,931,545	24,410,690	23,164,990	1,245,700
Excess Revenue over Expense	3,289,189	(337,690)	2,859,020	
Add: Previous Year's Fund Balance (Unallocated/Unused Funds)	14,172,756	17,461,945	17,461,945	
Total Fund Balance (Funds Available for Reserve/Future Use)	17,461,945	17,124,255	20,320,964	
Less: Mandated Reserve Funds Needed (Note 1)	2,422,073	9,258,400	10,819,208	
Total Funds Available for Contingency/Future Use	15,039,871	7,865,855	9,501,756	
Less: Encumbered for future year programs (Note 2)	970,250	488,000	488,000	
Total Division III Projected Unallocated Funds	14,069,621	7,377,855	9,013,756	

Note 1: The Mandated Reserve Funds Needed equals 80% of the annual revenue allocation less the $10 million in Division III financial recovery insurance coverage.

Note 2: Amount of Encumbered for Future Year Programs is based on proposed budget initiatives/increases for the next budget cycle.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

2011-12 Division III Budget-to-Actual (as of November 30, 2011)

	2010-11 Year-to-date Actual	2011-12 Budget	2011-12 Year-to-date Actual	Difference
Revenue:				
Division III 3.18% Revenue Allocation	26,024,010	24,709,000	24,709,000	-
Total Revenue	26,024,010	24,709,000	24,709,000	-
Expenses:				
Championship Expenses				
Men's Championships				
Baseball	1,638,032	1,719,040	(3,672)	1,722,712
Basketball	780,610	805,550	1,486	804,064
Cross Country	545,613	555,635	51,146	504,489
Football	1,262,599	1,374,050	74,248	1,299,802
Golf	459,146	505,490	5,486	500,004
Ice Hockey	349,186	319,280	(158)	319,438
Lacrosse	397,894	389,620	9,495	380,125
Soccer	908,911	1,026,240	145,471	880,769
Swimming & Diving	496,033	531,180	8,319	522,861
Tennis	491,858	519,560	649	518,911
Indoor Track	338,679	388,320	717	387,603
Outdoor Track	615,139	674,270	(629)	674,899
Volleyball	4,431	247,800	(750)	248,550
Wrestling	249,990	287,380	(702)	288,082
Championship Webcasting	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Men's Championships	8,538,121	9,358,415	291,107	9,067,308
Women's Championships				
Basketball	875,894	945,560	1,144	944,416
Cross Country	519,898	530,595	24,150	506,445
Field Hockey	376,701	388,050	38,596	349,454
Golf	271,706	279,110	1,481	277,629
Ice Hockey	190,750	231,430	444	230,986
Lacrosse	490,508	574,980	1,419	573,561
Rowing	370,553	413,470	(507)	413,977
Soccer	1,008,694	1,032,350	4,973	1,027,377
Softball	1,439,319	1,364,000	32,910	1,331,090
Swimming & Diving	507,219	538,020	5,264	532,756
Tennis	510,702	589,520	(67)	589,587
Indoor Track	346,480	402,760	(905)	403,665
Outdoor Track	616,560	711,360	1,726	709,634
Volleyball	837,116	943,720	20,904	922,816
Championship Webcasting	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Women's Championships	8,362,098	8,959,925	131,532	8,828,394
Championships Expense	16,900,219	18,318,340	422,638	17,895,702
Overhead	289,100	366,550	91,638	274,913
Total Championships Expense	17,189,319	18,684,890	514,276	18,170,614

Strategic Initiative Conference Grants	2,205,440	2,384,300	2,326,668	57,632
Other Division III Strategic Initiatives				
NAD3AA Partnership	47,166	51,000	-	51,000
SWA Enhancement Grant Program (NACWAA)	16,817	20,000	-	20,000
Division-wide Sportsmanship Initiative	16,250	15,000	3,000	12,000
Strategic Alliance Matching Grant	630,064	670,000	618,281	51,719
Women & Minority Intern Program	753,783	820,000	636,449	183,551
Regional Seminar Planning	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
S-A Leadership Conference	307,209	356,000	60,104	295,896
Campus-based Student-Athlete Leadership Programming	45,000	80,000	6	79,994
Drug and Alcohol Education	-	125,000	322	124,678
Drug Education and Testing Pilot	-	150,000	-	150,000
FAR Institute	80,752	75,000	39,887	35,113
Conference Commissioners Meeting	11,602	15,000	-	15,000
Academic Reporting Stipend	50,000	-	-	-
Division III Identity Program	561,888	600,500	552,900	47,600
Officiating	149,984	-	-	-
Academic All-America Team Program (CoSIDA)	-	44,000	-	44,000
Division III Contributions	50,000	-	-	-
Division III Financial Recovery Insurance	150,000	200,000	100,000	100,000
Other Division III Initiatives	28,716	90,000	13	89,987
Overhead Allocation	856,000	861,000	215,250	645,750
Total Program Expenses	5,975,672	6,571,800	4,552,880	2,018,920
Total Division III Expenses	23,164,990	25,256,690	5,067,156	20,189,534
Excess Revenue over Expense	2,859,020	(547,690)	19,641,844	
Add: Previous Year's Fund Balance (Unallocated/Unused Funds)	17,461,945	20,320,965	20,320,965	
Total Fund Balance (Funds Available for Reserve/Future Use)	20,320,965	19,773,275	39,962,809	
Less: Mandated Reserve Funds Needed (Note 1)	10,819,208	9,767,200	9,767,200	
Total Funds Available for Contingency/Future Use	9,501,756	10,006,075	30,195,609	
Less: Encumbered for future year programs (Note 2)	488,000	600,000	600,000	
Total Division III Projected Unallocated Funds	9,013,756	9,406,075	29,595,609	

Note 1: The Mandated Reserve Funds Needed equals 80% of the annual revenue allocation less the $10 million in Division III financial recovery insurance coverage.

Note 2: Amount of encumbered for future year programs is based on proposed budget initiatives/increases for the next budget cycle.

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

- **None.**

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. **Nominating Committee – Considerations for Sport Committee Appointments.** NCAA staff discussed in general the criteria that the Division III Nominating Committee uses to evaluate candidates for sport committee appointments. Several factors are important in the process and nominations are made after balancing a series of considerations; a single criterion, such as Regional Advisory Committee (RAC) experience, is one factor among many considered.

2. **Budget Priorities for 2012-15 Triennium.** The committee further discussed several items related to championships funding, including those proposed by sport committees, as part of the 2012-15 budget process. At this stage, all items were evaluated in one of the following three ways: a) as a high priority; b) as requiring additional consideration; or c) as rejected altogether. In addition, the Championships Committee determined that all sport committee proposals concerning awards shall be referred to the NCAA staff for consideration as part of an overall awards program review (women's ice hockey, women's lacrosse and softball). During subsequent meetings, the Championships Committee will continue the discussion by further prioritizing the items and recommending a year of implementation and funding source for each item still under consideration. Funding sources include the allocation of new funds, the reallocation of existing funds, the allocation of inflationary funds, and the commitment of reserve funds.

3. **Regional Alignment.** NCAA staff reported that, in the near term, sport committees will have an additional opportunity for feedback on the proposed sport region realignment. The Championships Committee will evaluate the feedback and determine the next steps related to the project.

4. **Selection Criteria.** The committee engaged in a follow-up discussion from the September meeting concerning the selection principles of teams selected for Division III championships. Specifically, the committee discussed including all contests against Division III opponents in the primary criteria and including all contests against non-Division III opponents in the secondary criteria (i.e., "a game is a game" against Division III opponents) with an interest to maintain the Division III philosophy of emphasizing in-region competition. The committee suggested that institutions must meet a minimum

threshold (e.g., 70 percent) of in-region contests to be eligible for selection. However, staff will analyze data from the team score-reporting system to gauge the appropriate percentage to apply before further discussion. It is anticipated that regardless of changes to the selection criteria or ranking process, many institutions will continue to schedule the majority of their contests based on geographic proximity to minimize travel expenses.

5. Regional Advisory Committee Balloting. The committee approved the use of a new online balloting process for rankings by the RAC of all team sports. In addition, the committee approved a pilot program for the sports of football and women's volleyball to publish the RAC rankings without adjustment by the sport committee. The Championships Committee requested that staff review the pilot program after the fall championships and recommend whether to extend the pilot program to team sports for the winter and spring championship seasons.

6. Sport Committee Recommendations.

a. Women's Basketball – Automatic Qualification. Approved that the following 43 conferences be granted automatic qualification to the 2012 NCAA Division III Women's Basketball Championship: Alleghany Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Southwest Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; City University of New York Athletic Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial State Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8 Conference; Freedom Conference; Great Northeast Conference; Great South Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Massachusetts State Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Collegiate Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; State University of New York Athletic Conference; University Athletic Association; Upper Midwest Conference; USA South Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

b. Football – Automatic Qualification. Approved that the following 25 conferences be granted automatic qualification to the 2011 NCAA Division III Football Championship: American Southwest Conference; Centennial Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Eastern Collegiate Football Conference; Empire 8 Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Liberty League; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Middle Atlantic States Collegiate Athletic Conference; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Football Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Northern Atlantic Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; USA South Athletic Conference and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

c. Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving. Approved that institutions be limited to not more than 18 student-athletes for selection consideration to the NCAA Division III Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Championships, effective for the 2012 championships. At the time of entry, coaches will be permitted to enter any student-athlete that has met the minimum qualifying standard for a respective event. After all entries have been submitted, coaches will have the opportunity to review all entries, and those teams that have entered more than 18 student-athletes must cut their list to 18 to be considered for selections. At the time of the review, no changes or substitutions will be allowed, only deletions.

Committee Chair: Stuart Robinson, State University College at New Paltz
Staff Liaisons: Jan Gentry, Championships
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships
John Williams, Championships

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III FINANCIAL AID COMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Expedited Reviews.** The expedited review process is a precursor to the Level I review for cases where no action was taken at the Level I or Level II review stages in prior reporting cycles but the institutions have met one of the Level I triggers in the current reporting cycle. A subcommittee of the Financial Aid Committee, comprised of three members, reviewed each case in early October 2011 and determined one of two possible outcomes – take no action or forward the case to a full committee review at Level I.

Forty-nine institutions met the criteria for an expedited review. The subcommittee took no further action on 21 cases and forwarded 28 to Level I for a full committee review.

2. **Level I Reviews.** There are three possible outcomes resulting from a Level I Review: 1) take no further action at this time; 2) take no further action with a conditional review in the subsequent reporting cycle, or 3) refer the case to a Level II review. The committee reviewed the current financial aid school profile report, a trend report on key financial aid indicators and a school's review history to determine if an explanation is warranted for evidence of a financial aid advantage for student-athletes. If an explanation is warranted, the case was forwarded to Level II.

Sixty institutions met the criteria for a Level I review. Twenty-eight were forwarded from the Expedited Review process, four cases were the result of a conditional outcome from the 2010-11 reporting cycle, 13 cases were reviewed as a condition of a past enforcement referral and 15 schools triggered a Level I review for the first time.

The committee, in early November, took no further action on 20 cases, took no further action with a request for a conditional review in the 2012-13 reporting cycle for two schools, tabled three cases for further information and sent 36 cases to Level II.

3. **Recommendation to the Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee concerning existing financial aid interpretations.** The committee reviewed 31 legislative interpretations concerning existing financial aid interpretations and advised NCAA staff to refer selected interpretations to the Interpretations and Legislation Committee for review.

4. **Consideration of policies and procedures to assess financial aid packages of upperclassmen.** The committee discussed the issue of institutions repackaging financial aid for student-athletes in years beyond the initial year at the institution. The NCAA staff noted that the financial aid legislation applies to student-athletes at all stages of the academic career. The current structure of the financial aid reporting process reviews financial aid awarding only for freshmen and transfer student-athletes. The committee members noted that most institutions have clear rules for the reissue or retention of scholarships. Committee members noted that because institutions already have the means to track financial aid for continuing students, if additional reporting were required it would not be a significant burden. The committee agreed that any meaningful data would need to include a comparison of the financial aid awarded to specific student-athletes from one year to the next. The committee agreed to continue its discussions of this issue at future meetings.

5. **Update on Educational Programming Efforts.** The NCAA staff provided the Financial Aid Committee information on current and planned outreach initiatives and reviewed the current educational presentation that is being used for meetings of various national and regional membership bodies. The staff noted that current targeted audiences include athletic conferences and financial aid officer organizations. Committee members noted that institutions can fail to realize that violations of the legislation can occur in the absence of intentional action, particularly in scenarios involving the impact of otherwise permissible awards. The committee agreed that the focus of financial aid education should be to clarify that financial aid is a holistic compliance issue. The committee suggested that the message should be delivered to key players in the financial aid process such as athletic directors, enrollment administrators, and financial aid officers.

6. **Election of Committee Chair.** Eric Stacey, athletics director at St. Catherine University, was elected committee chair effective January, 2012.

Committee Chair: *Jeff Ankrom, Wittenberg University*
Staff Liaisons: *Eric Hartung, Research*
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Kristin Nesbitt, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III COMMITTEE ON INFRACTIONS

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Item.

- **Policies and Procedures – 19.5.2 – Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Violations.**

(1) Recommendation. The committee recommends that the NCAA Division III Management Council approve a revision made to its previous recommendation to revise Bylaw 19.5.2 (Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Infractions), pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3.

(2) Bylaw. Amend proposed new Bylaw 19.5.2 as follows:

Add subsection (5) to proposed Bylaw 19.5.2-(g) to read:

(5) In conjunction with any vacation, the return of individual or team awards to the Association may be required.

(3) Effective Date. Immediate.

(4) Rationale. It has been the practice of the Committee on Infractions to order the return of trophies or other awards to the Association when the contest(s) that resulted in the awarding of the trophy or award is vacated. The committee has historically ordered the return based on its "catch-all" authority in Bylaw 19.5.2, which allows the committee to impose other penalties as appropriate. However, a concern has arisen regarding future committees. If the makeup of the committee and/or the committee staff changes, there is a risk that in the future the committee could fail to order the return of trophies and awards in conjunction with ordered vacations. To help ensure consistency in vacation cases and to keep this sanction on the minds of committee members, it is recommended that it be specifically articulated as a possible penalty. This is consistent with Division I legislation and is also being recommended for Division II.

(3) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(4) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **None.**

Committee Chair: Keith R. Jacques, Woodman Edmands Danylik Austin Smith & Jacques, public member
Staff Liaisons: James A. Elworth, office for the Committee on Infractions

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. NCAA Regional Accreditation Policy.

(1) Recommendation. To endorse the NCAA Regional Accreditation Policy [See Attachment] and recommend the NCAA Executive Committee accepts this as Association policy. The policy clarifies that an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is an NCAA member institution shall be considered to be meeting the NCAA legislation regarding accreditation. However, an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is not an NCAA member institution shall be considered to have failed to meet the accreditation requirements of the legislation.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The committee noted that as a requirement for NCAA membership, institutions must be accredited by a regional accrediting agency. Further, these institutions may receive this accreditation as a branch or additional location of a parent institution. If, however, the parent institution is not an active NCAA member, the branch or additional location should not be afforded the opportunity to begin or continue NCAA membership since it does not maintain its own accreditation.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Southern Athletic Association – Conference Application – NCAA Constitution 3.3.3.2 (Election).

(1) Recommendation. Elect the Southern Athletic Association to active Division III conference status.

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2012.

(3) Rationale. The conference demonstrated presidential oversight, complete and detailed constitution and bylaws and has at least seven active member institutions participating in at least five conference sports in three seasons.

(4) Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. The institutions that participate in the conference may have access to automatic qualification.

c. Sports-Sponsorship Requirements – Albertus Magnus College Waiver Request of NCAA Division III Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (Institution with Enrollment of more than 1,000 Students) and Bylaw 20.11.3.3 (Calculation of Enrollment Figures).

(1) Recommendation. Conditionally approve a sports-sponsorship waiver of Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (institution with enrollment of more than 1,000 students) and Bylaw 20.11.3.3 (calculation of enrollment figures) for Albertus Magnus College for a three-year period beginning with the 2012-13 academic year.

(2) Effective Date. The waiver is applicable for the 2012-13, 2013-14 and 2014-15 academic years.

(3) Rationale. Albertus Magnus noted that per an Integrated Postsecondary Education Data Systems (IPEDS) definition it is has a four-year average full-time undergraduate enrollment of more than 1,000 students. However, many of these students are enrolled in the nontraditional studies program, and the structure of the program renders those students ineligible to compete in athletics. As a result, Albertus Magnus requested these students not be included in the full-time undergraduate enrollment calculation for sports sponsorship purposes. Should these students be discounted from the enrollment number, Albertus Magnus would have fewer than 1,000 students, and therefore would only have to sponsor ten

sports per Bylaw 20.11.3.1 (institution with enrollment of 1,000 students or less).

In its review, the NCAA Division III Membership Committee noted the NCAA Division III Financial Aid Committee permitted Albertus Magnus to exclude the aforementioned segment of students for purposes of financial aid review and reporting. The Membership Committee also noted the students in the nontraditional program are ineligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics based on the program structure and institutional policy.

The Membership Committee recommends approval of the waiver with the following conditions:

(a) Albertus Magnus must confirm that institutional documentation precludes students in the adult studies program from participation in extracurricular activities (e.g., intercollegiate athletics); and

(b) Albertus Magnus must track its rolling four-year average of traditional undergraduate students each year as the waiver would be null and void at the point in time that traditional, full time, undergraduate student enrollment exceeds 1,000. Further, the institution must provide the committee an update on its enrollment and nontraditional program status on May 15 of each academic year of the waiver.

(4) Budget Impact. The institution would only have to meet a sports-sponsorship requirement of five sports for each gender for three academic years.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

d. Sports-Sponsorship Requirements - Massachusetts Maritime Academy Waiver Request of Bylaw 20.11.3 (Sports Sponsorship) – Three Season Requirement.

(1) Recommendation. Conditionally approve a sports-sponsorship waiver request of Bylaw 20.11.3 (sports sponsorship). Specifically, the institution would not be required to sponsor a sport for males and females during the winter sport season. The institution would still be required to meet all other sports-sponsorship requirements (e.g., six sports for males; six sports for females; three team sports for each gender).

(2) Effective Date. Immediate. The waiver would be applicable until the institution changes its academic calendar.

(3) Rationale. Massachusetts Maritime does not conduct classes at its institution during the winter season. Rather, students attend classes while at sea. The institution has sought this waiver on a routine basis since 1986 when its academic calendar and mission detailed students must complete their studies while at sea between December and February. The committee has historically approved this waiver request based on the unique nature and mission of the institution. No longer requiring the institution to request the waiver every three years reduces institution and committee burden. The waiver is conditioned on the institution maintaining its current academic calendar and program structure. Consequently, the institution is responsible for updating the committee on any changes it foresees to its academic calendar. Further, the institution must still comply with sponsorship of the appropriate number of teams (e.g., six sports for males and six sports for females).

(4) Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Review referral from the NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee. Upon referral of NCAA Division III Management Council as recommended by the NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee, the Membership Committee reviewed the following official interpretation [Reference: 6/16/94]:

> *Minimum participants required to complete institution's competition. The minimum number of participants required to count a competition for purposes of satisfying sports-sponsorship requirements actually must complete the competition. [References: 20.9.3.3.1, 20.10.3.5.1 and 20.11.3.2.1 (completion of contests)]*

The committee noted the current interpretation is at odds with playing rules requirements and will cause disparate opportunity for team and individual sports to meet sports-sponsorship requirements. The committee further noted that requiring the monitoring of individuals' completion of contests (rather than participation compliance per playing rules definitions) will cause institutions additional compliance burden and is not the intent of the sports-sponsorship legislation. To promote consistency within NCAA regulations,

the Membership Committee recommended the Interpretations and Legislation Committee should issue a new interpretation that amends the current interpretation to permit a contest or date of competition to be counted for sports sponsorship purposes so long as such competition is conducted in accordance with the playing rules of the sport.

2. **2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals Question and Answer Guide – NCAA Division III Proposal No. 2012-2**. The committee reviewed NCAA Division III Proposal 2012-2 questions and answers for accuracy and clarity. The committee noted three questions were added to the second publication draft. These three questions relate to conference composition and provide additional clarity for the membership. The committee did not recommend any additional changes.

3. **Sports-Sponsorship Audit.** The committee was provided an update on the institutions currently in the sports-sponsorship audit process. Contractors are collecting initial information on 10 institutions that were randomly audited and five institutions audited for cause.

4. **NCAA Division III Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) Audit**. The committee was provided an update on the institutions in the NCAA Division III Institutional Self-Study Guide audit. Thirteen institutions were audited at random and twelve institutions were audited for cause. Seven additional institutions will be audited once they have submitted their Notification of Completion Form because they have been identified as "for cause" institutions. Further, the committee noted more institutions were audited this academic year than past years and surmised this was due to a larger ISSG class. NCAA staff was charged with initially reviewing the ISSGs and providing a report to the committee for final review.

5. **Austin College and Bluffton University - Probation.** Austin College and Bluffton University self-identified institutional sports sponsorship failures. Both institutions chose not to seek waiver relief and, therefore, will be placed on probation. Austin College identified its deficiency prior to the beginning of the 2011-12 academic year and will begin its probation term in the 2011-12 academic year. Bluffton University identified its failure after the 2011-12 academic year commenced and will, therefore, begin its probation term in the 2012-13 academic year.

6. Application for Exploratory Membership – Illinois Institute of Technology. The committee approved an application from the Illinois Institute of Technology for admission to Division III exploratory membership for the 2012-13 academic year.

7. Committee Policies and Procedures - Committee Guidance for Waiver Requests - NCAA Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (Institution with Enrollment of More Than 1,000 Students). The committee incorporated guidance into its policies and procedures related to institutional requests for waivers of Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (institution with enrollment of more than 1,000 students). The guidance clarifies the committee may take into consideration the impact of a nontraditional student cohort on the institution's overall student population when such an assertion is made in a sports-sponsorship waiver request. The committee incorporated clarity in the areas of application, validation of a nontraditional cohort and timing of an institutional sports sponsorship request.

Committee Chair: *Shana Levine, Washington and Lee University*
Staff Liaison: *Azure Davey, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Kristin Nesbitt, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jean Orr, Academic and Membership Affairs

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Executive Committee[1]

NCAA MEMBERSHIP – ACCREDITATION POLICY

The following policy shall be used to assist in determining whether an active or provisional NCAA member institution meets the applicable membership requirements regarding accreditation as further set forth in Article 3 of the NCAA Constitution.

Pursuant to Article 3.2.1.1 of the NCAA Constitution, all active NCAA member institutions must be "accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting agency." Provisional NCAA member institutions shall likewise maintain appropriate accreditation throughout the provisional period, and otherwise comply with the applicable requirements related thereto and further set forth in Articles 3.6.3 and 20.3 of the NCAA Constitution. Currently, there are six (6) of such regional accrediting agencies: Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; New England Association of Schools and Colleges; North Central Association of Colleges and Schools; Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges; Southern Association of Colleges and Schools; and Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

For purposes of NCAA membership, the NCAA shall defer to, abide by, and otherwise honor the decision made by the appropriate regional accrediting agency regarding the accreditation status of an active or provisional NCAA member institution. Such decision, and the membership-related determinations and/or actions carried out by the NCAA in response thereto, shall not be subject to interpretation, or to waiver from, or appeal before, the NCAA.

An active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is an NCAA member institution shall be considered to be meeting the NCAA legislation regarding accreditation. However, an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is not an NCAA member institution shall be considered to have failed to meet the accreditation requirements of the legislation.

All active and provisional NCAA member institutions shall be required to provide information regarding accreditation annually on the sports sponsorship and demographic form, and as otherwise directed by the NCAA. In addition, any active or provisional NCAA member institution that experiences a change in accreditation status (including, without limitation, the imposition of probationary status) during the year shall be responsible for informing the NCAA thereof and all relevant circumstances and terms related thereto, in writing, within thirty (30) days of notice of the change, and as otherwise directed by the NCAA.

---

[1] If the Executive Committee will not be responsible for issuing and/or overseeing this policy, insert the entity that will have responsibility for the same.

An active or provisional NCAA member institution's failure to maintain appropriate accreditation, or to provide the information referenced above, shall lead to the automatic loss of its NCAA membership. All rights and privileges of such membership shall thus cease immediately thereupon.[2] The NCAA shall notify the institution's chancellor or president, the applicable NCAA Division Committee(s), and others as it may deem appropriate, of such change in status and take any other action that may be warranted in connection therewith.

The NCAA reserves the right to request, seek, obtain and/or consider any other information and/or material deem relevant to the determinations, and other matters, contemplated herein (e.g. correspondence or certifications by the appropriate regional accrediting agency). The NCAA also reserves the right to periodically review, interpret and/or amend this policy, as it may deem appropriate. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, all NCAA membership decisions regarding accreditation shall be made by the NCAA in accordance herewith and otherwise in the NCAA's sole discretion, and shall be considered, and deemed to be, final.

###

[2] Please note this may require a change to Article 3.2.5.2. of the NCAA Constitution (since there no longer is a "corresponding member" category), if such change has not already taken place.

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Item.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. 2012 NCAA Division III Convention Legislation. The NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee took positions on the 2012 NCAA Convention legislation [Attachment].

a. NCAA Division III Proposal No. 2012-1, Division III Philosophy Statement. The committee supported the proposed legislation.

b. Proposal No. 2012-2, Member Conference. The committee took no position on the proposed legislation. The committee noted there could be a student-athlete impact (e.g., loss of championships access) should a conference not maintain minimum sponsorship or membership.

c. Proposal No. 2012-3, Required Sickle-Cell Testing. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee recognized the potential administrative burden on institutions including the costs associated with testing. It also recognized the specificity of this test and the potential that by targeting this trait other health-related issues may need to be screened and/or tested. However, the committee determined that this is a student-athlete well-being concern that should be addressed. Further, it was noted that testing may facilitate additional education related to sickle-cell, encourage student-athletes to be aware of the potential concerns related to sickle cell and potentially prevent life threatening situations.

d. Proposal No. 2012-4, Financial Donations and Advertising and Sponsorship of NCAA Championships – Professional Sports Organizations. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that the proposed legislation increases opportunities for student-athletes to participate in professional venues and does not affect the fundamental principles of the line of demarcation between amateur and professional sport because funding is not publically identified nor is it being provided to student-athletes.

e. Proposal No. 2012-5, Certified Strength and Conditioning Coaches (First Aid, CPR and AED). The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee recognized the continued emphasis on student-athlete well-being and noted basic first aid, CPR and AED certification could assist in cases of serious injury or life-threatening situations.

f. Proposal No. 2012-6, Voluntary Strength and Conditioning Activities Prohibited During Required Day Off. The committee took no position on the proposed legislation due to a split vote. The committee discussed the necessity for each student-athlete to have one day off a week, for both mental and physical well-being during the playing and practice season. This proposal ensures that strength and conditioning coaches are not utilized to conduct "voluntary" activities that may not actually be "voluntary". Ultimately, the committee distinguished between in season and out of season. The committee did not want to limit out of season voluntary activities. During this time period the committee indicated that flexibility for student-athletes to participate in voluntary workouts throughout the week may be preferable. It also recognized the administrative challenge of having to track and monitor student-athlete out of season and deemed this requirement as potentially unattainable.

The committee would support prohibiting voluntary strength and conditioning activities during the required days off during the playing and practice season and allowing such activities during the remainder of the year. The committee also recognized there will be some administrative challenges in complying with this portion of the legislation, but ultimately concluded that the principle of one day off a week during the playing season is in the best interest of student-athletes.

g. Proposal No. 2012-7, Permissible Electronic Transmissions. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. With regard to all electronic transmission, specifically social media, the committee was concerned about privacy for prospective student-athletes and boundaries between coaches and prospective student-athletes. Further, the committee was concerned that the use of these less formal communication tools could make the prospective student-athlete uncomfortable. The committee also noted that social media had not evolved to a point where it was integrated into society as a legitimate means of communication.

The committee considered that if the other divisions are ultimately more permissive in this area, Division III may be disadvantaged in athletics recruitment. The committee also considered that admissions offices and other campus units may communicate with potential students via social networks. However, the committee concluded that communications between campus offices

and prospective students were largely information sharing as opposed to communication exchange.

h. Proposal No. 2012-8, Electronic Transmission – Allowing Text Messaging. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that text messaging is already integrated into society as an accepted means of regular communication whereas other social media have not been fully integrated. The committee further noted that texting is not invasive and can assist with addressing practical issues when prospects are visiting an institution or when coaches are traveling to evaluate a prospect.

i. Proposal No. 2012-9, Hardship Waiver. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that student-athletes should have the opportunity to be with the team when they are engaging in rehabilitation from a season ending injury. Further, if the legislation was enacted it would require additional athletically-related time commitments for the injured student-athlete. For instance, a student-athlete that desired to attend practice and remain part of the team would not be able to engage in rehabilitation activities within practice. Therefore, the student-athlete would be forced to rehabilitate at a different time to fulfill the rehabilitation commitment and be a personal presence for the team.

j. Proposal No. 2012-10, Postseason Activities – Exempting One Postseason Championship From the 18- or 19- Week Declared Playing Season. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that the proposed legislation adds contests and weeks to the season which is contrary to the Division III philosophy and will result in more missed class time. Further, the committee also noted potential issues with facility usage for practice(s) and the likelihood that student-athletes will experience more late night and early morning practices. The committee also noted that while the proposal intends to provide consistent post-season opportunities for student-athletes, the reality is that many institutions are unable to afford the opportunity. Therefore, there will be a financial impact that will result in additional opportunities for only some student-athletes. The committee also considered the additional post-season opportunity that this legislation may offer some student-athletes, but was not ultimately swayed by this limited gain.

2. Women's Basketball Coaches Association (WBCA) Referral – Male Practice Players. The WBCA requested that SAAC consider a legislative concept that would increase the use of male practice players for team sports from half a starting roster one day a week during the traditional segment to a full roster twice a week.

The committee reviewed the rationale for the current limits on male practice players focusing most of its discussion on participation opportunities for female student-athletes. The committee noted the value of participation on a practice squad and recognized that meaningful participation opportunities are important in Division III.

The committee also recognized administrative concerns that would affect female student-athletes (e.g., access to athletic trainers and coaches). For instance, if a soccer team were permitted a full roster of male practice players, 11 males could participate twice a week. These additional student-athletes would increase the athletic training staff workload and limit a female student-athlete's access to coaches during practice. Further, the committee noted that the proposed increase to two practices per week could be a majority of practices in a particular sport (e.g., a team that has three dates of competition in a week only has three practices a week).

Finally, the committee recognized that the 185 women's basketball coaches that responded to the WBCA survey represented a limited perspective and also was not representative of other sport communities. While the committee acknowledged that using male practice players benefits female student-athletes in some ways, it was ultimately opposed to any modification of the current legislation.

3. **Division III SAAC Initiatives.** The SAAC considered several new initiatives and will pursue each in some capacity to see if the concepts warrant further exploration and focus. These initiatives are as follows:

a. **Student-Athlete Disability Policies**. Following a discussion regarding inclusion, the committee requested additional information related to the resources and information available from the NCAA National Office regarding the manner in which student-athletes with disabilities are characterized. Further, the committee requested education as to the resources to address issues related to disabled student-athletes' competitive opportunities and inclusion. Based on what the committee learns at its January meeting, the committee may consider emphasizing resources and support for student-athletes with disabilities.

b. **Student-Athlete Attendance at the NCAA Convention**. In planning for the NCAA 2012 Convention, the committee noted the value of having student-athletes that are not on national SAAC attend the NCAA Convention. The committee recognized the educational merit of understanding how the NCAA and Division III are governed and noted that student-athletes would better appreciate their athletics opportunities if they were to attend. The committee will focus future efforts on providing more access and educational opportunities to student-athletes attending the NCAA Convention.

c. **Enhancing the relationship between athletics and academics**. The committee noted the desire to enhance relationships between athletics and academics. While this concept is not a new committee consideration, the committee recognized a need to foster a stronger, more formal relationship between the SAAC and the Faculty Athletics Representative Association (FARA). The committee will pursue ways to enhance this relationship and explore opportunities to strengthen institutional relationships between athletics and academics.

d. **Student-Athlete Role in Athletics-Related Budget Priorities**. In its review of Division III updates, the committee discussed the merit of the Division III Financial Dashboard Pilot and its institutional utility. Further, the committee recognized the value of including student-athletes in some capacity when setting budget priorities. Student-athletes offer a viewpoint that may differ from administrators and may help conferences and institutions prioritize student-athlete programming, well-being initiatives and other related budget priorities. The SAAC recognized there may be some sensitivity to sharing budget information with student-athletes, but also acknowledged that this information sharing can be done in a manner that provides simple, baseline information that would help a student-athlete contribute to a budget priorities discussion. The SAAC also recognized there is a student-athlete representative that serves on the Division III Strategic Planning and Finance Committee and appreciated the student-athlete representation in decisions related to national budget and finance matters.

e. **SAAC Communications and Engagement Strategy**. The committee considered formulating a new initiative to increase student-athlete involvement in conference and campus SAACs, assist conference and campus SAACs with continuing to improve communications with student-athletes utilizing social media and other forms of communication regarding National SAAC initiatives and provide a better mechanism with which to receive campus and conference student-athlete feedback.

4. **Special Olympics Update.** The committee focused its discussion on the Special Olympics events that will occur in conjunction with Division III championships. In its discussion, the committee reviewed the role of the SAAC member when communicating with the NCAA championships sport manager and shared tips for how to work with NCAA staff, Special Olympics liaisons, local host institutions and conferences and other involved entities. The committee also discussed the type of Special Olympics programming would be conducted at championships (e.g., clinic, partnering with student-athletes for the coin toss). The committee noted that NCAA sport managers may want to

consider standardized event protocol that provides complimentary admissions to the national championships games for the Special Olympics Athletes and their guardians.

The committee also noted that conferences and institutions are not actively submitting tracking information related to Special Olympics events hosted by their institutions. While the committee acknowledged the division has actively embraced the initiative, the committee was concerned with the lack of formal submissions verifying and detailing the Special Olympics event. The committee will take a more active role in educating conferences and institutions to use the tracking mechanism provided on the Division III website.

5. **Division III Identity Initiative Update.** The committee noted the need to continue to promote the Identity Initiative and develop concepts that the committee can provide to campus and conferences in order to integrate athletics within the entire student body.

6. **Sportsmanship.** The committee discussed efforts to highlight sportsmanship. The committee suggested exploring providing sportsmanship awards to student-athletes and institutional and conference administrators during the NCAA Convention. These awards should be presented at a national forum in order to emphasize the importance of sportsmanship. Further, the committee noted that the NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct should consider recognizing institutions and teams in addition to individuals.

7. **Committee Elections.** The committee elected the following committee members to the following positions:

a. Travis Misner, Loras College, was elected to serve as the ex-officio member to the NCAA Division III Nominating Committee.

b. Kelli Hamilton, University of Minnesota, Morris, was elected to the NCAA Division III Championship Committee. The committee noted that the SAAC representative to the Championships Committee also will serve as the Division III student-athlete that assists with initiatives related to the championships and strategic alliance initiative.

c. Steven Berardi, Ursinus College, was elected to the NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee.

8. **NCAA Convention – Division III Session(s).** The committee noted that Delaine Whitlock will serve as the student-athlete representative at the Division III Student-Athlete Experience session.

Committee Chair: *Brittany Petrella, Rowan University*
Staff Liaison: *Azure Davey, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Jason Montgomery, Enforcement Services
Stephanie Thorburn, Student-Athlete Affairs

NCAA Division III 2012 Convention Legislative Proposals – SAAC Positions

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION III PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT -- AFFIRMATION AND CLARIFICATION OF UNDERGRADUATE EXPERIENCE, BROAD-BASED ATHLETICS PROGRAMS, PARTICIPATION IN NON-ATHLETIC PURSUITS AND AUTONOMY IN ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS	NCAA Division III Presidents Council.	Immediate	To specify in the philosophy statement that Division III institutions: emphasize intercollegiate athletics as primarily focused on a four-year, undergraduate experience; encourage participation by maximizing the number and variety of sport offerings for their students through broad-based athletics program; assure that student-athletes are supported in their efforts to meaningfully participate in non-athletic pursuits to enhance their overall educational experience; and exercise institutional and/or conference autonomy in the establishment of initial and continuing eligibility standards for student-athletes.		Support.	No paper.
NCAA MEMBERSHIP – MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS, OBLIGATIONS PRIVILEGES AND AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- CORE INSTITUTION	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee and Championships Committee)].	For the 2012-13 academic year.	To align the membership requirements for a conference with the automatic qualification requirements for a conference, by doing the following: (1) confirming that member conferences must be comprised of at least seven core Division III institutions; (2) specifying that institutions may be a core member in only one multi-sport conference; and (3) specifying that a member conference is entitled to a two-year grace period if it fails to satisfy the membership requirements. Finally, any institution considered a core institution in more	• The committee recognized that student-athletes could lose access to championships, etc. if a conference is not meeting minimum standards, but deemed the proposal administrative in nature.	No position.	No paper.

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
			than one multi-sport conference prior to September 1, 2011, may continue as a core institution in those conferences for purposes of satisfying the automatic qualification and conference membership requirements.			
PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- REQUIRED SICKLE-CELL TESTING	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)].	August 1, 2012, for all student-athletes, including both new and continuing student-athletes.	To require a sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution or the student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release; applicable to all student-athletes beginning their initial season of eligibility and continuing student-athletes.	• Considered administrative challenges (e.g., expense; tracking; health and safety priorities). • Ultimately, student-athlete well-being is priority.	Support.	Paper.
AMATEURISM AND EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- FINANCIAL DONATIONS AND ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].	Immediate	To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an intercollegiate competition event, provided the organization is not publically identified as such; and that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an activity or promotion that is ancillary to the competition event and may be publically identified as such; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.	• Considered the administrative nature of the proposal and the line of demarcation. However, also acknowledged the benefit to student-athletes (e.g., compete in professional venue; championships in conjunction with other divisions).	Support.	No paper.
PERSONNEL -- CONDUCT OF ATHLETICS PERSONNEL -- CERTIFIED	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations	August 1, 2012	To require certified strength and conditioning coaches to maintain current certification in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator	• Same rationale as head coaching requirement (student-athlete well-being).	Support.	Paper.

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACHES -- REQUIRED SPORTS-SAFETY TRAINING	and Legislation Committee).		(AED) use if they conduct voluntary strength and conditioning activities outside the playing season.			
PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- REQUIRED DAY OFF --VOLUNTARY STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED DURING REQUIRED DAY OFF	New England Collegiate Conference, New England Women's & Men's Athletic Conference.	Immediate	During the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel during the mandatory day off; further, outside the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel one calendar day per week.	• Recognized the value of having one day off per week. • Committee didn't want to limit voluntary activities out of season when student-athletes can create schedules that work best for their needs. • Administrative challenges in tracking/monitoring student-athletes out of season.	No position. If proposal is split, the committee supports the requirement during the season.	Paper.
RECRUITING – PERMISSIBLE ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS	Little East Conference, St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	Immediate	To regulate electronically transmitted correspondence between prospective student-athletes and college staff and coaches according to the same standard as telephone, email and fax correspondence.	• Concerns about privacy and personal space of prospective student-athletes and coaches. • Social media has not evolved to the point where it's integrated in society. Not a 'legitimate' means of communication. • More comfort with text messaging due	Oppose.	Paper.

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
				to its acceptance as a more legitimate means of communication. • The committee considered that if other divisions are permissive in this area, Division III may be disadvantaged by communications restriction. • Committee considered how admissions/other campus units communicate with prospectives and maintained this communication exchange geared toward information sharing (as opposed to a communication exchange).		
RECRUITING – ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS – ALLOWING TEXT MESSAGING	NCAA Division III Management Council.	Immediate	To allow text messaging to be used in the recruiting process.	• Text messaging is integrated in society as an accepted means of communication. • Texting is no more invasive than email or telephone calls. • Text messaging can	Support.	Paper.

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
				assist with practical issues related to logistics when prospects are visiting or when coaches are traveling to evaluate a prospective student-athlete.		
ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- PRACTICE AFTER INJURY	Midwest Conference, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	August 1, 2012	In the traditional season, to prohibit student-athletes who have, according to a physician, sustained a season-ending injury from engaging with the team in any physical practice activities.	• Prohibits an injured student-athlete from being engaged with the team as much as possible. • Requires additional student-athlete time to both attend practice (in an effort to remain part of the team) and complete rehabilitation. • Any concern about abuse does not outweigh gains a student-athlete receives by engaging with team (within the parameter of current hardship legislation).	Oppose.	Paper.
PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON	The Commonwealth Coast Conference; Great Northeast	August 1, 2012	In all sports, to exclude from the 18 or 19 week declared playing and practice season, one postseason championship.	• Proposal results in longer season and adding more contest exemption. This will result in more	Oppose.	Paper.

Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Rationale/Notes/ Questions	Position (support; oppose; abstain)	Position Paper?
REGULATIONS – POSTSEASON ACTIVITIES -- EXEMPTING ONE POSTSEASON CHAMPIONSHIP FROM THE 18 OR 19 WEEK DECLARED PLAYING SEASON	Athletic Conference			missed class time. • Practices may start earlier in the year and there will be facility overlap. Student-athletes will have more late night and early morning practices. • Those institutions with more resources may be able to send teams to tournament(s) - others will not be able to. • Committee did consider that proposal potentially equalizes the post-season opportunities for student-athletes.		

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III COMMITTEE ON STUDENT-ATHLETE REINSTATEMENT November 30-December 1, 2011, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Review of Gambling Case Precedent and Clarification of Guidelines. The NCAA Division III Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement reviewed case precedent involving gambling violations. The committee approved guidelines for sports wagering activities in light of NCAA Bylaws 10.3 and 10.3.1. The guidelines shall be effective for violations occurring on or after August 1, 2012.

a. The following conditions will be applied for all gambling violations (wager amount only):

1) Up to $20 = 10 percent withholding and repayment.

2) Greater than $20 to $100 = 20 percent withholding and repayment.

3) Greater than $100 to $300 = 30 percent withholding and repayment.

4) Greater than $300 = 50 percent withholding and repayment.

b. If a student-athlete receives winnings associated with any sports wagering activity, the student-athlete must also donate winnings to charity.

2. Impact of Taxes on Repayment Condition. The committee reviewed the repayment aspect of cases in which a prospective student-athlete or student-athlete accepts impermissible prize money; payment based on performance; or other impermissible benefits that are subject to government taxes. The committee determined the repayment value may be reduced by the amount of taxes assessed if contemporaneous documentation demonstrates taxation occurred prior to distribution to the individual. However, if the prize money or benefits received is subject to taxation at a later date, the individual is required to make repayment of the full value.

3. Policies and Procedures. The committee reviewed and approved editorial updates and revised the suspension policy. Specific to the suspension policy, the committee

determined the following: "The student-athlete reinstatement lead administrator in consultation with the division-specific chair and other committee members at the chair's discretion, has the ability to suspend a reinstatement condition in very limited circumstances, if the next contest is the NCAA championship, a bowl game, the NIT or other national championship in a sport the NCAA does not sponsor. The general practice is that student-athletes are withheld from the next contest(s) even if the next contest(s) is/are part of the NCAA championship, a bowl game, the NIT or other national championship in a sport the NCAA does not sponsor and that policy remains in place. Suspension of a withholding condition is to be used in very limited circumstances where the culpability of the involved student-athlete is minimal, and withholding from the NCAA championship, a bowl game, the NIT or other national championship in a sport the NCAA does not sponsor does not seem appropriate. Further, the suspension can only be used if the student-athlete has eligibility remaining the following academic year."

4. **Review of Dollar-Value Withholding Guidelines.** The committee reviewed the dollar-value withholding guidelines specific to situations where the dollar value exceeded $1,000. The committee recommended the NCAA student-athlete reinstatement staff provide a comprehensive review of dollar-value withholding guidelines for the May 2012 meeting and directed staff to apply the guidelines as currently written.

5. **Update regarding Hardship Waiver Legislation.** The committee received an update regarding application of the hardship waiver legislation that was recently provided by the NCAA academic and membership affairs staff to the NCAA membership through the NCAA Division III Monthly Update and posted to the Division III Commissioner's listserv. The committee supported continued education specific to this legislation.

6. **Flexible Student-Athlete Reinstatement Decisions.** The committee reviewed and discussed cases decided under the students-first philosophy that were made available following the May 2011 meeting. As a result of the committee's discussions, Eligibility Case Nos. 37406 and 37149 were archived; however, all other cases reviewed during the meeting were accepted by the committee and will remain available for precedent within the database.

7. **Bylaw Review.** Staff provided the committee an overview of case precedent related to violations of Bylaws 10, 12, 13, 14 and 16. Following the collective review, committee members affirmed the current spectrum of outcomes related to the bylaws presented. In

addition, the committee encouraged staff to continue providing case precedent overviews to the committee.

8. **NCAA Division III Committee on Infractions Limited Immunity.** The managing director of NCAA major enforcement provided further clarification regarding application of the limited-immunity procedure.

9. **Review of Reinstatement Cases and Appeals.** Staff provided the committee with an overview of appeals processed for the academic year beginning July 2010 through June 2011. In total, 36 cases were reviewed by all three committees, including three appeals heard by the Division III Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. The Division III committee upheld staff in one appeal, and provided relief in two appeals.

10. **Committee Appeal Packet Materials.** The committee reviewed the general content and structure of appeal materials used for written and telephonic student-athlete reinstatement appeals. The committee made specific recommendations to reduce the duplication of information within the appeal packet.

11. **Impact of Ineligible Student-Athlete In Uniform on Bench.** Following a review of case precedent, it was noted student-athletes who are otherwise ineligible for competition but are permitted by the institution to sit on the team bench in uniform, trigger a violation of Bylaw 16.8.1.2 (Competition While Representing Institution). Given this bylaw does not impact eligibility; staff will archive previous reinstatement cases involving these circumstances.

12. **Governance Update.** The director of academic and membership affairs updated the committee on several items including the Division III identity initiative; launching of the Special Olympics partnership; academic reporting program; and the drug education pilot.

13. **NCAA Presidential Retreat Update.** The committee received an update from the vice president of academic and membership affairs.

14. Litigation Update. The committee received an update from the office of NCAA legal affairs.

15. AMA Online Update. The committee received an update regarding AMA Online and future enhancements available through version 2.0.

16. Conflict of Interest Policy. The committee discussed the Association's Conflict of Interest Policy.

17. Committee Service. The committee thanked Mary Jo Gunning and Angela Baumann for their outstanding service on the committee. Additionally, the committee welcomed Dr. Charles Wilson.

18. Future Meetings. The committee established the following future meeting dates and locations:

a. May 23-24, 2012, Indianapolis.

b. To be determined.

Committee Chair: *Danny Miller, Averett University, USA South Athletic Conference*
Staff Liaison(s): *Danielle Ghiloni, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Kelly Groddy, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III INTERPRETATIONS AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS

1. Legislative.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

1. Approval of Staff Interpretation. The NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee reviewed a staff interpretation [Reference: 10/26/11, Item Ref. c] issued in Division III incorporating the NCAA Executive Committee policy regarding transgender student-athlete participation in intercollegiate athletics. The interpretation is attached as Addendum A.

2. Approval of 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals Question and Answer Guide. The committee, through consultation with staff and the sponsors of membership legislation, developed and approved the first and second editions of the Question and Answer document. The second edition is included as Supplement No. 16 of the NCAA Division III Management Council January 2012 Agenda.

3. Election of Chair. The committee elected Darryl Sims, Athletics Director, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh, as chair of the committee.

Committee Chair: Lori Runksmeier, New England College
Staff Liaisons: Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Kristin Nesbitt, Academic and Membership Affairs

Interpretations

Title: Participation in Intercollegiate Competition by Student-Athletes Who Identify as Transgender (III)

Date Issued: October 26, 2011

Date Published: November 15, 2011

Type: Staff Interpretation

Item Ref: c

The academic and membership affairs staff determined, pursuant to policy approved by the NCAA Executive Committee, that:

(a) A trans-male student-athlete who has received a medical exception for treatment with testosterone for diagnosed Gender Identity Disorder (GID) may compete on a men's team but is no longer eligible to compete on a women's team without changing that team's status to a mixed team;

(b) A trans-female student-athlete who is being treated with testosterone suppression medication for GID may continue to compete on a men's team but may not compete on a women's team without changing that team's status to a mixed team until the student-athlete has completed one calendar year of testosterone suppression treatment;

(c) It is the responsibility of the institution to submit a request for a medical exception for testosterone treatment prior to allowing the student-athlete to compete while undergoing treatment. In the case of testosterone suppression, the institution must submit written documentation of the year of treatment and ongoing monitoring of testosterone suppression to the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports; and

(d) For the purposes of NCAA competition, cases involving interruptions of GID treatment will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.

[References: NCAA Division III Bylaws 18.02.2 (mixed team), 18.2.8.3 (mixed team), 20.02.8 (mixed team) and 31.2.3.5 (medical exceptions); a staff interpretation (11/1/89, Item c) and the August 11, 2011, report of the Executive Committee.]

Legislative References		
Div.	**Number**	**Title**
III	18.02.2	Mixed Team.
III	18.2.8.3	Mixed Team.
III	20.02.8	Mixed Team.
III	31.2.3.5	Medical Exceptions.

References Interpretations

Effective Date	**Type**	**Summary**
November 1, 1989	Staff Interpretation	Participation in mixed team championships and individual sports

Date Printed: December 13, 2011

REPORT OF THE NCAA HONORS COMMITTEE

1. ACTION ITEM.

- **Nonlegislative Item.**

  - **Committee appointment.**

    a. Recommendation. The Honors Committee recommends the appointment of Steve Largent to serve as a public member of the Honors Committee beginning at the close of the 2012 NCAA Convention.

    b. Rationale. The Honors Committee composition includes three members of the public (nationally distinguished citizens). The committee reviewed potential candidates and recommends Mr. Largent. Mr. Largent is a 2001 NCAA Silver Anniversary Award recipient. He graduated from the University of Tulsa, played professional football for the Seattle Seahawks. He served in the U.S. House of Representatives from 1994 until 2002. Mr. Largent is currently the president and CEO of the CTIA-The Wireless Association.

    c. Estimated Budget Impact. None. Mr. Largent will replace Gene Corrigan whose term ends at the close of the 2012 Convention.

    d. Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

a. 2012 Theodore Roosevelt Award Selection. The committee selected Will Allen (University of Miami, Florida) as the Theodore Roosevelt Award recipient.

b. 2012 Silver Anniversary Award Selections. The committee selected the following individuals for the Silver Anniversary Award:

(1) Timothy Brown (University of Notre Dame).
(2) Doris Burke (Providence College).
(3) Kevin Johnson (University of California, Berkeley).
(4) Sean Payton (Eastern Illinois University).
(5) Amy Perko (Wake Forest University).
(6) David Robinson (U.S. Naval Academy).

c. 2012 Today's Top VIII Award Selections. The committee selected the following individuals to receive the Today's Top VIII Awards:

(1) Division I: Sam Acho (University of Texas at Austin).
(2) Division I: Kelsey Bruder (University of Florida).
(3) Division I: Kayla Hoffman (University of Alabama).
(4) Division I: Lee Ellis Moore (University of Mississippi).
(5) Division I: Danielle Robinson (University of Oklahoma).
(6) Division II: Shannon Gagne (University of New Haven).
(7) Division III: Kendra Stern (Amherst College).

d. 2012 Inspiration Award Selection. The committee selected Jill Costello (University of California, Berkeley) and Louis Zamperini (University of Southern California) Inspiration Awards. [NOTE: Ms. Costello's award will be presented posthumously.]

Committee Chair: William Klika, Fairleigh Dickinson, University, Florham
Staff Liaison: Sharon Tufano, Governance

REPORT OF THE NCAA RESEARCH COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 29-30, 2011, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Approval of previous minutes.** The minutes of the November 10-11, 2010, Research Committee meeting and the minutes of the August 24, 2011, Research Committee teleconference were approved as distributed.

2. **Graduate Student Research Grant Program presentations.** The committee received presentations from the three grant winners of the 2011 Research Committee Graduate Student Research Grant Program.

a. *Crowding-Out Effects of Athletic Giving on Academic Giving at NCAA Division I, II and III Institutions*, Win Koo, University of Arkansas.

b. *What Matters to Student-Athletes in College Experiences*, Yan Zhao, Boston College.

c. *Do Nice Guys Really Finish Last? Exploring the Relationships Between Ethical Conduct, Motivation, and Satisfaction in Academic and Athletic Domains*, Mariya Yukhymenko, University of Connecticut.

3. **Discussion of the graduate student research grant process.** Mrs. Reifel Werner and Dr. Roxbury facilitated a discussion on the current research grant evaluation criteria, and the committee discussed the use of "innovation" as a criterion and decided that the wording should be changed to better reflect what the committee would like to measure with that standard. Mrs. Reifel Werner and the committee also discussed how to broaden the scope of topics solicited in the call for proposals to expand beyond social sciences, specifically including a health and safety component for the NCAA's health and safety department. The committee also agreed to move up the timing of the grant process in order to get the recipients their award before the start of the fall semester of the academic year. The new research grant application deadline is set to be April 15. The committee also discussed the type of feedback that would be appropriate to give grant applicants taking the primary role of doctoral dissertation committees into consideration.

4. **Discussion of the New Research Policy.** Mr. Miranda gave an update of the new research policy being implemented by the research staff and the NCAA. He also showed the committee the portal that will be used to standardize the policy for all NCAA staff.

5. **Graduation rates update for Divisions I, II and III.** Mr. Petr, Mr. Summers, and Dr. Hartung discussed the current graduation rates for each of the three divisions. Mr. Petr updated the group on the substantial increase in Division I graduation rates from the previous year. Dr. Hartung shared new graduation data for Division III because this is the first time Division III has collected academic data.

6. **Update on the presidential retreat and subsequent legislative initiatives.** Many issues were discussed, including:

   a. **Changes to academic standards.** Dr. Paskus discussed the new legislative initiatives that were a result of the NCAA Presidential Retreat. These initiatives were centered on access to post-season championships, initial eligibility, core courses and transfer standards. Mr. Summers also gave an update on Division II academic standards.

   b. **Other presidential working groups and initiatives.** Mr. Petr updated the committee on the other initiatives, which included the student-athlete well-being and resource allocation. The committee discussed the $2,000 student-athlete stipend as well as the option for multiyear scholarships. Mr. Petr also discussed the formation and purpose of the new working groups.

7. **2011 Faculty Athletics Representatives (FAR) Study Results.** Mr. Miranda updated the committee on the results of the 2011 FAR study that were presented at the annual FARA meeting in San Diego.

8. **NCAA research's Internet presence.** Mr. Woodward showed the committee the newly organized research web site. Mrs. Summers discussed the concept and benefits of ORRA (Online Research Repository Archive) with the committee and received feedback on its utility. Mr. Petr led a discussion on having a NCAA research presence on the internet on social networking sites such as Twitter and Facebook. The committee discussed if an Internet presence could be beneficial and who the target audience should be.

9. Joint Research Initiative. Mr. Miranda and Ms. Bracken updated the committee about the joint research initiative and market research that the NCAA outsources.

10. NCAA/Higher Education Research Institute Division III Research Study. Ms. Kerns updated the committee on the Division III research collaboration project between the NCAA and the Higher Education Research Institute.

11. Research Updates. Mrs. Reifel Werner and Mr. Petr led a discussion of research updates.

a. Association-wide.

(1) Data sharing program. Mr. Carr briefly discussed the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research website and the current usage of the shared NCAA searchable database housed within the website.

(2) NCAA demographics database. Mrs. Irick showed the committee the new searchable demographics database.

(3) 2011 FAR survey on wagering and social environments. Dr. Paskus discussed with the committee the new instrument being developed to study wagering and social environments.

(4) Gender-equity. Ms Bracken gave a brief update on gender-equity reports.

(5) NCAA Data Analysis Research Network (DARN) update. Mr. Petr provided and update on the most recent meeting of DARN and mentioned the future meeting of DARN, as well as future discussion topics.

(6) NCAA Scholarly Colloquium. Mr. Miranda informed the group of the continuation of the Scholarly Colloquium that is held in conjunction with the NCAA Annual Convention.

b. Division I updates. Mr. Petr and Dr. Paskus updated the group on Division I Growth, Opportunities, Aspirations and Learning of Students in college (GOALS) survey results.

c. **Division II updates.** Mr. Summers gave a brief update on the Division II GOALS and Study of Collegiate Outcomes and Recent Experiences surveys.

d. **Division III updates.** Dr. Hartung updated the committee on the status of Division III academic data collection and the current state of the division.

12. **Future Meetings.** A conference call to select the 2012 grant recipients will be held in June 2012 and committee chair, Mrs. Reifel Werner, is to poll committee members to see which date is best. The next in-person meeting will be held in Indianapolis and a date has yet to be determined.

Committee Chair: Melody Reifel Werner, Eastern Michigan University
Staff Liaison: Tiese Roxbury, Research

REPORT OF THE NCAA COMMITTEE ON SPORTSMANSHIP AND ETHICAL CONDUCT NOVEMBER 8-9, 2011, MEETING

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

- **None.**

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

Association-wide.

1. **RESPECT Campaign.** In the continuing effort to promote sportsmanship and ethical conduct among student-athletes, coaches, administrators and fans in intercollegiate athletics, the committee plans to position the RESPECT Campaign as an umbrella sportsmanship brand to increase awareness beyond NCAA championship events and obtain institutional buy-in. A subcommittee was formed to begin the following action steps:

a. Develop a campus activation kit to distribute to the membership;

b. Enlist assistance from conference offices;

c. Provide templates for PSAs, posters, and social media;

d. Identify institutions and individuals willing to share success stories;

e. Identify an individual at each NCAA member institution willing to be the contact for sportsmanship and ethical conduct;

f. Distribute the RESPECT message through social media;

g. Develop a corporate branded group award for campus activation of the RESPECT Campaign with awards at the divisional level and an overall winner;

h. Partner with professional and secondary level athletics organizations to establish consistent messaging with an emphasis that promotes student-athlete and fan sportsmanlike conduct;

i. Obtain more exposure through television commercials, taglines and corporate sponsorship of RESPECT campaign and awards;

j. Highlight the RESPECT logo during reading of the sportsmanship statement before conference, regional and national championship events;

k. Provide quarterly newsletter to the membership with best practice updates; and

l. Provide RESPECT merchandise for purchase similar to giveaways at select championships.

2. Violence Prevention. Next steps were developed to address violence prevention and child advocacy as a campus issue to promote a positive student-athlete experience. A subcommittee was established, and actions steps were outlined to help address the twofold issue, the actual act of violence on campus and the educational component that would provide resources:

a. Identify existing research on the nature of violent acts on campus;

b. Identify potential think tank participants and gauge interest in their participation;

c. Identify the specific issue for the think tank to address; and

d. Partner with professional organizations to address violence and create a proposal on which to execute a plan to pursue educational and policy initiatives.

3. Sportsmanship Award. The group recognized the need to increase awareness of the Sportsmanship Award nomination process and campus presentations of the award. Presentation guidelines for campuses will be developed and made available to add value and allow the institutions to design prestigious staging for award presentation at the local level.

A specific act of sportsmanship performed during the current academic year will be added to the nomination requirements for the Sportsmanship Award.

Development of a corporate-branded group award for campus activation of the RESPECT Campaign will be explored. The overall winner would be selected from divisional winners.

A subcommittee was formed to examine the nomination and submission processes and suggest more straightforward and uncomplicated procedures.

Committee Chair: *Deborah Wilson, George Mason University, Big South Conference*
Staff Liaisons: *Cari Klecka, educational programs*
Chance Miller, enforcement
Teresa Smith, championships
Teaera Strum, educational programs

REPORT OF THE NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS October 11-12, 2011, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **Division III Strategic Initiative Grant.**

  (1) Recommendation. The committee recommends the Division III Strategic Initiative Conference Grant be modified to permit coaches to be awarded professional development funds in addition to administrators.

  (2) Effective date. September 1, 2012.

  (3) Rationale. With many educational programs requiring at least minimal tuition, allowing coaches to apply for the strategic initiative grant would provide them opportunities to access this programming and assist with enhancing the women coaches' experience, as well as maintain the number of female NCAA coaches.

  (4) Estimated budget impact. None.

  (5) Student-athlete impact. This recommendation will enhance the number and experience of women role models serving as coaches.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA) welcomed the following new committee members:

a. Jill Bodensteiner, associate director of athletics at the University of Notre Dame;

b. Timothy Hall, director of athletics at the University of Missouri – Kansas City;

c. Brett Halvaks, student-athlete at California Lutheran University and Division III SAAC representative;

d. Myndee Kay Larsen, associate commissioner of The Summit League, liaison from the division I leadership council;

e. John McDonald, director of athletics at Quinnipiac University;

f. Jessica Williams, student-athlete at Virginia Commonwealth University and Division I SAAC representative.

2. NCAA Division I athletics certification program.

a. Troy Arthur, director of academic and membership affairs, and Diane Dickman, managing director of academic and membership affairs, provided an update on the current review of the Division I athletics certification program. The update included the framework currently being developed and the key recommendations that will be presented to the Board of Directors at its October and January meetings. It was noted that data currently being supplied by institutions to the NCAA would be compared to benchmarks in the four areas of academics, inclusion, fiscal, and student-athlete experience. This information would be the basis to produce an annual report about the status of the institution.

b. Overall, CWA supported the new certification process' annual review of data as it provides a platform for important issues to be highlighted and evaluated. The committee expressed strong support for the proposed student-athlete survey element. However, the committee noted its continuing concern about maintaining gender equity planning requirements, as well as how benchmarks would be established and used to report on compliance with Title IX. Specifically, the committee noted that data only captures part of the gender equity and Title IX issues (e.g., only one of the three means of participation opportunities is easily measured), and that the new process needs to incorporate a way to allow institutions to provide qualitative narratives in addition to raw data. CWA is appreciative that the committee continues to be engaged and used as a resource on gender equity issues as the new certification process continues to be developed.

3. Women's professional development program updates.

a. National Association of Collegiate Women Athletics Administrators (NACWAA) institutes annual program report. The committee was provided an overview of the annual report on the NACWAA institutes' participant demographic information and evaluation comments of the 2011 programs.

b. NCAA Women Coaches Academy. Judy Sweet, co-director of the Alliance of Women Coaches, provided an overview of the Women's Coaches Academy, as well as recent statistics regarding graduates and their current positions. Over 80% of the academy participants remain in NCAA coaching positions. In addition, the Alliance and academy graduates continue to expand education programming, including Dimension Two, a new convention, and regional "We Coach U" programs. Sweet noted that the Women Coaches Academy consistently turns down hundreds of applicants due to budget limits and requested approval of a new format called "Pay Your Way to WCA" where additional individuals would attend the academy by paying tuition of $2,450. The CWA supports the request for increased funding for its academy, continuing education programs, and a database to track graduate coaches. Specifically, CWA supports an additional $38,300 each year for programming enhancements and a onetime $8,000 fee for updates to the Academy's database.

c. Alliance of Women Coaches. Sweet also provided the committee with an overview of the Alliance of Women Coaches, developed due to requests for further continuing education and advocacy for female coaches. The organization attempts to connect women coaches as well as institutions that are looking for female coaches.

4. NCAA Divisions I, II and III legislative updates. The committee received updates on Divisions I, II and III legislative issues.

a. The committee engaged in a discussion regarding Division I Proposal No. 2011-11 and same concept being contemplated in Divisions II and III. The proposal would shift the oversight of the administrative functions related to the management of the Division I governance structure and Division I representation on Association-wide and common committees; and remove Bylaw 21 from the Division I Manual and specify that policies and procedures related to selection, composition, duties, term of office and operation of committees and cabinets be published on the NCAA website.

The committee opposed moving the representation requirements for committees from the manual and from the current legislative process, noting that the representational requirements are crucial to the professional development of women and minorities and to effective committee discussions.

b. The committee reviewed and took the following positions on the following Division I proposals that are part of the 2011-12 Division I legislative cycle:

- Proposal No. 2011-71 ELIGIBILITY -- TRANSFER REGULATIONS -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- WOMEN'S ICE HOCKEY.

The committee unanimously opposed the proposal noting that the proposal is contrary to student-athlete well being and that a student-athlete's opportunity to transfer one-time in her athletic career should not be limited, provided she has received the release from her previous institution and is academically eligible to compete. No data was presented in the sponsor's rationale that indicates that women's ice hockey student-athletes are underperforming academically as a result of transferring or that this is truly detrimental to the ongoing development of the sport. Instead, the committee noted that student-athletes, particularly female student-athletes should have the opportunity to transfer and compete without having to serve a transfer residence requirement, one time in his or her career, especially in a sport where few opportunities to transfer exist.

- Proposal No. 2011-73 FINANCIAL AID AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- TRAINING-TABLE MEALS -- ONE MEAL PER DAY -- STUDENT-ATHLETES NOT RECEIVING FULL BOARD – FOOTBALL.

The committee unanimously opposed the proposal. It was noted that permitting an institution to provide training table meals to student-athletes, regardless of whether the student-athlete is on financial aid or not is a benefit that should be made available to all student-athletes, not just those male student-athletes who participate in the football bowl subdivision. The committee noted that the provision of training table meals is currently often not provided now on a gender neutral basis on campuses and adoption of this proposal may exacerbate the disparate treatment of female student-athletes.

5. NACWAA Convention. The CWA meeting was held in conjunction with the NACWAA National Convention.

a. NACWAA board of directors. The committee met with NACWAA board of directors to provide an overview of the current issues being addressed by CWA and discussed how to develop joint programming that not only cultivate the skills of women administrators but also reaches those who make hiring decisions.

b. Presidential Retreat: Transforming intercollegiate athletics update. Committee members attended the NACWAA Convention general session where President Emmert gave an overview on the recent Presidential Retreat and the transforming intercollegiate athletics initiatives.

6. Olympic Sports Liaison Committee and NCAA - U.S. Olympic partnership.

a. Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. Liz Suscha, associate director, championships and alliances, provided the committee an update on the September Olympic Sports Liaison Committee meeting. Suscha noted that there was much dialogue on the NCAA Fencing Championship and the effect of a combined championship on the awards structure.

b. NCAA-U.S. Olympic partnership. Joni Comstock, senior vice president of championships, provided an update on the new partnership between the NCAA and the United States Olympic Committee to develop Olympic sport programs and explore consistent and collaborative effort in regards to Olympic sports.

7. CWA subcommittees.

a. Emerging sport subcommittee. The emerging sport subcommittee provided the full committee an overview of its meeting. Specifically, the committee reported on their review of the history of the program as well as program criteria. The subcommittee also discussed the changing landscape of emerging sports in light of the Office of Civil Rights (OCR) guidelines. The subcommittee also reviewed the current status of the three emerging sports, as well as proposals submitted or proposed to CWA. The subcommittee discussed plans to expand rugby sponsorship in the next several years and potential legislative proposals to allow for "sevens" rugby opportunities.

b. Strategic planning subcommittee. The strategic planning subcommittee provided the committee an overview of its meeting. Specifically, the subcommittee reviewed the current strategic plan, and provided more detail to objectives and action steps. The committee's strategic plan for the next two years is complete and subject to amendment for joint CWA-MOIC priorities.

8. Emerging and Olympic sports.

a. Emerging sports. The committee reviewed the status of current emerging sports. Specifically, the committee discussed the equestrian action plan for sponsorship growth and sand volleyball initial sponsorship at fourteen schools. The committee discussed plans to grow rugby and strategies to explore additions to the emerging sport offerings.

b. Possible emerging sports under consideration.

(1) STUNT and Acrobatics and Tumbling. The committee discussed the response provided by STUNT via USA Cheer regarding CWA's request that it join with Acrobatics and Tumbling to create a single proposal, as well as its request for a written confirmation from OCR, noting that STUNT's proposal would meet the definition of a sport. It was noted that there are some plans for the two groups to have a facilitated meeting. After in depth discussion about the current status of both proposals, the committee still encourages STUNT and Acrobatics and Tumbling to come together to submit one proposal.

(2) Triathlon. NCAA staff noted that the triathlon proposal has been approved by the committee, but the group has yet to obtain the ten necessary letters of support from NCAA institutions. CWA supported expanded efforts to share information about the sport and the need for letters with NCAA conference offices.

9. International competition and state department programs. Delise O'Meally, director of association-wide governance and international affairs, provided an overview of NCAA efforts to develop programs that encompass a global perspective to match the global reach of higher education. O'Meally noted that the number of international students is at all time high, reaching over 690,000 students. The NCAA will work to create international and local educational, philanthropic, and competitive opportunities, as well as address international issues in intercollegiate athletics and promote NCAA sports worldwide. During discussions with the committee, members noted that NCAA legislation is antiquated in light of the global market and perspective. It was also noted that the committee had concerns about the concept of limiting foreign travel that resulted from the Presidential Retreat as this conflicts with the unique and educational experiences international travel and competition provides to the student-athletes.

10. **Women of the Year award**. NCAA staff provided an update on the Women of the Year award process, noting the nine finalists have been selected and the award will be presented at the awards ceremony on October 16 in Indianapolis. An overview of the demographics of nominees' sport and ethnicity was also reviewed.

11. **Lesbian, gay, bi-sexual, transgender resources.** NCAA staff provided an overview of the recent approval of NCAA policy on transgender participation, as well as the resources that were provided to institutions.

12. **Title IX update.** NCAA staff provided an overview of the decision in the University of California-Davis case, and the review of the second prong and the issue of qualified immunity for college administrators. The committee was also provided recent Title IX articles for review.

13. **National office programming updates.**

a. 2012 NCAA Convention. A representative from the OCR will provide an overview of recent Title IX activity.

b. Gender Equity and Inclusion Forum. The 2012 Gender Equity and Inclusion Forum will be held April 29 to May 1 in New Orleans, Louisiana. While the forum has expanded to include broader inclusion topics, Title IX training will still be provided. CWA will finance three committee members to attend the forum.

c. NCAA Regional Rules Seminars. There will be a half day devoted to Title IX training at the 2012 Regional Rules Seminars.

14. **Resource center updates**. NCAA staff provided an overview of current projects being developed as a part of the resource center, including creating policies in regard to an institution's Title IX coordinator, developing staff-student relationship best practices, updating the senior woman administrator's brochure and NCAA gender equity manual.

15. Future meeting dates and sites.

a. February 22, 2012, via conference call.

b. Summer 2012, TBD, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Committee Chair: *Marilyn Moniz Kaho'ohanohano, University of Hawaii*
Staff Liaisons: *Brynna Barnhart, Enforcement*
Lynn Holzman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Karen Morrison, Gender Inclusion Initiatives

REPORT OF THE NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS AND MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE OCTOBER 11, 2011, JOINT MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Presidential Retreat Working Groups – Division I cost of attendance.

- Recommendation. The joint Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA) and Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC) request that NCAA research provide it and the working group data projecting the impact of recommended cost of attendance model by sport, gender and ethnicity. Additionally, the joint committee requests the Presidential Retreat working group addressing this issue considers the impact on women and minority student-athletes, as well as Title IX compliance efforts on campuses. Should such legislation be adopted, all institutions should be provided information instructing them to carefully review the impact on women and minorities and Title IX compliance, if they choose to provide financial aid increases under the new model.

2. CWA and MOIC committee updates. The chairs of MOIC and CWA each provided an update of the committees' summer meetings, as well as an overview of the areas each committee has focused on since the last joint meeting.

3. New CWA and MOIC joint committee structure and priorities discussion. As a result of the new committee structure, three joint subcommittee issue areas were identified: minority women; lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender; and disabled access. Members of the joint committee spent time discussing fundamental issues, identifying priorities in each area and strategies for improvement.

4. NCAA governance updates.

a. Division I. The committees were provided an update on the NCAA Division I Leadership Council August 2011 meeting as well as the NCAA Division I Legislative Council July 2011 meeting. NCAA staff provided an update on the Presidential Retreat.

b. Division II and Division III. The committees were provided updates from the NCAA Division II and Division III Management Councils' July 2011 meetings.

c. Divisions I, II and III SAACs. The committees were provided updates from the Divisions I, II and III SAAC meetings.

5. **NCAA Executive Committee updates.** The committees were provided an update from the NCAA Executive Committee August 2011 meeting. NCAA staff noted the adoption of the transgender student-athlete inclusion policy and distribution of resources to the membership and their availability online.

6. **NCAA inclusion initiatives.** NCAA staff provided an update on the NCAA Inclusion Summit held on September 19, 2011 and had over 250 participants in person or via webinar. It was noted there will be a follow up to the Inclusion Summit at the NCAA National Convention. NCAA staff also provided an overview of the internal NCAA inclusion effort and its operating structure.

7. **NCAA communication task force initiatives.** NCAA staff provided an overview of the new NCAA communication task force initiatives. Specifically, the ncaa.org website which will become the primary communication device for institutional members to more readily identify and access specific information needed to accomplish their work. The NCAA communication task force has established an alert system that will communicate information of high media interest during emergency situations, or that requires immediate action.

CWA Committee Chair:	*Marilyn Kaho'ohanohano, University of Hawaii*
CWA Committee Liaisons:	*Brynna Barnhart, NCAA*
	Lynn Holzman, NCAA
	Karen Morrison, NCAA
MOIC Committee Chair:	*Dawn Reynolds, University of Miami*
MOIC Committee Liaisons:	*Kimberly Ford, NCAA*
	Jay Rossello, NCAA

2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals
Question and Answer Guide

Approved December 15, 2011, by the
NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee

Please note this is the second edition of the 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals Question and Answer Guide. Future editions may be developed as questions are presented to the NCAA staff or the NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee. Newly approved questions and answers are shaded in gray.

Understanding how to read the 2012 NCAA Convention Division III Official Notice.

1. How to read the NCAA Division III legislative proposals. When reviewing legislative proposals, it is important to note that:

   a. The letters and words that appear in ~~*italics and strikethrough*~~ are letters and words in the current NCAA Division III rule that would be deleted with the adoption of the proposal;

   b. The letters and words that appear in **bold face and underlined** are letters and words that would be added with the adoption of the proposal; and

   c. The letters and words that appear in normal text are letters and words in the current Division III rule that would remain unchanged with the adoption of the proposal.

2. What appears in the white pages of the NCAA Division III Official Notice?

   - The white pages of the NCAA Division III Official Notice contain the legislative proposals that will be voted on individually at the NCAA Division III business session. Anticipated questions and answers related to each of the proposals appearing in the white pages are contained in the question and answer section.

3. What is the difference between the presidential grouping and the general grouping of proposals?

   The NCAA Division III Presidents Council has determined that it will focus primarily on those national issues in Division III athletics that prompt widespread concern among Division III presidents or chancellors.

   The Presidents Council has identified three proposals that it believes are of particular interest to Division III presidents or chancellors and has included them in the Presidents

Council grouping. The remaining proposals are included in the general grouping. All proposals have been identified by the Presidents Council for a roll-call vote.

4. What appears in the blue pages of the Official Notice?

- The blue pages of the Official Notice contain three types of legislative proposals. The proposals appearing in the blue pages have already been adopted by the authority of the NCAA Division III Management Council. These proposals have an immediate effective date from the time of adoption. These groups of proposals will be ratified by the NCAA Division III membership during the Division III business session. If a delegate objects to the incorporation of any one of these legislative proposals, that objection should be raised prior to the ratification of the package of proposals. It is preferred that any delegate intending to raise an objection also inform a member of the academic and membership affairs staff of that intent before the Division III business session. The Division III membership would then vote on the proposal in question via a separate action.

  The question and answer document does not address proposals that are included in the blue pages. The blue pages however include an "additional information" section with each proposal that provides additional clarification regarding the proposal.

  The three types of legislation contained within the blue pages are listed below.

  (1) Interpretations to be incorporated in the 2012-13 NCAA Division III Manual. These interpretations have already been accepted by the membership and the only issue that is before the membership is whether they should be set forth in the Division III Manual.

  (2) Noncontroversial legislation adopted by the Management Council. These proposals constitute all of the noncontroversial legislative changes the Management Council has adopted during the past year. The Management Council is permitted to adopt such legislation if it is necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation.

  (3) Modifications of wording. These proposals are modifications to current legislation that have been shown to be consistent with the intent of the membership in adopting the current legislation. To approve such a change, the Management Council has determined that sufficient documentation and testimony exists to establish clearly the original

wording of the legislation requires modification to better reflect the original intent.

Video Series Detailing 2012 Convention Proposals.

The academic and membership affairs staff is creating a three-part educational video series designed to assist the membership in understanding the legislative content of the 2012 Convention proposals prior to voting. The video series details specific information regarding the proposals that will be voted on, and provides a tutorial on how to read and understand Division III proposals and properly use all of the resources available in preparation for the 2012 Convention. The release dates of the videos will be as follows:

Convention Video I: December 2, 2011;

Convention Video II: December 9, 2011; and

Convention Video III: December 16, 2011.

The video series can be found on the Division III home page by clicking on the "2012 Convention proposal videos" link in the Hot Topics box. The videos are also accessible to your institution by logging on to the Legislative Services Database for the Internet (LSDB*i*), and taking the following actions:

1. Click on the "Resources" tab (upper right of the page).

2. Look for the "Education Materials/Information" section (middle bottom of the page).

3. Click on the "AMA Education on Demand Videos" link (first link in that section).

These links will also be available for viewing the Post-Convention Update video in the weeks after the Convention.

Questions and Answers
2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals

Proposal Number: 2012-1 (2-10)

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION III PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT -- AFFIRMATION AND CLARIFICATION OF UNDERGRADUATE EXPERIENCE, BROAD -- BASED ATHLETICS PROGRAMS, PARTICIPATION IN NONATHLETIC PURSUITS AND AUTONOMY IN ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS

Effective Date: Immediate.

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council.

Intent: To specify in the philosophy statement that Division III institutions: emphasize intercollegiate athletics as primarily focused on a four-year, undergraduate experience; encourage participation by maximizing the number and variety of sport offerings for their students through broad-based athletics program; assure that student-athletes are supported in their efforts to meaningfully participate in non-athletic pursuits to enhance their overall educational experience; and exercise institutional and/or conference autonomy in the establishment of initial and continuing eligibility standards for student-athletes.

Question No. 1: Are there penalties for not abiding by the principles in the philosophy statement?

Answer: No. The philosophy statement serves as a guide for Division III institutions, conferences, committees and councils to make policy and legislative decisions. The philosophy statement is not like other bylaws that have related enforcement provisions.

Question No. 2: Does Division III legislation already reflect these principles elsewhere in the legislation?

Answer: Yes. Legislation already exists outlining the academic expectations of Division III student-athletes, sport-sponsorship requirements for Division III institutions and playing season parameters.

Question No. 3: Does this proposal effectively eliminate the graduate participation exception set forth in Bylaw 14.1.9 that allows a graduate student to compete at the school he or she most recently attended as an undergraduate?

Answer: No. The exception set forth in Bylaw 14.1.9 would not be compromised as part of this proposal.

Question No. 4: Does this proposal effectively amend Bylaw 14.2.2 which allows a student-athlete 10 semesters or 15 quarters to complete his or her four years of participation?

Answer: No. A student-athlete would still be permitted 10 semesters or 15 quarters to complete his or her four years of participation.

Proposal Number: 2012-2 (2-1)

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS, OBLIGATIONS PRIVILEGES AND AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- CORE INSTITUTION

Effective Date: For the 2012-13 academic year.

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee and Championships Committee)].

Intent: To align the membership requirements for a conference with the automatic qualification requirements for a conference, by doing the following: (1) confirming that member conferences must be comprised of at least seven core Division III institutions; (2) specifying that institutions may be a core member in only one multisport conference; and (3) specifying that a member conference is entitled to a two-year grace period if it fails to satisfy the membership requirements. Finally, any institution considered a core institution in more than one multisport conference prior to September 1, 2011, may continue as a core institution in those conferences for purposes of satisfying the automatic qualification and conference membership requirements.

Question No. 1: How would the current definition of "core" be changed under this proposal?

Answer: Core is defined as an institution that participates in more than one sport within the conference. That would not change under the proposal. Per that definition, however, an institution could be considered core in multiple conferences. The proposal eliminates this flexibility and would add the limitation to the current definition requiring that an institution could only be core in one multisport conference.

Question No. 2: What is the significance of the definition of "core" under this proposal?

Answer: The determination of a "core" institution currently dictates if and when a conference gets an automatic qualification (AQ) to the NCAA championship. In short, a multisport conference that has seven core members (that have been core for two years) that sponsor the particular sport is immediately eligible for an AQ in that sport. A multisport conference may also be eligible for an AQ if, for a two year period, the conference had seven members, four of which must be core, sponsoring the sport and competing together for two years.

Question No. 3: What is the minimum number of institutions necessary to comprise a conference?

Answer: As of September 1, 2012, a conference must have at least seven active institutions. If this proposal passes, those seven active institutions could only count as one of the necessary seven institutions for one multisport conference. Passage of this proposal would require that a multisport conference be comprised of at least seven active core institutions.

Question No. 4: Would the proposal affect "single-sport conferences?"

Answer: No. The ability of institutions to form a single-sport conference and the process for a single-sport conference to receive an AQ would not be affected by this proposal. Core only refers to multisport conferences.

Question No. 5: What is an "umbrella" conference?

Answer: The term "umbrella" conference does not appear in the legislation, but it is understood to describe a multisport conference structure in which there are two independent conferences that allow their lower sponsored sports to come together to play in a third overarching, umbrella, conference and receive AQs within that third conference. All of the members of the third conference are primary members in one of the two other conferences. Consequently, under this proposal the third conference could not receive an AQ, because it would not have any core members. As stated above, any existing "umbrella" conferences would not be affected, but future formations of this type of conference would be prohibited under the proposal.

Question No. 6: Under the current rule what happens to a conference if the conference falls below the minimum required institutions?

Answer: The Management Council, at the recommendation of the NCAA Division

III Membership Committee, may immediately suspend or terminate the conference's membership in the NCAA.

Question No. 7: How does the proposal change the current rule, regarding the implications to a conference for falling below the minimum number of institutions?

Answer: This proposal provides a mandatory period of two academic years that is not currently required, before Management Council can suspend or revoke a conference's membership for failure to maintain seven core institutions. Under the proposal, if a conference fell below the seven required institutions, then the conference would have a grace period of two academic years to get back to seven members before Management Council, at the recommendation of the Membership Committee, could suspend or terminate the conference's membership.

Question No. 8: Explain how the two-year grace period applies to conference membership. How is it the same as the two-year grace period for AQs? How is it different?

Answer: This proposal would alter the penalty structure for conferences to align with the two year grace period for championships.

Example No. 1: A conference loses three members, reducing the conference membership to four core members. That conference had several AQs but now only four members play in each of those AQ sports. Under the current rule the conference would maintain its AQs for two years via the grace period legislation. That same conference, however, would not satisfy the minimum number of institutions necessary to exist as a conference and consequently is in jeopardy of losing its membership status. The process for revoking a conference's membership could conceivably occur before the AQ grace period expires. This proposal would align the two processes and allow for a membership grace period that coincides with the AQ grace period.

Example No. 2: A multisport conference loses two members. The conference has an AQ in field hockey but now only has six members that sponsor field hockey. The multisport conference, however still has eight active

members. Under both the current rule and the proposal there would not be any membership implications as the conference has maintained at least seven active institutions. The conference would maintain its AQ in field hockey through the grace period legislation.

Question No. 9: Would passage of this proposal effectively eliminate the process by which conferences have "associate" or "affiliate" members to earn an AQ?

Answer: No. This proposal clarifies the definition of core but keeps intact an institution's discretion to align with a conference as an associate or affiliate member. Currently, a conference may earn an AQ by having four core members and three affiliate members. That will not change under the proposal. While an institution may be a core member in one conference, if its conference does not sponsor a particular sport, it could affiliate with another conference in that sport and be a part of the AQ process, but it may not be considered one of the necessary four core institutions.

Question No. 10: Does the grace period apply to other conditions of membership for a conference?

Answer: No. The grace period only applies to the composition requirements for a conference. During the grace period, a conference is required to sponsor five sports in three seasons, submit its NCAA Division III Conference Self-Study Guide and satisfy all other obligations of membership.

Question No. 11: What is the significance of the September 1, 2011, date set forth in the proposal?

Answer: The proposal allows institutions that were considered core in more than one multisport conference prior to September 1, 2011, to maintain those relationships. It would ensure that existing conference affiliations would not have to be altered. The date of September 1, 2011, is the date the proposal was first posted, and thus when institutions were first officially put on notice of the potential change.

Proposal Number: 2012-3 (2-9)

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- REQUIRED SICKLE CELL TESTING

Effective Date: August 1, 2012, for all student-athletes, including both new and continuing student-athletes.

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)].

Intent: To require a sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution or the student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release; applicable to all student-athletes beginning their initial season of eligibility and continuing student-athletes.

Question No. 1: Under this proposal, would institutions be required to administer the sickle cell solubility test to transfer student-athletes prior to any athletics participation?

Answer: Yes, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution or the transfer student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release.

Question No. 2: Would this proposal require institutions to administer the sickle cell solubility test to male students who practice with women's teams (i.e., male practice players)?

Answer: Yes, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution or the male student declines the test and signs a written release.

Question No. 3: The mandatory medical examination must be administered within six months before participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities. Would this proposal require the sickle cell solubility test be conducted within the same six-month window of the mandatory medical examination?

Answer: Yes. This proposal, if adopted, would require an institution to include the sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination, which must be administered within six months prior to any athletics participation. In the event that a student-athlete was previously tested for the sickle cell trait, the documented results of that test must be provided to the institution within six months prior to athletics participation. Once the institution receives that documentation, the institution is not required to include the sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination for that student-athlete.

Question No. 4: Under this proposal, may an institution conduct the sickle cell solubility test as part of a medical examination during a prospective student-athlete's visit to campus to attend general orientation sessions conducted for all prospective students?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 5: Would it be permissible, under this proposal, for an institution to mandate that all student-athletes sign a written release without offering the sickle cell solubility test?

Answer: No. The intent of this proposal is that student-athletes will be first offered the sickle cell solubility test and then, if they decline due to personal circumstances, knowing the risks associated with the sickle cell trait, a signed written release will be required. The written release provision should not be used by an institution to avoid the mandatory obligation to ensure the health, safety and well-being of student-athletes through testing for the sickle cell trait.

Question No. 6: If this proposal is adopted, will the NCAA provide a standard template document to institutions for the written release provision of this legislation?

Answer: No. Each institution should discuss with its legal counsel the need for developing an institution-specific written release form.

Question No. 7: Under this proposal, if a student-athlete declines the sickle cell solubility test and signs a written release, does the written release provision require that the release be signed by other individuals as well (e.g., parent, legal guardian)?

Answer: The signature of the student-athlete's parent or legal guardian is required if the student-athlete is a minor. If the student-athlete is not a minor, then the institution may decide whether additional signatures are required.

Question No. 8: Would this proposal require the results of the sickle cell solubility test be available before a student-athlete is permitted to participate in physical practice activities?

Answer: Yes. This proposal would require the result of the sickle cell solubility test be available before a student-athlete may participate in physical practice activities.

Question No. 9: Do all states require the testing of the sickle cell trait in newborns?

Answer: Currently, all 50 states and the District of Columbia mandate the testing of sickle cell disease in newborns.

Question No. 10: Is it possible for someone who tests positive for the trait as an infant to no longer have the trait in adulthood?

Answer: No.

Question No. 11: If a student-athlete tests positive for the sickle cell trait, what are some suggested next steps/best practices?

Answer: If the sickle cell solubility test confirms the sickle cell trait, the student-athlete should be offered counseling on the implications of the sickle cell trait, including health, athletics participation and family planning. Knowledge of sickle cell trait status can be a gateway to education, and simple precautions should be taken to minimize health issues among student-athletes with the sickle cell trait.

Question No. 12: Does the NCAA have educational materials for student-athletes and staff members to learn more about the sickle cell trait?

Answer: Yes. Educational materials, including a fact sheet and educational video, are available for student-athletes, coaches and athletics personnel at www.ncaa.org/health-safety.

Question No. 13: Who should view the educational video about the sickle cell trait?

Answer: At a minimum, it is recommended that student-athletes with a positive test result, student-athletes who decline the test and sign a written release and athletics staff members who are involved with conducting or monitoring physical activities view the educational video.

Question No. 14: Are sickle cell trait/disease foundations available to help find screening solutions for student-athletes?

Answer: Yes. Visit www.ncaa.org/health-safety for a list of state organizations.

Question No. 15: Under this proposal, would a question on the history portion of a medical examination form be sufficient to determine a student-athlete's sickle cell trait status?

Answer: No. This proposal would require that documented results of a prior test be provided to the institution.

Question No. 16: Would this proposal require an institution to use a specific method to track a student-athlete's sickle cell trait status or written release status?

Answer: No. The method used to track a student-athlete's sickle cell trait status or written release status would be an institutional decision. It is recommended, at a minimum, that athletics medical staff maintain a copy of a student-athlete's sickle cell trait status or written release status in the student-athlete's medical file.

Question No. 17: What is the average cost of a sickle cell solubility screening test?

Answer: If a student-athlete's record of their newborn screening is not available, the cost for the institution can be negotiated locally. The NCAA has an agreement with Quest Diagnostics' national laboratories which will give NCAA member institutions and their student-athletes access to screening exams for sickle cell trait. Institutions can select from three different service models and can call 1-866-226-8046 for more information. A detailed account of the screening options and associated costs is contained in the article attached as Addendum A.

Proposal Number: 2012-4 (2-3)

Title: AMATEURISM AND EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- FINANCIAL DONATIONS AND ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS

Effective Date: Immediate.

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].

Intent: To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an intercollegiate competition event, provided the organization is not publically identified as such; and that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an activity or promotion that is ancillary to the competition event and may be publically identified as such; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.

Question No. 1: What is the current rule regarding a professional sports organization sponsoring an intercollegiate competition?

Answer: A professional sports organization (e.g., professional sports team or league) may not serve as a financial sponsor of an intercollegiate competition, regardless if it is a regular season competition, conference competition or NCAA championship competition.

The NCAA Division III Management Council approved a waiver of this rule pending the vote on this proposal so that championships could continue to operate as planned. For example, the waiver permitted the combined NCAA Division III Men's Lacrosse Championship to use existing promotional efforts (e.g., mailing to season ticket holders).

Question No. 2: What constitutes financial sponsorship of intercollegiate competition by a professional organization?

Answer: A variety of activities conducted by a professional sports organization are considered financial sponsorship of an intercollegiate athletics competition. The following are examples of financial sponsorships that are prohibited under the current rule:

a. A minor league baseball team allows a Division III conference to conduct its baseball championship at its stadium at no cost or at a reduced rate;

b. A professional team allows the Division III institution to advertise (e.g. an in-game announcement, advertisement in the game program, or on the professional team's website) its upcoming games without paying for the advertising; and

c. A professional team is an identified sponsor of a conference championship.

Question No. 3: How does this proposal change the current rule?

Answer: This proposal would allow a professional sports organization to serve as a financial sponsor of an intercollegiate event (e.g., postseason tournament game, regular-season contest, conference or national championship), provided the professional sports organization is not identified as a sponsor. It would also permit a professional sports organization to be identified as a sponsor of an event that is ancillary to the competition.

Question No. 4: What are examples of financially sponsoring a competition event but not being identified as a sponsor?

Example No. 1: A minor league baseball team may financially sponsor a regular-season baseball contest between two Division III institutions by providing the use of its stadium at a reduced rate and by agreeing to split ticket revenue as part of the financial contract, but they cannot be an identified sponsor of the contest (e.g., Indianapolis Indians Baseball Classic).

Example No. 2: The Wisconsin Timber Rattlers may be involved in promoting the NCAA Division III Baseball Championship through in-game announcements and by providing advertising space in game programs at no charge to the NCAA, host institution or local organizing committee.

Example No. 3: The Baltimore Ravens may be involved in promoting the NCAA Divisions I/II/III Men's Lacrosse Championship at Ravens games through distribution of information to season ticket holders and by providing advertising during all events (e.g., concerts, games) at no charge to the NCAA, host institution or local organizing committee.

Example No. 4: The National Pro Fastpitch League may promote each division's NCAA championship on its website and during each of its team's games.

Question No. 5: What is an example of an event that is ancillary to the competition, that a professional team may be identified as a sponsor?

Answer: Events that are ancillary to the competition but not part of the competition itself would be a three-on-three basketball tournament in conjunction with the Division III basketball championship, youth clinics or fan activities held at the event (e.g., "Tourney Town" in conjunction with the final four). Under the proposal, it would be permissible for a professional sports organization to be an identified sponsor of any of these events.

Question No. 6: Would this proposal allow professional sports organizations to sponsor institutions as opposed to the intercollegiate event?

Answer: No. Financial sponsorship of an event is specific to the event itself and not any particular institution, conference or the NCAA. Consequently, while a professional hockey team may sponsor a game between two Division III institutions, it may not be a financial sponsor or an identified sponsor of either institution. While the institutions may receive some financial benefit, as a result of the various financial arrangements made regarding hosting and sponsoring the event (e.g., split concession profits), the professional team could not provide a direct cash donation to either institution, except as permitted in Bylaw 12.6.1.4.

Question No. 7: Would this proposal allow a professional sports organization to affiliate with student-athletes?

Answer: No. It would remain impermissible for a professional sports organization to affiliate with student-athletes (e.g., logos, marks) in any manner.

Proposal Number: 2012-5 (2-2)

Title: PERSONNEL -- CONDUCT OF ATHLETICS PERSONNEL -- CERTIFIED STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACHES -- REQUIRED SPORTS-SAFETY TRAINING

Effective Date: August 1, 2012.

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Intent: To require certified strength and conditioning coaches to maintain current certification in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) use if they conduct voluntary strength and conditioning activities outside the playing season.

Question No. 1: Do strength and conditioning certifications include first aid, CPR and AED certifications?

Answer: Many do. Some may not, however, require all three certifications. Further, the first aid, CPR or AED certification may lapse before the strength and conditioning certification expires. This proposal requires that regardless of the particular strength and conditioning certification held by the coach, that coach must maintain active first aid, CPR and AED certification to conduct out-of-season workouts.

Question No. 2: Does this legislation require *all* strength and conditioning coaches to be

certified in first aid, CPR and AED use?

Answer: No. This proposal requires certification in first aid, CPR and AED use only for certified strength and conditioning coaches who wish to conduct voluntary workouts outside of the playing season. Strength and conditioning coaches, regardless of certification, that conduct workouts in season or merely monitor workouts for safety purposes outside the season are not required under this proposal to have first aid, CPR and AED certification.

Question No. 3: Under this proposal, if an institution's certified strength and conditioning coach is not certified in first aid, CPR and AED use, can he/she still monitor strength and conditioning activities for health and safety purposes?

Answer: Yes. This proposal does not alter any of the current exceptions to the athletically related activities bylaw. Therefore, any strength and conditioning coach, regardless of certifications may still monitor out-of-season voluntary workouts for safety purposes.

Question No. 4: Does this proposal require all institutions to have an AED accessible by the certified individual?

Answer: No. Although this proposal does not require an AED to be accessible by the certified individual, the NCAA Sports Medicine Handbook guidelines state that: "AEDs have become a common, safe and effective means of reviving persons in cardiac arrest. An AED should be considered a part of your sideline equipment. However, CPR should never be delayed while searching for an AED." For more information about AED use on campus, please review the NCAA Sports Medicine Handbook Guideline, No. 1-(c), at www.ncaa.org/health-safety. Further, Division III institutions should note they may request funding for an AED through the Division III Strategic Initiatives Grant Program operated through Division III conferences and the Association of Division III Independents.

Proposal Number: 2012- 6 (2-7)

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- REQUIRED DAY OFF -- VOLUNTARY STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED DURING REQUIRED DAY OFF

Effective Date: Immediate.

Source: New England Collegiate Conference, New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference.

Intent: During the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel during the mandatory day off; further, outside the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel one calendar day per week.

Question No. 1: Would the proposal still allow a certified strength and conditioning instructor to monitor for safety purposes a voluntary individual workout during a mandatory day off?

Answer: Yes, it would be permissible for a certified strength and conditioning instructor to monitor for safety purposes a voluntary activity on a mandatory day off, so long as the instructor does not conduct the workout.

Question No. 2: If a student-athlete is enrolled in a strength and conditioning course taught by an institution's strength and conditioning personnel, is it permissible for the student-athlete to participate in the course activities during a mandatory day off?

Answer: Yes, if the course is part of the institution's regular academic offerings, it would be permissible for a student-athlete to participate during a mandatory day off. The student-athlete may not participate in practice activities under the guise of course work (i.e., a student-athlete participates in normal class activity as outlined by the instructor for all students).

Question No. 3: Is it permissible for a noncertified strength and conditioning instructor to conduct voluntary activities during mandatory days off?

Answer: No, it would not be permissible for any athletics department staff member to conduct voluntary individual strength and conditioning activities during a mandatory day off. The instructor could be present to monitor for safety purposes. Under the current rule, only certified strength and conditioning personnel may conduct voluntary workouts during the mandatory day off.

Question No. 4: Is the day off requirement mandated by this proposal a team requirement or individual requirement?

Answer: During the season, each team is required to have one day off per week

from all athletically related activity. This proposal requires that student-athletes may not participate in voluntary workouts with a strength and conditioning coach on the team off day. Outside the playing season there is not a required team day off. Therefore, the requirement is specific to the individual and only requires that each student-athlete refrain from these voluntary workouts with a strength and conditioning coach at least one day per week. That day off can be different for different members of the same team.

Proposal Number 2012-7 (2-4)

Title: RECRUITING -- PERMISSIBLE ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS

Effective Date: Immediate.

Source: Little East Conference, St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

Intent: To regulate electronically transmitted correspondence between prospective student-athletes and college staff and coaches according to the same standard as telephone, email and fax correspondence.

Question No. 1: What type of communication would be permissible under this proposal?

Answer: This proposal would deregulate the current restriction on electronic communication which only permits email and facsimiles and permit coaches and staff to use any form of electronic communication with prospective student-athletes. For example, text messaging and instant messaging would be permitted. Additionally, the use of social networking sites to communicate with prospective student-athletes would also be permissible. For example, the use of the chat and message feature of Facebook would be permitted along with the direct message feature of Twitter.

Question No. 2: Would a coach be permitted to send a message to a prospect that could be seen by others?

Answer: No. This proposal permits a coach or staff member to use any type of communication, but it does not change the publicity restrictions in NCAA Division III Bylaw 13.10. For example, a coach would not be permitted to write on a prospect's Facebook wall or include the prospect's username in a Twitter post. These types of communications would be contrary to the

publicity legislation. Permissible communication must be sent directly and privately to a prospect under this proposal.

Question No. 3: Under this proposal, would it be permissible for a prospective student-athlete's name or picture to appear on an athletics department staff member's profile page of a social networking website to identify the prospective student-athlete as a "friend" of the athletics department staff member?

Answer: Yes. Appearing as a "friend" confirms recruitment, which is permissible. The athletics department staff member, however, may not make any public comments regarding the prospective student-athlete's ability, the contribution that the prospective student-athlete might make to the team or the likelihood of the prospective student-athlete's attendance at that institution. Additional communication with or about a prospective student-athlete in the public's view (e.g., Twitter "@replies" or "mentions") is contrary to the publicity legislation.

Question No. 4: How does this proposal differ from Proposal No. 2012-8 (2-5)?

Answer: Proposal No. 2012-8 (2-5) only permits text messaging while this proposal permits any form of electronic communication (e.g., instant messaging, chat).

Question No. 5: Does this proposal change anything with respect to current rules as they pertain to communication with prospects who play on a club team coached by an institution's coach?

Answer: Currently, it is permissible to use any form of communication, including text messaging, to communicate in these situations, provided the communication is not for recruiting purposes. This proposal would allow the communication to also be for recruiting purposes.

Question No. 6: How does the current rule and this proposal differ from Divisions I and II?

Answer: Similar to Division III, Divisions I and II may only use email and fax to communicate with prospects. Divisions I and II, however, do not have a restriction on the use of social networking which means it is permissible to use the message feature of any application (e.g., Facebook messages, Twitter direct message) as it is comparable to email and has been interpreted as such.

- Both Divisions I and II have proposals that would deregulate the forms of electronic communication, similar to this Division III proposal. If adopted, both divisions would be permitted to use any form of electronic communication.

Proposal Number 2012-8 (2-5)

Title: RECRUITING -- ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- ALLOWING TEXT MESSAGING

Effective Date: Immediate.

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council.

Intent: To allow text messaging to be used in the recruiting process.

Question No. 1: How is this proposal different than Proposal No. 2012-7 (2-4)?

Answer: This proposal only changes the current rule to permit text messaging. Proposal No. 2012-7 (2-4) permits any form of electronic communication such as text messaging, instant messaging, chat and so forth.

Proposal Number: 2012-9 (2-6)

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- PRACTICE AFTER INJURY

Effective Date: August 1, 2012.

Source: Midwest Conference, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

Intent: In the traditional season, to prohibit student-athletes who have, according to a physician, sustained a season-ending injury from engaging with the team in any physical practice activities.

Question No. 1: Under the current rule how long can a student-athlete continue to practice after sustaining a season ending injury and still qualify for a hardship waiver?

Answer: If the student-athlete suffers a season ending injury within the legislated timeframe as supported by appropriate medical documentation, the student-athlete may continue to engage in practice and rehabilitative

activities for the remainder of the season so long as he or she does not compete.

Question No. 2: Under this proposal, if a student-athlete sustains a season-ending injury in the first half of the season, may she/he practice for the remainder of the first half of the season?

Answer: No, if the season-ending injury was diagnosed in the first half of the season. If the injury was not diagnosed season-ending until the second half of the season the student-athlete may continue to practice with the team up to the end of the first half of the season (see DIII Manual Figure 14-1, Page No. 102) and still be in position to qualify for a hardship waiver. Student-athletes who sustain injuries in the first half of the season that are not immediately diagnosed as season-ending should avoid practice into the second half of the season and engage only in rehabilitation activities until there is a clear determination of whether they can return to competition or it is a season-ending injury. If the student-athlete continues to practice after the defined halfway point of the season, the student-athlete will not be eligible for a hardship waiver.

Question No. 3: Can the injured student-athlete engage in rehabilitation activities that are embedded within team practice activities?

Answer: No. The permissible rehabilitation activities must be conducted under the guidance of the athletics training staff or physician and cannot be embedded within official practice activities. A student-athlete that engages in activities directed by the athletics training staff or physician that are also part of practice (e.g., throwing a baseball, running sprints), may not participate in those activities as part of official practice. Some examples are:

a. A baseball student-athlete has been directed by a physician to incorporate throwing into his rehabilitation. The baseball team warms up for practice by throwing for 15 minutes. The student-athlete may not throw with his teammates during this 15 minute warm-up session.

b. A student-athlete has been directed by a physician to run each day as part of her rehabilitation. The student-athlete may run around the fields while her team is practicing, so long as that is not part of the official practice. Furthermore, that student-athlete may not engage in any practice drills or conditioning that includes running.

c. A softball student-athlete has been directed by a trainer to incorporate pitching into her rehabilitation. The athletic training staff is not physically present during the rehabilitation activities. While the trainer does not have to be physically present for the activity, another student-athlete may not assist the rehabilitating student-athlete in rehabilitation activities, during official practice time. A coach may not assist the student-athlete regardless of when the rehabilitation activities occur.

Question No. 4: Does the phrase in the proposal "conducted under the guidance of the athletic training staff or physician" [and referenced in question number 3] require the trainer or physician to be physically present during the rehabilitation activities?

Answer: No. The proposal does not specifically require the trainer or physician be physically present during the prescribed activities.

Question No. 5: Under the proposal, can a healthy student-athlete assist an injured student-athlete in rehabilitation activities (e.g., throwing in baseball or softball)?

Answer: Yes, as long as it takes place outside of regular practice activities and the healthy student-athlete engages in the activity voluntarily as opposed to being directed by the coach.

Question No. 6: How does this proposed legislation affect participation in the nontraditional season?

Answer: It does not affect participation in the nontraditional segment. For example, a student-athlete in an NCAA fall championship sport that received a hardship waiver would still be able to practice in the nontraditional season in the spring (and compete in the one contest if applicable) without forfeiting that medical hardship waiver.

Question No. 7: How does this proposed legislation affect participation in a "split season" sport like golf and tennis?

Answer: A student-athlete with a season ending injury in the first half of the season may not practice in the second half of the split competition season if he or she wishes to remain eligible for a medical hardship waiver. It is important to remember, that even with the split-season sports, the halfway point of the season is defined by the number of contests and not by the end of the fall period.

Question No. 8: Would this proposal allow a student-athlete that suffers a season ending injury to participate in team practices as a manager?

Answer: The student-athlete could participate in regular practice as a manager but the role shall be limited to performing traditional managerial duties. Any participation beyond engaging in managerial duties will be considered participation in regular practice and nullify eligibility for the hardship waiver. Participating as a practice player is not considered managerial duties.

Question No. 9: Would this proposal prohibit a student-athlete from traveling and receiving expenses associated with competition, if he or she is to qualify for a hardship waiver?

Answer: No. Traveling with a team and receiving related expenses does not jeopardize a student-athlete's eligibility for a hardship waiver.

Proposal Number: 2012-10 (2-8)

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- POSTSEASON ACTIVITIES -- EXEMPTING ONE POSTSEASON CHAMPIONSHIP FROM THE 18 OR 19 WEEK DECLARED PLAYING SEASON

Effective Date: August 1, 2012, for all student-athletes, including both new and continuing student-athletes.

Source: The Commonwealth Coast Conference, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.

Intent: In all sports, to exclude from the 18 or 19 week declared playing and practice season, one postseason championship.

Question No. 1: Are postseason championships exempted from the 18/19 week playing season under the current rule?

Answer: There are four specific postseason championships that are exempted from the 18/19 week playing season. Those four championships are:

a. NCAA;

b. National Christian College Athletic Association;

c. National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics; and

d. National Collegiate Gymnastics Association national championship (women's).

There are also two general types of championships that are exempted from the 18/19 week playing season. Those championships are:

1) A postseason championship in a sport in which the NCAA does not sponsor a championship but the institution uses for sport sponsorship purposes; and

2) A postseason championship for an emerging sport for women.

All other postseason championships must be included in the 18/19 week playing season. This proposal would allow practice and competition for any postseason championship to be exempted from the 18/19 week playing season.

Question No. 2: Does this proposal limit the length of the exempted postseason championship?

Answer: Any postseason championship must conclude prior to the end of the NCAA championship in that sport. So long as the postseason championship concludes by that time, there is no limit on the length of the championship that may be exempted.

Question No. 3: If a team has completed its 18/19 week playing season and the postseason tournament has not yet started, may a team continue to practice in preparation for the tournament?

Answer: Yes. If a member institution has reason to believe it is under consideration for selection to the postseason tournament, it may practice as follows: For the postseason championships that are currently exempted (e.g., those championships identified in the response to question number 1) an institution may practice (but not compete) for up to three weeks immediately preceding the beginning of the championship. For all other exempted postseason championships, an institution may practice (but not compete) for up to one week immediately preceding the beginning of the championship.

Question No. 4: Are the contests in a postseason championship counted in the maximum contest limits?

Answer: Pursuant to both the current rule and the proposal, an institution may exclude from the maximum contest limits, the contests in one postseason championship.

Question No. 5: Would a conference tournament be a postseason championship that may be exempted pursuant to this proposal?

Answer: No. Under the current rule a conference tournament must be included within the 18/19 week playing season. The conference tournament contests are exceptions to the maximum contests limits for the particular sport but participation in the tournament must be included within the 18/19 week playing season. The proposal does not change this application.

Question No. 6: How many postseason championships would this proposal allow an institution to exempt from its 18/19 week playing season?

Answer: An institution could only exempt one postseason championship.

Question No. 7: May an institution participate in more than one postseason championship?

Answer: Yes, but only one postseason championship may be exempted from the 18/19 week playing season, and only the contests for one postseason championship may be excluded from the maximum contest limitation. Therefore, participation in a second postseason championship must occur during the 18/19 week playing season and the contest must be counted against the maximum contest limitations.

Question No. 8: What is considered a "postseason championship?"

Answer: A postseason championship is a season-ending, invitational tournament scheduled to occur after a conference or independents championship and shall involve competition between teams that are not identified until the close of the regular season. The sponsoring organization and requirements for selection must be established prior to the first permissible contest date for the sport. The sponsoring organization may not consist solely of the members of any single conference that has already conducted a conference championship tournament or solely of a group of independents that have already conducted an independents championship tournament.

Addendum A

NCAA Partners with National Laboratory to Provide Access to Affordable Screening for Sickle Cell Trait as Part of a Student-Athlete's Medical Examination.

Overview

In an effort to provide a more efficient and effective process for sickle cell trait (SCT) screening, the NCAA has signed an agreement with Quest Diagnostics to provide three different service models for member institutions and their student-athletes to access affordable screening exams to determine SCT status as part of the student-athlete's medical examination process. Effective October 1, 2011.

All student-athletes beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team are required to undergo a medical examination before engaging in physical activity.

In Division I, this medical examination must include a sickle cell solubility test, unless documented results of a prior test are provided or the student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release. Although SCT screening is performed on all U.S. babies at birth, many student-athletes may not know whether they have the trait. SCT status can be accomplished with a simple blood test that is relatively inexpensive. Screening can be used as a gateway to targeted precautions and counseling on the implications of SCT, including health, athletics and family planning. Currently, Division II and Division III are evaluating proposals for a similar legislative requirement as part of the medical examination.

Institutions can select from the following three service models:

1. Institution on-site services model;

2. Patient service center model; or

3. Student-athlete service model.

Service Models for NCAA Member Institutions.

1. Institution On-Site Services Model.

The following service model is available to all NCAA member institutions that want to conduct onsite campus collections for their student-athletes as part of their medical examination through an agreement with Quest Diagnostics. Institutions are responsible for fees associated with this model and Quest Diagnostics will bill the institution on a monthly invoice. The average turnaround time for results mainly depends on the physician. The laboratory will turnaround the results in 24 hours to the ordering physician/institution designated physician either via fax or online.

Quest Diagnostics will provide on-site blood drawing (phlebotomy) services at an NCAA institution with this service model. The institution will contact the Quest Diagnostics

Client Service Team to schedule a blood-drawing event at **1-866-226-8046**. Institutions should indicate they are calling to setup an "onsite blood drawing event for sickle cell trait testing". The event must be scheduled with a minimum notice of ten business days prior to the date the service is required.

All laboratory testing must be ordered by a licensed physician and Quest Diagnostics must be provided with the licensed physician information. An institution physician or campus health center physician could fill the role of ordering physician as long as the results reporting and follow-up are provided to the student-athlete.

Quest Diagnostics will provide an appropriate number of phlebotomists to accommodate the number of student-athletes that need their blood drawn. In the event that phlebotomy support is requested and confirmed as scheduled, then subsequently cancelled with less than three business days notice, a cancellation charge equal to two hours/phlebotomist staffed at the stated hourly rate will be assessed.

Quest Diagnostics will provide, as part of the set established fee, all supplies necessary for the proper collection and transport of specimens to Quest Diagnostics. This includes requisition forms, specimen transport containers, specimen bags and labels, packaging materials, courier pick-up and transportation back to a Quest Diagnostics facility. The Quest Diagnostics phlebotomists will make all of the arrangements to have the blood specimens picked up by a Quest Diagnostics courier and transported to the laboratory for testing.

A positive screening test will result in an automatic reflexive test for confirmation. All laboratory testing results will be reported back to the ordering physician as designated by the institution per state and federal regulations for sharing and transmitting medical information. If a test is positive, the student-athlete should be offered counseling on the implications of SCT, including health, athletics and family planning.

Fees:

On-Site Blood Draw at Institution Location - **$65.00** per phlebotomist, per hour.
Sickle Cell Screen (test code 825) - **$8.50.**
Confirmatory Reflex Testing (test code 35489/37679) - **$30.00.**

2. Patient Service Center Model.

The following service model is available to all NCAA member institutions that want to pay for their student-athletes SCT screening test as part of their medical examination but do not want to collect the samples onsite. Institutions are responsible for fees associated with this model and Quest Diagnostics will bill the institution on a monthly invoice. The

average turnaround time for results mainly depends on the physician. The laboratory will turnaround the results in 24 hours to the ordering physician/institution designated physician either via fax or online.
Quest Diagnostics operates a network of over 2,000 company owned and managed Patient Service Centers (PSC). These PSCs provide member institutions' student-athletes with walk-in phlebotomy blood-drawing services. Student-athletes of the NCAA member institutions can use this national network of PSCs for their blood draw where the SCT Screening test will be analyzed.

This process begins with the institution contacting the Quest Diagnostics Client Service Team at **1-866-226-8046** to setup an account for the forms. The institutions *name* and *contact information* will be listed on each form provided to the student-athlete. The participating NCAA institution provides the student-athlete with a Quest Diagnostics Test Requisition Form and an institution physician, campus health center physician, or family physician fills the role of ordering physician. The student-athlete will look up a Quest Diagnostics PSC location nearest their location by using a zip code (school address or home address, whichever is more convenient) at :

https://secure.questdiagnostics.com/hcp/psc/jsp/SearchLocation.do?newSearch=FindLocation.

At the time of presenting the form at the PSC, the blood will be drawn and sent to a Quest Diagnostics laboratory for testing. The testing will be performed and results will be reported back to the physician with prescriptive authority for ordering the testing per state and federal regulations for sharing and transmitting medical information.

A positive screen results in an automatic reflexive test for confirmation. The student-athlete or physician will then report the testing results to the institution's designee per state and federal regulations for sharing and transmitting medical information. If a test is positive, the student-athlete should be offered counseling on the implications of sickle cell trait, including health, athletics and family planning.

Fees:

Blood Draw at Quest Diagnostics PSC (test code 3259) - **$9.00**
Sickle Cell Screen (test code 825) - **$8.50**
Confirmatory Reflex Testing (test code 35489/37679) - **$30.00**

3. Student-Athlete Service Model.

The following service model is available to all NCAA member institutions that want their student-athletes to pay for the SCT screening test as part of their medical examination.

This is a patient-centered laboratory test ordering model and the student-athlete will pay for the fees associated with this model through an easy to use, and secure online system run by Quest Diagnostics and Medivo. The student-athlete must be 18 years of age or older to use the online service. Student-athletes can expect that their results will be ready between 24-48 hours, on average.

As instructed by their institution, the student-athlete will go directly to the Medivo website to generate the test order, pay for the SCT screening test and physician service with a single $32.50 fee and print a Quest Diagnostics test requisition form.

Website: https://sicklecelltesting.medivo.com/order/am

The student-athlete will be able to determine the most convenient Quest PSC for their blood draw by performing a search on the Medivo website as they are generating the test order.

Medivo will provide the prescriptive authority for the SCT screening test order and confirmatory test (if necessary) as well as the payment platform for the student-athlete. The student-athlete *must* take the Quest Diagnostics test requisition form (generated after they make payment on the Medivo website) to a Quest Diagnostics PSC to have their blood drawn. There are no exceptions.

Test results will go back to Medivo for review. Medivo will post the results to their website for the student-athlete to view and print. If a test result is *positive*, the student-athlete will receive a phone call directly from a physician at Medivo as well as an email with a link to go back online to request and pay for the confirmation reflex testing ($30.00) through the Medivo online system. The student-athlete will be directed to a new website to order the confirmation test:

https://confirmationtest.medivo.com/order/am

The student-athlete may need to have an additional blood draw for the confirmation testing. The student-athlete will then provide the results to their primary care physician or the institution's designee per state and federal regulations for sharing and transmitting medical information. If a test is positive, the student-athlete should be offered counseling on the implications of sickle cell trait, including health, athletics and family planning.

Fees:

SCT Screening Test - **$32.50**
Confirmation Reflex Testing - **$30.00**

2012 NCAA Division III Business Session
Mootnicity and Related Parliamentary Issues

Presidents Council Grouping – Proposal Nos. 1-3

General Notes – The Presidents Council (PC) has identified three proposals of particular interest to Division III chancellors and presidents. These proposals are included in the PC grouping and will be considered by roll call vote. All motions and votes related to these proposals also must be considered by roll call. Because the PC designated the proposals for roll call vote, only the PC may waive this designation and all other motions to change the voting method would be out of order.

Proposal Number	Procedural Issues	Mootnicity Issues	Miscellaneous Notes
1	Roll call vote	None	Each of the four proposed changes to the philosophy statement could be changed independently of each other. Therefore a motion to divide a specific change for separate consideration could be in order. The maker of the motion would be required to explain the proposed division. A majority vote is required to divide a proposal. If a proposal is divided, each divided part must present a proper question for vote and stand alone. If the motion to divide passes, then the remainder of the original proposal shall be voted on first and then the provision(s) separated out will be voted on next.
2	Roll call vote	None	A motion to separate sections A, B and C of the proposal would be ruled out of order, as the sections do not stand alone as distinct proposals for vote based upon the drafting and intent of the proposal.
3	Roll call vote	None	None

General Grouping – Proposal Nos. 4-10

General Notes – This grouping contains seven proposals. Each proposal will be considered by roll call vote. Because the PC designated the proposals for roll call vote, only the PC may waive this designation and all other motions to change the voting method would be out of order.

Proposal Number	Procedural Issues	Mootnicity Issues	Miscellaneous Notes
4	Roll call vote	None	None
5	Roll call vote	None	None

Proposal Number	Procedural Issues	Mootnicity Issues	Miscellaneous Notes
6	Roll call vote	None	Because the day off requirement set forth in this proposal for in-season activity can stand alone from the day off requirement set forth in this proposal for out of season activity, a motion to divide the two requirements for a separate vote would be in order. A majority vote is required to divide a proposal. If the motion to divide passes, then the remainder of the original proposal (i.e., the prohibition during the playing season) shall be voted on first and then the provision separated out (i.e., the prohibition outside the playing season) will be voted on next. In section A, under Bylaw 17.02.1.1.1(f), the reference to Bylaw 17.1.6 should be 17.1.4.1.
7	Roll call vote		Passage of Proposal 7 renders Proposal 8 moot.
8	Roll call vote	Yes	There will not be a vote on Proposal 8 if Proposal 7 passes.
9	Roll call vote	None	
10	Roll call vote	None	

Additional Notes:

2012 NCAA Convention Division III Legislative Proposals

Committee Position Statements and Tentative Speaker Assignments

This chart will serve two purposes during the October NCAA Division III Management Council meeting:

(1) To provide feedback on positions from various committees which were assigned to review the proposals sponsored by the membership. The Management Council should use the committee feedback in order to develop the Council's official position on the membership sponsored proposals. A majority vote of the Management Council (present and voting) is required to recommend that the NCAA Division III Presidents Council support or oppose a specific legislative proposal sponsored by the membership.

(2) The chart details the tentative speaker assignments for all proposals that will be voted upon during the business session at the 2012 NCAA Convention. The assignments are tentative and the Council members should verify their willingness to speak the governance structure's official position on the assigned proposal. If a Council member chooses not to speak on the proposal assigned, another member will be chosen.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
1	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION III PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT -- AFFIRMATION AND CLARIFICATION OF UNDERGRADUATE EXPERIENCE, BROAD-BASED ATHLETICS PROGRAMS, PARTICIPATION IN NON-ATHLETIC PURSUITS AND AUTONOMY IN ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS	NCAA Division III Presidents Council.	PC (moving and supporting) = Jim Schmotter PC (supporting) = Jack Ohle PC (additional support, if necessary) = Lisa Marsh Ryerson		SAAC. The committee supported the proposed legislation.
2	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS, OBLIGATIONS PRIVILEGES AND AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- CORE INSTITUTION	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee and Championships Committee)].	PC (moving and supporting) = Bob Antonucci MC (supporting) = Tim Downes PC (additional support, if necessary) =	Intent: To align the membership requirements for a conference with the automatic qualification requirements for a conference, by doing the following: (1) confirming that member conferences must be comprised of at least seven core Division III institutions; (2) specifying that institutions may be a core member in only one multi-sport conference; and (3) specifying that a member conference is entitled to a two-year grace period if it fails to satisfy the membership	SAAC. The committee took no position on the proposed legislation. The committee noted there could be a student-athlete impact (e.g., loss of championships access) should a conference not maintain minimum sponsorship or membership.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
			Rosalind Reichard MC (additional support, if necessary) = Charlie Robert	requirements. Finally, any institution considered a core institution in more than one multi-sport conference prior to September 1, 2011, may continue as a core institution in those conferences for purposes of satisfying the automatic qualification and conference membership requirements. <u>Rationale</u>: This amendment aligns the membership requirements of a conference with the benefits and privileges, including automatic qualification to championships, that it receives as a conference. The primary clarification is that an institution may only be a core institution in one multi-sport conference. This will establish stability in conference membership and require institutions to be more strategic about alignments for purposes other than acquiring championships automatic qualification. Effectively, this amendment will eliminate the possibility of the "umbrella" conference model since it would not be possible for an institution to be considered a core institution in both the umbrella conference and one of the sub-conferences. The second primary change will extend the automatic qualification grace period to apply to the conference membership requirements for consistency. Finally, there are numerous editorial and reformatting changes in support of these two primary changes that are necessary to completely effectuate the intent of this proposal that will follow if this proposal passes for clarification purposes. This proposed legislation does not impact any existing "umbrella" conferences, but will affect future conference affiliations.	

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
3	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- REQUIRED SICKLE-CELL TESTING	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)].	PC (moving and supporting) = Charley Edmondson MC (supporting) = Jeff Martinez PC (supporting) = Livingston Alexander MC (additional support, if necessary) = Steve Nelson	Intent: To require a sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution or the student-athletes declines the test and signs a written release; applicable to all student-athletes beginning their initial season of eligibility and continuing student-athletes. Rationale: Requirements for sickle cell trait (SCT) status testing should be consistent across divisions. According to the 2011 membership survey, approximately 40 percent of responding Divisions II and III institutions currently confirm SCT status as part of their medical examination process. The potential for collapse and complications from SCT is not dependant on the division, sport, gender, or race. The education of staff conducting workouts continues to be the most important factor for preventing catastrophic events, as SCT generally does not result in a medical emergency unless the student-athlete is driven beyond their physiological limit. Typically, athletes that self-regulate their workload and intensity are able to modify the overall stress placed on them and still succeed athletically. Divisions II and III often have fewer sports medicine staff available during workouts; therefore, knowledge of SCT status for all student-athletes by key staff can be a gateway to precaution implementation, preparation and emergency response activation. Finally, in an effort to ensure student-athletes make an informed decision, institutions are encouraged to educate student-athletes about the risks of the condition if the student-athlete elects to decline the test and sign a written release.	SAAC. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee recognized the potential administrative burden on institutions including the costs associated with testing. It also recognized the specificity of this test and the potential that by targeting this trait other health-related issues may need to be screened and/or tested. However, the committee determined that this is a student-athlete well-being concern that should be addressed. Further, it was noted that testing may facilitate additional education related to sickle-cell, encourage student-athletes to be aware of the potential concerns related to sickle cell and potentially prevent life threatening situations.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
4	AMATEURISM AND EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- FINANCIAL DONATIONS AND ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS	NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].	PC (moving and supporting) = Brian Levin-Stankevich MC (supporting) = Terry Rupert MC (additional support, if necessary) = Stan Ching	Intent: To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an intercollegiate competition event, provided the organization is not publically identified as such; and that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of an activity or promotion that is ancillary to the competition event and may be publically identified as such; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams. Rationale: Current NCAA regulations limit the involvement of professional sports organizations as financial sponsors of intercollegiate events, including NCAA championships. In the case of NCAA championship events, these regulations limit the opportunities for the NCAA staff and/or local organizing committee, host institution and/or conference that administers a championship event in promoting the NCAA championship or related activities. Professional sports teams have been interested in advertising NCAA championships through their promotional channels (e.g., email to season-ticket holders, team website, newsletters), during their contests (e.g., public address announcements, video/message boards, promotional booth) or with their media partners. Partnering with professional sports organizations can help to increase exposure and fan interest for intercollegiate competition events, including NCAA championships, without compromising the Association's principle of amateurism. This legislation is specific to events and ancillary activities. It would not permit a professional sports organization to be a general financial sponsor of an institution, conference or the NCAA. It will remain impermissible for a professional team/organization to provide a direct financial donation to an institution, conference or the NCAA (other than as currently permitted). Finally, it will remain impermissible for a professional sports team/organization to use the names or likenesses of student-athletes in any manner.	SAAC. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that the proposed legislation increases opportunities for student-athletes to participate in professional venues and does not affect the fundamental principles of the line of demarcation between amateur and professional sport because funding is not publically identified nor is it being provided to student-athletes.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
5	PERSONNEL -- CONDUCT OF ATHLETICS PERSONNEL -- CERTIFIED STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACHES -- REQUIRED SPORTS-SAFETY TRAINING	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).	MC (moving and supporting) = Bill Klika MC (additional support) = Stan Ching	Intent: To require certified strength and conditioning coaches to maintain current certification in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) use if they conduct voluntary strength and conditioning activities outside the playing season. Rationale: Recent legislation permits certified strength and conditioning coaches to conduct voluntary workouts outside the declared playing season. Requiring current first aid, CPR and AED use certification for certified strength and conditioning personnel who conduct these voluntary workouts outside the playing season is consistent with current legislation requiring first aid, CPR and AED use certification for head coaches and provides additional health and safety benefits to student-athletes.	SAAC. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee recognized the continued emphasis on student-athlete well-being and noted basic first aid, CPR and AED certification could assist in cases of serious injury or life-threatening situations.
6	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- REQUIRED DAY OFF -- VOLUNTARY STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED DURING REQUIRED DAY OFF	New England Collegiate Conference, New England Women's & Men's Athletic Conference.	MC = Jan Hathorn MC = Kitty Baldridge	Intent: During the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel during the mandatory day off; further, outside the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel one calendar day per week. Rationale: The rule as currently written permits student-athletes to workout with a strength and conditioning coach during the academic year every day of the week. Although we characterize these workouts as voluntary, we are concerned that the student-athletes best interest is not being taken into consideration here. This proposal should have an immediate effective date because it seeks to protect the best interest of the student-athlete. Delaying the effective date until August 1, 2012, merely delays protecting the interest of our student-athletes. By adding the proposed language, we are guaranteeing that student-athletes receive at least one day off per week.	Management Council – Oppose. The Council determined that this proposal is an example of "over-legislating." Council did not see a need to impose additional monitoring and compliance measures both in and outside the playing season to ensure that on one day a week students do not engage in voluntary activities with a strength and conditioning coach. Council did not have any indication that these permissible activities were being abused and thus do not support legislation that would effectively impose additional compliance measures. Interpretations and Legislation Committee - Oppose. The committee also discussed if the proposal were split into two parts (in-season and out-of-season), that a prohibition on in-season workouts with certified strength and conditioning coaches on the mandatory day off would be supported. The committee agreed that by requiring the day off outside the season, the institution would be required to monitor participation outside the season which is not currently permitted. Consequently, this would result in more oversight outside the playing season, resulting in the opposite of the intended effect of this proposal. Ensuring,

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
					however, that student-athletes are not engaging in a workout with the strength coach during the mandatory day off during the season has merit and should be supported. Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee - The subcommittee opposes this proposal. The subcommittee agrees with the basic premise of this proposal that student-athletes should have a day off and not feel compelled to engage in voluntary strength and conditioning activities conducted by a certified strength coach on that day off. The subcommittee questioned, however, whether there was actually a problem that would compel the additional monitoring associated with the proposal. Specifically, the proposal that allowed the voluntary workouts with a certified strength and conditioning coach was not yet effective when Proposal No. 2-7 was submitted. Consequently, Proposal No. 2-7 is based on an anticipated problem that may not manifest itself, as opposed to an existing problem that mandates action. The subcommittee was not comfortable supporting such legislation. The subcommittee noted that if a problem arises the subcommittee would act accordingly, but at this time the subcommittee does not recognize a problem necessitating action. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee took no position on the proposed legislation due to a split vote. The committee discussed the necessity for each student-athlete to have one day off a week, for both mental and physical well-being during the playing and practice season. This proposal ensures that strength and conditioning coaches are not utilized to conduct “voluntary” activities that may not actually be “voluntary”. Ultimately, the committee distinguished between in season and out of season. The committee did not want to limit out of season voluntary activities. During this time period the committee indicated that flexibility for student-athletes to participate in voluntary workouts throughout the week may be preferable. It also recognized the administrative challenge of having to track and monitor student-

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
					athlete out of season and deemed this requirement as potentially unattainable. The committee would support prohibiting voluntary strength and conditioning activities during the required days off during the playing and practice season and allowing such activities during the remainder of the year. The committee also recognized there will be some administrative challenges in complying with this portion of the legislation, but ultimately concluded that the principle of one day off a week during the playing season is in the best interest of student-athletes.
7	RECRUITING -- PERMISSIBLE ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS	Little East Conference, St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	MC = Portia Hoeg MC = Fredina Ingold MC = Lou Stark	Intent: To regulate electronically transmitted correspondence between prospective student-athletes and college staff and coaches according to the same standard as telephone, email and fax correspondence. Rationale: The nature and use of electronic transmissions has evolved in dramatic fashion over the past three years since this rule was enacted. Services like Twitter, Facebook and email services like Gmail allow users to have emails (now allowed by the rule) delivered as text to their phone (currently not allowed). Additionally, prospective student-athletes commonly use Smartphone technology to monitor all forms of electronic communication – text, email, twitter and Facebook. Attempting to regulate portions of services that are now fused together is unnecessary, difficult at-best to monitor and tends to limit the amount of timely information available to the prospective student-athlete. The philosophy of Division III athletics is that student-athletes are treated no differently than non-athlete students. College admissions staff and faculty, among other groups, regularly use this technology to communicate with prospective students. Nor permitting coaches from communicating with prospective student-athletes in this manner separates the (prospective) student-athlete from the (prospective) student.	Management Council - No Position. The Council determined that the complexity of the issues both for and against the use of social media in recruiting warranted taking no position at this time. The Council noted the particularly historical importance of the NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee's position regarding this topic and therefore will revisit this decision at its January meeting when it has the formal position from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. Interpretations and Legislation Committee - No Position. The committee could not come to a majority position regarding the use of social media. The committee does however support deregulating the use of text messaging as a means to communicate with prospective student-athletes. Student-Athlete Advisory. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. With regard to all electronic transmission, specifically social media, the committee was concerned about privacy for prospective student-athletes and boundaries between coaches and prospective student-athletes. Further, the committee was concerned that the use of these less formal communication tools could make the prospective student-athlete uncomfortable. The committee also noted that social media had not evolved to a point where it was integrated into society as a legitimate means of communication.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
				This proposed regulation also recognizes that allowed electronic transmission is best treated by the same standard as telephone and email communication.	The committee considered that if the other divisions are ultimately more permissive in this area, Division III may be disadvantaged in athletics recruitment. The committee also considered that admissions offices and other campus units may communicate with potential students via social networks. However, the committee concluded that communications between campus offices and prospective students were largely information sharing as opposed to communication exchange.
8	RECRUITING -- ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- ALLOWING TEXT MESSAGING	NCAA Division III Management Council.	MC (moving and supporting) = Chris Thomforde MC (supporting) = Nancy Meyer MC (additional support, if necessary) = Lou Stark	Intent: To allow text messaging to be used in the recruiting process. Rationale: The realities of how current prospect-aged individuals communicate, including a proclivity of text messaging, justifies lifting the division's current ban on using text messaging in the recruitment process. The financial concerns that helped prompt the initial text messaging ban have since been mitigated by the evolution of text messaging plans, with most prospects now able to manage expenses through unlimited or low-cost texting options. Also, the awkward nature of not being able to respond to a prospect in the same medium the prospect used to contact a coach, is not reasonable. Nor is it reasonable that athletics departments may not use a means of communication with prospective students that other campus departments, including admissions, are frequently using. This deregulation, however, does not extend to the use of social media platforms because those platforms represent 'personal' space that should not be invaded by coaches in the recruiting process. Text messaging will not completely replace the use of the telephone or other forms of communication in the recruiting process, but rather this deregulation merely allows a means of communication where the initial rationale for its prohibition is no longer reasonable.	SAAC. The committee supported the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that text messaging is already integrated into society as an accepted means of regular communication whereas other social media have not been fully integrated. The committee further noted that texting is not invasive and can assist with addressing practical issues when prospects are visiting an institution or when coaches are traveling to evaluate a prospect.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
9	ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- PRACTICE AFTER INJURY	Midwest Conference, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	MC = Mary Jo Gunning MC = Jeff Martinez	Intent: In the traditional season, to prohibit student-athletes who have, according to a physician, sustained a season-ending injury from engaging with the team in any physical practice activities. Rationale: Continued student-athlete involvement with the team after injury is an important step in retention, rehabilitation and morale. While connection to the team in many areas is necessary, a student-athlete should not be permitted to physically participate in any part of team practice if they are not healthy enough to compete and wish to have an entire season of eligibility returned. While rehabilitation of the injury often involves sport-specific activities and practice-related drills, these should take place outside of the normal practice domain. The student-athlete's focus should be on improving health and strength, not improving skills or providing benefit and assistance to the team in practice. Allowing a student-athlete with a season-ending injury to return to practice, without competing, can be construed as a (unfortunate) form of red-shirting; a practice that was eliminated by Division III in 2004.	Management Council – Oppose. The Council determined that this proposal represents a rule for the minority of individuals that abuse the hardship rule to work around the "redshirt" prohibition. Generally, the medical hardship rule as it currently applies is effective for dealing with student-athletes that incur season ending injuries. The impact of this proposal would result in taking away opportunities from the vast majority of student-athletes that comply with the rule. Interpretations and Legislation Committee - Oppose. The committee expressed concern with the detrimental impact on student-athletes. Further, the committee questioned the clarity of the prohibition set forth in the proposal and the potential inconsistent application based on this lack of clarity. Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee - Oppose. The current application of hardship waiver legislation is effective in dealing with student-athletes suffering incapacitating injuries or illnesses following limited participation. In addition, the scope of participation is supported by the conclusions of medical personnel associated with a student-athlete's recovery. Finally, the committee noted the proposal could place institutions and conferences in difficult positions associated with determining permissible and impermissible activities (possibly after the fact), as well as create additional resource challenges at the campus level. Academic Issues Subcommittee - Support. The subcommittee noted the purpose of the hardship waiver is to provide a student-athlete the ability to preserve his or her season of eligibility due to injury or illness that prevents participation. Permitting participation in physical practice activity beyond rehabilitative exercises is inconsistent with the intent of the legislation. The subcommittee also noted that a student-athlete is still permitted to attend practices without physical participation to maintain his or her involvement with athletics.

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
					Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that student-athletes should have the opportunity to be with the team when they are engaging in rehabilitation from a season ending injury. Further, if the legislation was enacted it would require additional athletically-related time commitments for the injured student-athlete. For instance, a student-athlete that desired to attend practice and remain part of the team would not be able to engage in rehabilitation activities within practice. Therefore, the student-athlete would be forced to rehabilitate at a different time to fulfill the rehabilitation commitment and be a personal presence for the team.
10	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- POSTSEASON ACTIVITIES -- EXEMPTING ONE POSTSEASON CHAMPIONSHIP FROM THE 18 OR 19 WEEK DECLARED PLAYING SEASON	The Commonwealth Coast Conference; Great Northeast Athletic Conference	MC = Nancy Meyer MC = Charles Harris MC = Kurt Beron	Intent: In all sports, to exclude from the 18 or 19 week declared playing and practice season, one postseason championship. Rationale: The NCAA has allowed institutions to exempt participation in at least one post-season tournament from being counted against their maximum contest limitations (e.g., NCAA, NCCAA, NAIA, and various national governing body championships). Exceptions for a number of other tournaments have also been granted on a sport-by-sport basis. Participation in some season-ending tournaments is also exempt from counting in the playing-season limitations. Exceptions to the playing-season limitations became more important when the seasons were reduced to 18 or 19 weeks. Consequently, schools involved in non-NCAA/NAIA/NCCAA championships now have to save a week on the chance they MIGHT be selected to participate. If not selected, the week of participation is lost to those student-athletes. This proposal allows the two parts of Bylaw 17 to be synchronized, whereby one postseason contest is both exempted from maximum contest limitations and excluded from the 18 or 19 week playing-season limitation in all sports. It also applies the accommodation to all non-NCAA post-season championship events, not a select few. It recognizes the value of the	Management Council – Oppose. Council is opposed to allowing additional avenues to extend the playing season. Council realized that while this proposal would currently only effect one existing postseason championship, there was expressed concern that this proposal would result in the creation of additional postseason opportunities. These opportunities would likely come with a financial impact that caused the Council concern as well. Interpretations and Legislation Committee - Oppose. The committee expressed concern with extending the playing season by allowing additional exemptions to the playing season. The committee also cited cost considerations associated with additional postseason opportunities and increased pressure for institutions to participate in postseason championship events as further basis to oppose this proposal. Championships Committee - Oppose. The committee noted that while certain season-ending tournaments (e.g., Eastern College Athletic Conference championships) are exempted from contest limitations and not from the playing season limitations, there is not a significant undue burden on institutions that choose to participate in these championships to warrant extension of the playing seasons as proposed. The committee expressed concern about the timing of such postseason championships under this proposal, which

Official Notice	Title	Source	Tentative Speaker Assignment	Intent/Rationale	Committee Position Statements
				post-season championship experience to student-athletes, and provides a fair and consistent application for all sports.	could result in a significant lengthening of the playing season. Further, the committee observed that this proposal is likely targeted to a specific area of the country where existing and traditional postseason championships occur, but could increase pressure on other institutions to establish new events in order to gain a competitive edge, thereby adding contests and increasing costs. Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee - The subcommittee opposes this proposal because it unnecessarily extends the playing season. There was also concern expressed that the proposal would result in the establishment of new postseason tournaments resulting in institutions feeling compelled to participate and incurring greater expense. The subcommittee determined that the current limited postseason exemptions Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. The committee opposed the proposed legislation. The committee reasoned that the proposed legislation adds contests and weeks to the season which is contrary to the Division III philosophy and will result in more missed class time. Further, the committee also noted potential issues with facility usage for practice(s) and the likelihood that student-athletes will experience more late night and early morning practices. The committee also noted that while the proposal intends to provide consistent post-season opportunities for student-athletes, the reality is that many institutions are unable to afford the opportunity. Therefore, there will be a financial impact that will result in additional opportunities for only some student-athletes. The committee also considered the additional post-season opportunity that this legislation may offer some student-athletes, but was not ultimately swayed by this limited gain.

President's Council and Management Council Members Not Attending Convention

Marcia Keizs, Cappy Hill

President's Council and Management Council Members on Dais and Unable to Speak on Position Papers

Jim Bultman, Chris Martin

Management Council Members – Unassigned but Available

None

President's Council Members – Unassigned but Available

Tom Chema, Sharon Herzberger, Fred Ohles, Ronald Thomas

A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Joint Meeting of the Division III Presidents Council,

Management Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

JW Marriott
Indianapolis, IN

January 12, 2012
7:30 to 9:30 a.m.

8:00 a.m. 1. Opening remarks. [Jim Bultman, Chris Martin and Brittany Petrella]

8:10 a.m. 2. SAAC report on key issues. [Petrella]

a. Division III SAAC communication strategy.

b. Special Olympics Initiative.

c. Convention student-athlete attendance.

d. 2012 legislative proposals.

i. Committee position.

ii. Questions and answers.

8:25 a.m. 3. Round table discussion. [All]

a. 2012-2015 budget planning and principle of student-athlete well being.

b. Disability issues.

c. Establishing relationships between faculty and the athletics department.

i. Coaches.

ii. Student-athletes.

iii. Administration.

9:20 a.m. 4. Adjournment. [Petrella]

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
December 14, 2011 SET:dsk

January 2012 Management Council Meeting
Convention Legislation for 2013 Convention

Noncontroversial Proposals - These proposals are considered noncontroversial and necessary in the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation. They become effective when approved in legislative format by a three-fourths majority of the Management Council and are ratified at the annual Convention business session.

Note – in the following proposals:

- Those letters and words that appear in ~~*italics and strikethrough*~~ are to be deleted.
- Those letters and words that appear in **bold and underlined** are to be added; and
- Those letters and words that appear in normal text are unchanged from the current Division III legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Budget Impact
2013	AMATEUR STATUS -- BEFORE INITIAL, FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- PRIZE MONEY BASED ON TEAM PERFORMANCE	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)	August 1, 2013	To specify that before initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept payment based on the individual's or his or her team's place finish or performance, or given on an incentive basis (e.g., bonus) from a team, provided the combination of such payments and expenses provided to the individual does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses.	None.

January 2012 Management Council Meeting

Convention Legislation for 2013 Convention

Title: AMATEUR STATUS -- BEFORE INITIAL, FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- PRIZE MONEY BASED ON TEAM PERFORMANCE

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: August 1, 2013

Official Notice Number: 2013-1

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)

Proposal Category: Convention

Topical Area: Amateurism

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that before initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept payment based on the individual's or his or her team's place finish or performance, or given on an incentive basis (e.g., bonus) from a team, provided the combination of such payments and expenses provided to the individual does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses.

Bylaws: Amend 12.1.3.1, as follows:

12.1.3.1 Permissible Activities – Before Initial, Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Before initial, full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may engage in the following without jeopardizing his or her amateur status:

(a) Prize Money Based on Place Finish. May accept prize money based on **the individual's or** his or her **team's** place finish or performance**, or payment given on an incentive basis (e.g. bonus) from a team,** from the sponsor of an open athletics event, the U.S. Olympic Committee or the appropriate national governing body**, provided the combination of such payments and expenses does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses**;

[12.1.3.1-(b) through 12.1.3.1-(o) unchanged.]

Additional Information: Prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment an individual may compete in an open event and receive prize money based on his or her place finish or performance. Such prize money is not limited to actual and necessary expenses. Individuals that compete on a team are not afforded the same opportunity to receive prize money based on performance. NCAA Divisions I and II permit individuals to receive prize money based on a team's performance without jeopardizing their amateur status. Consequently, individuals in team sports are being put in a difficult situation. The individual on a winning team may accept prize money while her teammate who is considering a Division III institution could not accept the money. It is not equitable to treat the team sport athletes differently, nor is it reasonable for an individual to discern these amateurism nuances between divisions. Consistency as well as fairness for these individuals justifies allowing receipt of prize money based on a team's performance, so long as the prize money does not exceed actual and necessary expenses.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 12, Item No. 1-(a).

January 2012 Management Council Meeting
Noncontroversial Legislation for 2013 Convention

Noncontroversial Proposals - These proposals are considered noncontroversial and necessary in the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation. They become effective when approved in legislative format by a three-fourths majority of the Management Council and are ratified at the annual Convention business session.

Note – in the following proposals:

- Those letters and words that appear in ~~*italics and strikethrough*~~ are to be deleted.
- Those letters and words that appear in **bold and underlined** are to be added; and
- Those letters and words that appear in normal text are unchanged from the current Division III legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Budget Impact
NC-2013-1	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- OCTOBER 1	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee)	August 1, 2012	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1.	None.
NC-2013-2	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee)	August 1, 2012	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to, and that an individual student-athlete may participate in, each academic year, 32 dates of competition; further, to include all dates of competition of a tournament in the maximum limitation.	Potential cost savings to institutions due to a decrease in dates of competition.

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Budget Impact
NC-2013-3	AMATEUR STATUS -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S PARTICIPATION IN INSTITUTIONAL FUNDRAISERS OR PROMOTIONS -- DE MINIMIS	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)	Immediate	To specify that a violation of legislation related to a prospective student-athlete's participation in institutional fundraisers or promotions shall be considered an institutional violation; the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.	None.
NC-2013-4	RECRUITING -- TRANSPORTATION -- TRANSPORTATION TO ENROLL FROM ANY BUS OR TRAIN STATION OR AIRPORT	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)	Immediate	To permit an institutional staff member to provide a student-athlete with transportation from any bus or train station or airport to campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend class.	Minimal, depending upon extent to which the institution provides transportation to enroll.
NC-2013-5	AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- EXPENSES FOR PRACTICE ON EXTENDED ROAD TRIP -- PRACTICE EN ROUTE FROM CAMPUS TO COMPETITION SITE	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)	Immediate	To permit an institution to provide expenses for practice on an extended road trip en route to the first competition site.	Potential additional costs for practice associated with extended road trips.

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Budget Impact
NC-2013-6	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- MANIPULATION OF DRUG TEST SAMPLE	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2013*	To specify that a student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed manipulation of an NCAA drug test shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the manipulation of a drug test.	None.
NC-2013-7	ORGANIZATION -- PRESIDENTS COUNCIL -- EXTENSION TO PRESIDENTS COUNCIL TERM OF OFFICE	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Presidents Council (Nominations Subcommittee)	Immediate	To specify that the Presidents Council may waive the four-year term limit if the nominations subcommittee concludes that an extension is necessary and appropriate to enhance the Presidents Council's continuity and effectiveness or otherwise allow the Presidents Council to continue to fulfill its representational requirements.	None.
NC-2013-8	PENALTIES, DISCIPLINARY MEASURES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR MAJOR VIOLATIONS	Ready for consideration by Management Council	NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Infractions)	Immediate	To combine the current set of presumptive penalties and disciplinary measures into one set of penalties to be implemented at the discretion of the Committee on Infractions.	None.

January 2012 Management Council Meeting
Noncontroversial Legislation for 2013 Convention

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- OCTOBER 1

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-1

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.1.3.2, as follows:

17.1.1.3.2 Sports with a Winter NCAA Championship. The length of an institution's playing season shall be limited to a maximum of 19 weeks.

> 17.1.1.3.2.1 Season Limitations. Except for the sports of basketball, **women's bowling,** hockey and wrestling (the applicable provisions are set forth in the specific sports sections) and unless otherwise noted in the applicable sport section, the playing season shall be conducted according to the following:
>
> > (a) **First Practice or Competition**. September 7 or the institution's first day of classes for the fall term, whichever is earlier.
> >
> > (b) **End of Season.** All practice and competition shall be completed by the conclusion of the NCAA championship. An institution may continue practice and competition beyond the NCAA championship provided it is within 19 weeks and all practice and competition is completed not later than five weekdays before the first day of the institution's final examinations for the regular academic year. If an institution's academic year concludes with a nonregular academic term (e.g., May term), then all practice and competition shall be completed not later than the first day of final examinations for that nonregular academic term. [See Bylaws 17.1.2-(c) and (d) regarding holiday, vacation and final examination periods.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.4 as follows:

[17.4 through 17.4.1 unchanged.]

17.4.2 - Preseason Practice. ~~*(See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.2.1)*~~ **A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in bowling before October 1.**

17.4.3 - First Date of Competition. ~~*(See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.2.1)*~~ **A member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition in bowling before October 1.**

[17.4.4 through 17.4.6 unchanged.]

Additional Information: This proposal standardizes the first permissible dates of preseason practice and competition for women's bowling in all NCAA divisions and minimizes the pressure to begin the season early in the academic year.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 6, Item No. 1-b.

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-2

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to, and that an individual student-athlete may participate in, each academic year, 32 dates of competition; further, to include all dates of competition of a tournament in the maximum limitation.

Bylaws: Amend 17.4.5, as follows:

17.4.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

> 17.4.5.1 Maximum Limitations – Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule against outside competition in bowling during the institution's bowling playing season to ~~*26*~~ **32** dates of competition (games and scrimmages)~~*, including not more than 10 tournaments that are counted as single dates of competition*~~ except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaw 17.4.5.3 (see Bylaw 17.02.6.1 for required minimum number of student-athletes and Bylaw 20.11.3.5 for minimum contests and participants requirements). For in-season foreign competition, see Bylaw 17.1.4.3.
>
> 17.4.5.2 Maximum Limitations – Student-Athlete. A student-athlete may participate in each academic year in ~~*26*~~ **32** dates of competition in bowling~~*, including not more than 10 tournaments that are counted as single dates of competition*~~. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student represents the institution, including competition as a member of the varsity, junior varsity or freshman team of the institution in accordance with Bylaws 17.02.4 and 17.02.8.

[Remainder of 17.4.5 unchanged.]

Additional Information: Under current legislation, institutions and student-athletes may participate in 26 dates of competition. However, with the tournament provision, up to 10 three-day tournaments may count as single dates of competition, which permits institutions and student-athletes to participate in as many as 46 dates of competition (i.e., 10 x 3 = 30 plus 16 additional dates of competition = 46 total). By eliminating the tournament provision, this recommendation standardizes the total dates of competition for institutions and student-athletes and also reduces the total dates of competition for institutions and student-athletes by as many as 14 dates.

Budget Impact: Potential cost savings to institutions due to a decrease in dates of competition.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 6, Item No. 1-c.

Title: AMATEUR STATUS -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S PARTICIPATION IN INSTITUTIONAL FUNDRAISERS OR PROMOTIONS -- DE MINIMIS

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-3

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that a violation of legislation related to a prospective student-athlete's participation in institutional fundraisers or promotions shall be considered an institutional violation; the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1.6, as follows:

12.5.1.1.6 Prospective Student-Athlete's Participation in Institutional Fundraisers or Promotions. Prospective student-athletes may not be involved in institutional fundraisers or promotional activities (see Bylaw 13.02.6). **[D]**

Additional Information: All Bylaw 12 violations affect eligibility unless there is specific language to the contrary. Because there is no specific language to the contrary, Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 affects a prospective student-athlete's eligibility. A student-athlete, however, who unknowingly participates in an impermissible institutional fundraiser, does not have his or her eligibility affected. The violation is de minimis (meaning it is an institutional violation but it does not affect the student-athlete's eligibility). It is not equitable in this type of situation to hold that a prospective student-athlete who participates in an institutional fundraiser suffers a stiffer penalty than a student-athlete. For that reason, the committee determined that violations of Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 should be de minimis.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 12, Item No. 1-(d).

Title: RECRUITING -- TRANSPORTATION -- TRANSPORTATION TO ENROLL FROM ANY BUS OR TRAIN STATION OR AIRPORT

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-4

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To permit an institutional staff member to provide a student-athlete with transportation from any bus or train station or airport to campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend class.

Bylaws: Amend 13.5.4, as follows:

13.5.4 Transportation to Enroll. An institution or its representatives shall not furnish a prospective student-athlete, directly or indirectly, with transportation to the campus for enrollment. However, it is permissible for any member of the institution's staff to provide transportation from ~~*the nearest*~~ **any** bus or train station or ~~*major*~~ airport to the campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend classes. [R]

Additional Information: Current legislation allows transportation from the nearest bus or train station or major airport, which can become a challenge if there are different stations and airports in close proximity to the institution. By amending the legislation, the burden of monitoring the location at which a prospective student-athlete is arriving on the occasion of his or her initial enrollment will be eliminated.

Budget Impact: Minimal, depending upon extent to which the institution provides transportation to enroll.

Review History: *October 17, 2011* Approved in Concept: Management Council Supplement No. 12, Item No. 1-e.

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- EXPENSES FOR PRACTICE ON EXTENDED ROAD TRIP -- PRACTICE EN ROUTE FROM CAMPUS TO COMPETITION SITE

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-5

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To permit an institution to provide expenses for practice on an extended road trip en route to the first competition site.

A. Bylaws: Amend 16.7.4, as follows:

16.7.4 Practice Sites on Road Trips: Any practice on an extended road trip shall take place either at the competition site or on a direct route between **the institution's campus and the first competition site or on a direct route between** two consecutive competition sites. It is not permissible for institution to schedule practice sessions at other locations ~~*in order*~~ to provide entertainment opportunities for team members. [D]

B. Bylaws: Amend 16.8.1.1.1, as follows:

16.8.1.1.1 Practice Sites on Road Trips. Any practice on an extended road trip shall take place either at the competition site or on a direct route between **the institution's campus and the first competition site or on a direct route between** two consecutive competition sites. [D]

Additional Information: Current legislation permits an institution to provide practice expenses on an extended road trip only at the competition site or on a direct route between two competition sites. Consequently, a team that leaves its campus for a spring trip may not incur expenses associated with practice until the team reaches the locale of the competition site. Therefore, if a golf team stops at a golf course on a direct route between campus and the first competition site, the institution may not pay for the team to play a practice round of golf. The student-athletes may pay the expense, but the institution may not. The committee agreed the rationale for the current legislation was to prohibit strictly training trips and ensure that extended road trips are tied to competition. The committee determined that an institution could pay practice expenses and still uphold this rationale so long as the practice occurred at a location on a direct route between campus and the competition site.

Budget Impact: Potential additional costs for practice associated with extended road trips.

Review History: *October 17, 2011* Approved in Concept: Management Council Supplement No. 12, Item No. 1-f.

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- MANIPULATION OF DRUG TEST SAMPLE

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: August 1, 2013*

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-6

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed manipulation of an NCAA drug test shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the manipulation of a drug test.

A. Bylaws: Amend 18.4.1.5.1.1, as follows:

18.4.1.5.1.1 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show~~, *tampering with sample*~~) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than a "street" drug.

> **18.4.1.5.1.1.1 Manipulation of Drug Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed manipulation of an NCAA drug test, as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition during the time period ending two calendar years (i.e., 730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the manipulation of a drug test.**

B. Administrative: Amend 31.2.3.1, as follows:

31.2.3.1 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show~~, *tampering with sample*~~) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than a "street" drug.

> **31.2.3.1.1 Manipulation of Drug Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed manipulation of an NCAA drug test, as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition during the time period ending two calendar years (i.e., 730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the manipulation of a drug test.**

Additional Information: The penalty for testing positive for use of a banned substance is a serious penalty, supported by the membership as a strong deterrent to banned drug use to protect

the integrity of the game and student-athlete health and safety. The current penalty for breach of protocol (e.g., tampering with a sample) is the same as that for a positive test. A deliberate attempt by a student-athlete to alter his or her urine specimen (documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member), through the use of added substances or by substituting another's urine, demonstrates an egregious violation of ethical conduct. This behavior warrants an even more serious automatic penalty as a deterrent to such behavior and as a sanction when it occurs. As with all drug-testing penalties, there is an appeal process available to the institution and student-athlete.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 13.

Title: ORGANIZATION -- PRESIDENTS COUNCIL -- EXTENSION TO PRESIDENTS COUNCIL TERM OF OFFICE

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-7

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council (Nominations Subcommittee)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Organization

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that the Presidents Council may waive the four-year term limit if the nominations subcommittee concludes that an extension is necessary and appropriate to enhance the Presidents Council's continuity and effectiveness or otherwise allow the Presidents Council to continue to fulfill its representational requirements.

Constitution: Amend 4.4.3.2, as follows:

4.4.3.2 Term of Office. Members of the Presidents Council shall serve four-year terms. **The Presidents Council may waive the four-year term limit if an extension is necessary and appropriate to enhance the Presidents Council's continuity and effectiveness or otherwise allow the Presidents Council to continue to fulfill its representational requirements.** Members shall not be eligible for another term on the council until two years have elapsed. An individual may not serve on the council for more than two terms.

Additional Information: This proposal gives the Presidents Council greater flexibility to effectively fulfill its responsibilities if the nominating subcommittee does not receive a sufficient number of eligible nominations to fill specific vacancies.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Presidents Council Supplement No. 9, Item No. 1.

Title: PENALTIES, DISCIPLINARY MEASURES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR MAJOR VIOLATIONS

Convention Year: 2013

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2013-8

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Infractions)

Proposal Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Enforcement

Status: Ready for consideration by Management Council

Intent: To combine the current set of presumptive penalties and disciplinary measures into one set of penalties to be implemented at the discretion of the Committee on Infractions.

A. Administrative: Amend Bylaw 19.5 as follows:

19.5 PENALTIES

[19.5.1 unchanged.]

19.5.2 Penalties, **Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions** for Major Violations. **The Committee on Infractions has the authority to determine the penalties, disciplinary measures and corrective actions that are imposed on an institution for major violations. The Infractions Appeals Committee shall hear and act on an institution's appeal per Bylaw 19.2. The committee(s) may consider institutional- or conference-determined penalties and, where appropriate, include those in the penalties. Institutional- or conference-determined penalties shall not displace or substitute for the committee's judgment regarding sanctions. Penalties, disciplinary measures and corrective actions for major violations shall include those penalties, disciplinary measures and corrective actions prescribed for secondary violations and may include any and all of the following:**

~~*19.5.2.1 - Presumptive Penalty. The presumptive penalty for a major violation, subject to exceptions authorized by the Committee on Infractions on the basis of specifically stated reasons, shall include all of the following:*~~

~~*(a) A two-year probationary period (including a periodic in-person monitoring system and written institutional reports);*~~

~~*(b) The reduction in the number of expense-paid recruiting visits to the institution in the involved sport for one recruiting year;*~~

~~*(c) A restriction on activities and benefits provided during unofficial visits (see Bylaw 13.7);*~~

~~*(d) A requirement that all coaching staff members in the sport be prohibited from engaging in any off-campus recruiting activities for up to one recruiting year;*~~

~~*(e) A requirement that all institutional staff members determined by the committee knowingly to have engaged in or condoned a major violation be subject to:*~~

~~*(1) Termination of employment;*~~

~~*(2) Suspension without pay for at least one year;*~~

~~*(3) Reassignment of duties within the institution to a position that does not include contact with prospective or enrolled student-athletes or representatives of the institution's athletics interests for at least one year; or*~~

~~*(4) Other disciplinary action approved by the committee.*~~

~~*(f) Sanctions precluding postseason competition in the sport, particularly in those cases in which:*~~

~~*(1) Involved individuals remain active in the program;*~~

~~*(2) A significant competitive advantage results from the violation(s); or*~~

~~*(3) The violation(s) reflect a lack of institutional control.*~~

~~*(g) Institutional recertification that the current athletics policies and practices conform to all requirements of NCAA regulations.*~~

(a) Public reprimand and censure.

(b) Probation for up to five years. Conditions of probation shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. A failure to satisfy the conditions of probation may result in additional findings of violation(s), including the failure to cooperate, lack of institutional control and/or violations of conditions for membership, and shall result in a reconsideration of the initial penalties imposed, including an extension of the probationary period and imposition of additional penalties. Conditions of probation shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Annual written reports shall be submitted to the Committee on Infractions detailing compliance with probationary conditions; and

(2) At the conclusion of probation, the institution shall certify that current athletics policies and procedures conform to all requirements of NCAA legislation and that all conditions of probation have been satisfied.

(c) Information regarding the violations committed, the term of probation and penalties must be noted on the home page of the institution's athletics website, in the media guide for the involved sport(s) and in recruiting materials provided to prospective student-athletes in the involved sport(s). Such information must be displayed and provided to prospective student-athletes for the full term of probation. Information to prospective student-athletes must be provided as soon as practicable after the prospective student-athlete is recruited pursuant to Bylaw 13.02.8 and, in all instances, before the prospective student-athlete signs a financial aid agreement or initially enrolls at the institution, whichever is earlier.

(d) Ineligibility for postseason competition in the involved sport(s), particularly in situations in which:

(1) Individual(s) involved in the violation(s) remain active in the sport program;

(2) A significant competitive advantage resulted from the violation(s);

(3) The violation(s) indicate a lack of institutional control or failure to monitor the involved sport(s) or athletics program;

(4) The violation(s) include academic fraud; or

(5) The institution is a repeat violator.

(e) Pursuant to Bylaw 14.12.1.2-(c), a recommendation to the Management Council that it waive the one-year residence requirement and permit full athletics participation in a sport for a student-athlete who transfers to another member institution when the Committee on Infractions renders the student-athlete's previous institution's team in that sport ineligible for postseason competition during all of the remaining seasons of the student-athlete's eligibility. No student-athlete will be allowed such a waiver unless the student-athlete would have been eligible for participation had he or she remained at the previous institution.

(f) Ineligibility for participation in or hosting outside, invitational and/or NCAA championship competition in the involved sport(s).

(g) Vacation of records in a case in which a student-athlete(s) has competed while ineligible, particularly in a case involving academic fraud, serious intentional violations, a large number of violations, direct or knowing involvement of a coach or high-ranking administrator, competition while academically ineligible, competition while ineligible in conjunction with a finding of failure to monitor or lack of institutional control or a case in which vacation or a similar penalty would be imposed if the underlying violation(s) were secondary. Records to be vacated may include one or more of the following, as applicable:

(1) Individual records and performances in individual sports, including reconfiguration of the institution team point totals after vacation of individual records and performances;

(2) Relay, doubles and similar team records in individual sports when one or more team member competes while ineligible, including reconfiguration of the institution team point totals after vacation of relay, doubles or similar results;

(3) Team and individual records and performances in team sports;

(4) Records of head coaches; and

(5) Return of individual or team awards to the Association.

(h) A financial penalty.

(i) Ineligibility for selection involving network and/or broadband television broadcasts for the involved sport(s).

(j) A reduction in the number of expense-paid recruiting visits in the involved sport(s).

(k) A restriction on activities and benefits provided during unofficial visits.

(l) Limiting or prohibiting the recruiting activities of some or all coaching staff members in the involved sport(s).

(m) An outside audit or review of the institution's athletics policies and procedures (including, but not limited to, compliance policies and procedures).

(n)A requirement that the institution must provide a copy of the infractions report to the institution's regional accrediting agency if the violation(s) involves academic misconduct or reflects questionable academic conduct or procedures.

(o) Ineligibility of institutional staff members to serve on NCAA standing or special committees, councils or task forces, including as representatives of their institution or conference.

(p) Requirement that the institution take disciplinary action against an institutional staff member(s) who knowingly committed or condoned a major violation, including suspension of the head coach or the staff member(s) for one or more competition(s), and other disciplinary action(s) approved by the Committee on Infractions.

(q) Issuance of a show-cause order per Bylaw 19.5.2.2 against an institutional staff member if that staff member has committed unethical conduct (see Bylaw 10.1) or other serious violations.

(r) Pursuant to the provisions of Bylaw 19.5.2.6, exclusion of an individual or entity, including disassociation of a representative of an institution's athletics interests, from involvement in an institution's athletics program on a permanent basis or for a specified period of time.

(s) Other penalties, corrective actions and disciplinary measures, as appropriate.

~~*19.5.2.2 - Disciplinary Measures. In addition to those penalties prescribed for secondary violations, among the disciplinary measures, singly or in combination, that may be adopted by the committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2) and imposed against an institution for major violations are:*~~

~~*(a) Public reprimand and censure;*~~

~~*(b) Probation for at least one year;*~~

~~*(c) Prohibition against the recruitment of prospective student-athletes for a sport or sports for a specified period;*~~

~~*(d) One or more of the following penalties:*~~

~~*(1) Individual records and performances shall be vacated or stricken; or*~~

~~*(2) Team records and performances shall be vacated or stricken; or*~~

~~*(3) Individual or team awards shall be returned to the Association.*~~

~~*(e) Financial penalty;*~~

~~*(f) Ineligibility for any television programs involving coverage of the institution's intercollegiate athletics team or teams in the sport or sports in which the violations occurred;*~~

~~*(g) Ineligibility for invitational and postseason meets and tournaments;*~~

~~*(h) Ineligibility for one or more NCAA championship events;*~~

~~*(i) Prohibition against an intercollegiate sports team or teams participating against outside competition for a specified period;*~~

~~*(j) Ineligibility of the member to vote or its personnel to serve on committees of the Association, or both; and*~~

~~*(k) Requirement that a member institution that has been found in violation, or that has an athletics department staff member who has been found in violation of the provisions of NCAA legislation while representing another institution, show cause why:*~~

~~*(1) A penalty or an additional penalty should not be imposed if, in the opinion of the committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2), it does not take appropriate disciplinary or corrective action against athletics department personnel involved in the infractions case, any other institutional employee, if the circumstances warrant, or representatives of the institution's athletics interests;*~~

~~*(2) A recommendation should not be made to the membership that the institution's membership in the Association be suspended or terminated if, in the opinion of the committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2), it does not take appropriate disciplinary or corrective action against the head coach of the sport involved, any other institutional employee, if the circumstances warrant, or representatives of the institution's athletics interests;*~~

~~*(3) "Appropriate disciplinary or corrective action" as specified in subparagraphs (1) and (2) above may include, for example, termination of the coaching contract of the head coach and any assistants involved; suspension or termination of the employment status of any other institutional employee who may be involved; severance of relations with any representative of the institution's athletics interests who may be involved; the debarment of the head or assistant coach from any coaching, recruiting or speaking engagements for a specified period; and the prohibition of all recruiting in a specified sport for a specified period;*~~

~~*(4) The nature and extent of such action shall be the determination of the institution after due notice and hearing or oral argument to the individuals concerned, but the determination of whether or not the action is appropriate in the fulfillment of NCAA policies and principles, and its resulting effect on any institutional penalty, shall be solely that of the committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2); or*~~

~~*(5) Where this requirement is made, the institution shall show cause or, in the alternative, shall show the appropriate disciplinary or corrective action taken, in writing, to the committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2) within 15 days thereafter. The committee (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2) may, without further hearing or oral argument, determine on the basis of such writing whether or not in its opinion appropriate disciplinary or corrective action has been taken and may impose a penalty or additional penalty; take no further action, or, by notice to the institution, conduct a further hearing or oral argument at a later date before making a final determination.*~~

19.5.2.~~2~~.1 Opportunity to Appear. In the event the committee considers additional penalties to be imposed on an institution in accordance with Bylaw 19.5.2~~.2~~**(g)** above, the involved institution shall be provided the opportunity to appear before the committee; further, the institution shall be provided the opportunity to appeal (per Bylaw 19.6.2) any additional penalty imposed by the committee.

19.5.2.2 Show-Cause Order. Penalties, corrective actions and disciplinary measures may be directed at a particular institutional staff member who has been found to have committed a violation(s). A show-cause order may also be directed at a representative of an institution's athletics interests. A show-cause order shall specify the period of time over which the sanction(s) are in effect regarding the individual, whether the individual remains at the institution where the violation(s) occurred or the individual is employed by another institution.

19.5.2.2.1 Obligation to Comply. If an institutional staff member who is subject to a show-cause order is employed by an institution other than the institution at which the violation(s) occurred, that institution must comply with the sanctions imposed unless and until it can show cause to the satisfaction of the Committee on Infractions (or the Infractions Appeals Committee per Bylaw 19.2) why it need not comply. Failure to comply with the sanctions may subject the institution to findings of violations, including a failure to cooperate and lack of institutional control, as well as other penalties, corrective actions and disciplinary measures, as appropriate.

19.5.2.2.1.1 Hearing Opportunity. If the individual is employed by another institution, the institution may show cause why it

need not comply with an order either by written submission or in an appearance before the Committee on Infractions.

[Remainder of 19.5 unchanged.]

Additional Information: This is a new Division III penalty structure for major violations cases. Penalties for major violations are presently divided into two subsections: presumptive penalties and disciplinary measures. The presumptive penalties must be imposed by the Committee on Infractions in every case unless there is a reason to deviate. The disciplinary measures may be imposed by the committee in addition to the presumptive penalties and the penalties available for secondary infractions. The recommended change combines the penalties for simplification and will allow the committee to impose any available penalty without a mandate to impose certain penalties, regardless of the circumstances of a particular case. This will allow the committee to determine an order of probation that is tailored to the issues of each institution in the major violations process.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History: *October 17, 2011:* Approved in Concept - Management Council – Addendum to Supplement No. 7.

VFG Communication #24 Comments

Total Responses – 31 responses representing 23 conferences and Division III Independents as of 12/09/2011
Responses grouped alphabetically by conference.

1. Is there value in placing all members of a conference in the same region - why or why not?
2. Is there value in establishing consistent names and geographic footprints for regions across multiple sports - why or why not?
3. Is there value in establishing a consistent number of regions for sports with similar sports sponsorship number - why or why not?
4. Is there value in having a similar number of teams in all regions (e.g., 40 to 50) - why or why not?
5. In what ways does a change in regional assignment impact your sport(s) (scheduling, competitive, other concerns)?

---

1. This will obviously be difficult for some conferences, but in general, YES. It makes conference play even more meaningful. This also makes sense from the standpoint of regional committees and voting for region-specific awards.
2. Yes - keeps it simple.
3. Sure - seems fair and will most likely eliminate some confusion.
4. I can think of arguments for both sides, but deciding if that works geographically would be the most important factor.
5. This will obviously differ based on institution and conference. In terms of my institution, I believe it may actually help improve our non-conference scheduling in relation to our travel budget.

Erin Eaton, assistant director of athletics, Pittsburg-Greensburg, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference

---

1. Absolutely. First, it is important from an identity standpoint. No conference wants to appear "fragmented." Second, it is important from a representation standpoint on regional advisory committees. If member institutions are spread across regions, some members receive direct representation by a conference affiliated individual while others must rely on other conferences to represent them. In theory it should not be an issue, but in practice it can't help but diminish the proper recognition and consideration received by a team represented by a non-conference individual. Finally, it hurts to not have all members in the same region when it comes time to vote for all-America by coaches' associations, who use the NCAA regions as the basis for their regional awards. If 6 of my members are in one region, 3 in another and 1 in a third, our ability to vote as a conference bloc is severely diminished.
2. Yes, primarily for communication purposes this needs to be as consistent as possible.
3. I think you do, for managerial and organizational purposes of all championships.
4. I think you want to have the numbers balanced as much as possible to ensure fair access to championships.
5. Right now the members of my conference are spread among 3 regions, even though the travel distance between them is not that significant. We are thrilled that the Championships Committee is spearheading this reassignment and greatly support the latest iteration of our assignment which places us squarely among the vast majority of institutions/conferences we regularly compete against.

Donna Ledwin, commissioner, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference

---

1. No. Would rather consider abilities/rankings more. Plus, we've played conference opponents and would rather play other teams over going down the road and playing the same conference rival again. Further, we're in a conference with three national powers in softball. We'd like to play other teams to see if one or more of us might be knocked off--before playing the same teams again.
2. Yes. We need brand identification with the public, as well as with our own students and prospective students. Just seem more professional, too. However, I don't know the real issue here and the counter arguments, so I could be wrong.
3. Yes. Makes sense as an issue of fairness and easier scheduling.
4. Yes, for consistency, fairness -- but again, there is nothing inherently sacred about equal numbers, especially if committees feel strongly that a fewer number of teams in a region have records worthy of post-season competition at a high level.
5. We'd rather play in our region early on, but only to reduce travel costs. We'd rather play in any region if it helps balance strength of teams in each region.

Rod Mabry, president, University of Texas at Tyler, American Southwest Conference

1. Yes, because the majority of a team's games are conference games, it would be difficult to have some members as part of the region and some not. If they were different regions, some games would have more significance than others relative to the conference.
2. Yes, absolutely. Because you can work out scheduling agreements with schools across several sports and not just the sports that are in-region.
3. No responses given.
4. There is some value in trying to be consistent across the regions. But it is not the most important thing.
5. Since the postseason selection process is largely based on regions, it is important to schedule based on regional assignments if a team is interested in participating in a NCAA Championship.

Julie Davis, director of athletics, Wheaton College, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin

1. If the organization wants to remain focused on conference play, than I believe all members in the conference should belong to the same region.
2. The value would be in the simplicity. Having difference names and different regions for different sports may lead to unnecessary confusion.
3. Again, I believe that this allows for the simplicity of the process and eliminates unnecessary confusion.
4. I think that having a similar number of institutions in each region would be fair and equitable. Some areas of the country are dense in Division III institutions and others need to travel great distances to visit another DIII institution. For those in the dense regions, it would be beneficial because it would bring equality to their chance of regional success. For those that are not near other DIII institutions, it could be a downfall because of travel schedule and missed class times.
5. I think the answer to this would be dependent on the institution and its new alignment. I can see issues with scheduling, travel and missed class time for some institutions, but for others the changes may be beneficial.

Kelly Stalker, faculty athletics representative, Immaculata University, Colonial States Athletic Conference

1. Yes; impact on regional rankings and selections of participating teams; additionally costs to institutions, i.e. cross country where teams pay their own way to participate in regional championships.
2. Yes; I believe this would eliminate significant confusion.
3. Yes; for those sports where there is similar sport sponsorship.
4. Possibly; while this would seem logical and create equal access opportunities; it may be challenging for the west region.
5. Decisions because of our geography would not have significant impact as long as all conference members are assigned to the same region.

Christopher Ragsdale, commissioner, Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference

1. Yes, as long as it's practical within the Division III philosophy (cost, travel time, missed class, etc.). It's hard to envision the UAA in the same region because of its geographic diversity ... even though I think they gain some competitive advantages because of it.
2. Yes, though I have some very specific thoughts on this in Question 5 below.
3. Yes. I like the idea of consistency. However, there's always going to be that point where things don't make logical sense. The proposal for the MIAC to go to a West region in all sports sounds illogical.
4. I think there's some value at staying with similar numbers. I do think other factors must be considered if the numbers are not similar. The new wrestling regional format is a perfect example. Our new region will have 11 teams, while others will have many more than that. Again, the proposal was based on Division III principles (cost, travel time, missed class, etc.). The end result, for us I think, will be the destruction of one of our premier events. The conference wrestling championship is televised live on Iowa Public Television and is a great spectator event. It now has become far less important because of the regional. My guess is that our coaches will want to think about a different way of deciding our champion ... unless the current event is moved to a different weekend. They simply will not put their S-As on "high alert" back-to-back weekends. This is not a regional realignment issue, per se, but I think by shuffling the deck with realignment we will create as many problems as there are now. I have not heard any positive comments about the proposal other than the consistency piece. Is that reason enough to do this?
5. This will sound completely parochial, but that is part of my job. I think it's unfair for our conference or the proposed grouping of the Iowa Intercollegiate, Midwest, Northern Athletics and Upper Midwest to be matched with the WIAC across the board. While I realize the selection for NCAA championships remains the same, our seat on Regional Advisory Committees (which have been granted "greater visibility and accountability," according to the 10/18/11 memo from Stuart Robinson) now would be with the WIAC across all sports. The Learfield Directors Cup standings, while not a be-all-and-end-all measure, clearly show the overall power of Division III to be with NESCAC, UAA and WIAC. I believe our ability to earn Pool C berths is unfairly affected by an across-the-board alignment with a conference that has an average student body of 8,000 and tuition cost benefits. A way to resolve this would be to rotate conferences in regional realignment, but that defeats the purpose of the entire exercise. And, if you take a sport like cross country where regional finish is a direct qualifier for the national meet our now having to run with the Wisconsin schools EVERY year is going to have a drastic effect on our schools. Again, I know I am expressing very IIAC-specific arguments here, but I am not doing my job if I don't. And I have the utmost respect for the

Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. The USA Today piece from this fall was a great piece of publicity not only for them but for the entire division.

Chuck Yrigoyen, commissioner, Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

1. I think that it is crucial to have all members of a conference reside in the same region. If the conference is split into different regions, leagues will be forced to realign in order to stay in the same region.
2. I don't feel that the naming of regions is quite as crucial. However, consistency is desirable so not to confuse the public as to where an institution resides. The geographic footprint remaining as consistent as possible is important to keep the existing non-conference rivalries alive.
3. There is a value in consistent numbers of regions as it will affect bracketing and may affect the number of non-conference playing opportunities in region if there are more regions.
4. This is very important to me. As a chair of a region with 82 institutions it is very difficult to evaluate regionally and also nationally during selection calls when teams are compared from other regions with only 40 or less.
5. Changing the regional assignments will promote equality in numbers across all regions and will split up New England which is the largest region by almost two times over the next largest region. The automatic qualifier in all sports has shifted the evaluation of at-large teams to the strength of schedule versus win-loss record in which teams from New England and the East are stronger in SOS but not as strong as teams out West with strong win-loss percentage and a weaker SOS due to the teams that they have access to play against.

Jonathan Harper, commissioner, Little East Conference

1. Yes, it just makes sense for consistency reasons.
2. Yes.
3. No, I believe it should be based sport by sport.
4. Yes, so the competition number of each region is equal.
5. If the regional assignments changed where it effected more extended travel time, it would make the scheduling of games much more difficult because of the possible impact on missed class time. It would also affect budget cost to the university.

Kimberley Rybczyk, head coach, Western Connecticut State University, Little East Conference

1. Yes, identity and rivalry.
2. Yes, consistency and eliminate confusion.
3. Yes, fair treatment, much like the rationale for number of bids per sport.
4. No, identity and rivalry will suffer and confusion added to established geographical regions.
5. Transportation costs, loss of rivalries, possible more time away from the classroom.

Tim Shea, director of athletics, Selm State College, Massachusetts State College Athletic Conference

1. Yes, proximity as well as natural similarity of philosophy and approach to competition that comes with conference affiliation.
2. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
3. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
4. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
5. I'm unsure.

Steven Corey, president, Olivet College, Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association

1. Absolutely, for the majority of conferences it simplifies travel as well as making it easy for opposing teams to schedule in-region matches without having to verify eligibility of each individual institution. The only exception could be conferences such as the UAA that are not based on geographic proximity.
2. Yes, recognition of regional borders becomes simpler when a consistent use of geographic footprints is used across sports with similar sponsorship numbers.
3. Again, in the pursuit of consistency, it makes sense for similar sports to be treated similarly. Once we arrive at the tournament stage, it is important that teams have an equitable opportunity to win championships at the regional, sectional, and national level. Inequity in the number of regions may have a negative impact on the ability for teams to compete and be recognized in the postseason.
4. Yes, though difficult from a geographic standpoint, it is important for ranking purposes that regions are similar in number. Teams in large regions have more competition, however, more opportunity to be ranked and make the postseason. Smaller regions rank fewer teams, which may serve as a roadblock for years in which they are rich in talent. For example in women's soccer, the Central region had a very strong pool of candidates but struggled for representation in the national tournament due to a tight restriction of only being able to rank 6 teams at a time.
5. The main concern is the ability to build relationships with other teams and conferences, which has been severely hindered by the constant changes (and talk about changes) in regional realignments. My hope is that at the end of this realignment, we can settle in for several years without starting over as we seem to do too often currently.

Michael Duffy, director of athletics, Adrian College, Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association

1. Yes simply based on the number of opportunities to play regional games and how that relates to regional rankings.
2. No opinion.
3. No opinion.
4. If having similar numbers in all regions is the goal, then some budgets are really going to take a hit when looking at travel. How will this impact the student-athletes when coaches will look to schedule regional games in relationship to missed class time?
5. A change like this could create a scheduling conflict. Travel budgets would need to be addressed and missed class time would be a concern.

Jennifer Henley, coach, Saint Mary’s College, Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association

1. Absolutely. Do not want one conference college getting an At-Large bid and being significantly lower in conference standings.
2. Yes. Admin overview and detail.
3. Probably for at-large calculations.-ask Eric Hartung.
4. Geographic proximity more important.
5. It would assist in non-conference scheduling; where we currently have teams traveling greater distances to achieve IN-Region play...

David Neilson, commissioner, Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association

1. From the standpoint of travel costs it makes sense.
2. Yes. This helps to establish rivalries such as the Etown vs. Messiah marshmallow game for soccer.
3. Yes. This would even the playing field for regional championships.
4. If that works geographically, then I would be for it.
5. I don't think that it will have much of an impact.

Jonathon Coren, faculty athletics representatives, Elizabethtown College, Middle Atlantic Conference

1. So long as conference matches count as in-region contests, I don't see a reason to place all members' schools in the same region. But matches against conference schools should always count as in-region games.
2. I don't think so. I think that the regions and region-alignment make sense for the sport under consideration. Sometimes different sports merit different regional alignment for more equal distribution of teams (numbers/region).
3. Yes...equity in access to tournament and all-region awards.
4. Same as above (Number 3)
5. Minimally for our institution because we still have a number of schools within our current or a future geographic region against whom we can compete within the mile radius for an "in-region" match.

Heather Benning, senior woman administrator, Grinnell College, Midwest Conference

1. Yes, for the most part. If conferences are spread out across many states, then it does not make sense to include them in the same region though.
2. Ideally it would be great, but I do not believe it is feasible as there is such a difference in the number of teams in each sport. I am fine with being placed in different regions from sport to sport.
3. Yes. Each sport brings different levels of sponsorship with different locations. Those levels can vary from region to region depending on the sport.
4. There is some value, but I believe we can live without having the same number of teams from region to region. If we try and have the same number of teams in each region, it will unfairly force teams to be in regions that are not geographically consistent with where they are located.
5. Depending on the model, it could cost teams a lot of money and missed class time. Given the current structure of AQs, maybe regional alignments are no longer needed. It might be time to consider moving to 'a game is a game concept'. Since NCAA championships are not selected strictly

by region, I do not feel regional alignments are needed. Pool C bids are compared across the entire division, using data from the established access criteria. These rankings are systematic and statistically driven for all teams to be considered for the at-large selection.

Dan McKane, commissioner, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

1. Obvious value is reduced travel costs and area rivalries. However, with the changing digital landscape, I wonder how much DIII will evolve from today's model to a future model that tracks digital viewer's vs on site attendance. As in DI, I might be more interested in watching a great match up of two teams from 1000 miles away and the revenues might eventually develop to justify this expense (similar to DI television --most of the Olympic Sports are being quantified through broadband hits). The model is being developed....it's only a matter of time that DIII joins in...
2. See above.
3. Tough to do with the high concentration of DIII schools in the Northeast and Mid Atlantic.
4. See above.
5. See #1.

Karen Weaver, director of athletics, Penn State Abington, New England Collegiate Conference

1. Yes. It allows for easier travel and also having similar in-region non-conference opponents which will allow rankings to have more commonalities.
2. Yes. If all of an institution's sports are in the same region, it creates less confusion for student athletes, parents and spectators.
3. Yes. It allows for a similar number of teams to be ranked which in turn allows for a more consistent selection of Pool C prior to the national championships. If one region ranks 10 schools due to its larger size and another region only ranks 6 - there can be a discrepancy in the final selection of the Pool C.
4. See answer to #3.
5. It would have no impact as we focus our scheduling on conference play and then in-region play (i.e. opponents within 200 miles).

Louise McCleary, director of athletics, Elms College, New England Collegiate Conference

1. Yes, there is value in placing all members in a conference in the same region. One of the reasons is because of rankings. Since a great portion of like opponents will be from an institutions conference. The criteria is easier to manage when conference members are aligned within regions.
2. Not necessarily. Sports are often geographically concentrated.
3. I can see some value in this but I don't think it is an important issue.
4. Not necessarily. The regions do not have equal numbers of conferences.
5. It could impact our travel budget extensively.

Gale Lackey, director of athletics, Wesleyan University, New England Small College Athletic Conference

1. Yes, because those are the teams you will definitely play and it makes it more straight forward and clear
2. Yes, but mostly from an administrative point. This ends up being easier when scheduling across multiple sports and also helps build institutional rivalries which can be fun. For coaches of a particular sport, I don't think it matters what the footprint is for another sport just as long as it makes sense for their sport.
3. From the perspective of administration and consistency this makes sense, so long as sports are administered the same way and teams are selected to the championship the same way. However, if teams are selected for championships in a different manner or are assigned to a particular part of a bracket then it might not make sense (for instance how teams are selected for cross country is different than how field hockey teams are selected). Depending on the current number of regions and the proposed number, it could add more RACs, committee members, etc. thus adding more layers to process.
4. Makes sense in terms of regional workload. However, when looking at competition in regions, splitting teams that are essentially right next to each other into different "regions" may not in the end necessarily make sense. The number of schools in New England area is significant compared to other areas. Splitting these teams into different regions may not necessarily work well. Teams in one region may regularly play teams from another region rather than playing teams in their own region and assigning them to different regions might make it more difficult to rank, change future opponents, lose traditional rivalries, and limit competition.
5. If the definition of "in region" changes it would likely impact scheduling and competition, and could have teams that are near each other but in different regions no longer play each other. As long as the mileage variance is in place for institutions on or near the border of a region, it should provide flexibility needed so scheduling and competition are not altered. Changing the cross country region would effectively kill the New England Cross Country Championships as New England schools would be in two regions. This would make the meet much smaller. While some may view this as a positive, the tradition and history of the meet would be lost.

Andrea Savage, commissioner, New England Small College Athletic Conference

1. Yes, there is value in keeping teams in the region where they play the largest portion of their schedule - in conference. We keep conferences together for regional ranking purposes; we should keep them together whenever possible. I think it makes more sense to those who follow us as well.
2. I believe there would be value, in that consistency would make things easier, it helps set a standard that everyone could be familiar with.
3. Yes, again consistency is something to strive for. However, it is understandable that the geography of certain sports could make this difficult.
4. Yes, theoretically, there is value in having the same number of teams in each region. It sets a more even playing field for competition, and rankings. However, once again the geography of particular sports might make this difficult.
5. The main concerns would be travel and scheduling. Would any changes add significant travel to our team's schedules? Would they miss more class because they have to travel farther to play regional opponents? We like to put focus on conference play, then regional play. Changes in the makeup of the region can affect who are teams are able to play. Additionally would changes in regional alignments make some traditional non-conference rivals out-of-region games? Not a huge concern, but a question. The travel once we get into NCAA play could also be a concern, but that is probably

more centered around competitive issues. Competitive concerns are not a huge concern for me, however there is some regions that the number of available opponents becomes a major concern.

Keri Alexander Luchowski, commissioner, North Coast Athletic Conference

1. Yes, proximity as well as natural similarity of philosophy and approach to competition that comes with conference affiliation.
2. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
3. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
4. It would seem so, to improve clarity and reduce confusion on campuses and with fans.
5. I'm unsure.

Cory Stevens, coach, Wabash College, North Coast Athletic Conference

1. If the emphasis is going to be placed on "in region" competition, then everyone in your conference should be within your region.
2. No. Each sport has its own footprint or demographic. Certain sports may be sponsored more often in a specific region of the country, in many cases based upon weather.
3. Yes. Simply for the purpose of conducting a national championship.
4. Yes, but that will change the size and shape of the individual regions depending upon the sport. Nonetheless, an equal number of institutions in each region provide a more level playing field.
5. Not a great deal. Travel distance for regular season contests is always the number 1 consideration in making a schedule. However, one is always aware of important regional match-ups, or traditional rivalries.

Don Lizak, director of athletics, St. Joseph's College, Skyline Conference

1. I believe that to increase team unity and bonding, it would be beneficial to place members in and out of the region at a respectable distance. Long trips encourage bonding and a sense of a team, however if the distance is too great, the issue of funds for travel could be an issue. Outdoor teams may also be at a disadvantage if one team experiences severe weather in their area more often than the other, limiting available practice time. However it is beneficial for traveling accommodations for some students that may carry a heavy work load, as well as the schools budget. If the teams are close enough to each other gas and expenses are not as severe.
2. When it comes to tradition, I feel as though consistency is important.
3. No response provided.
4. It may help eliminate conflicts and seeding issues and could help create a much larger organized post season tournament schedule.
5. It may disturb the sport all together depending on whether or not my school can afford to compete against schools outside of our current region, with regards to traveling.

James Rich, intern, Eastern Nazarene. The Commonwealth Coast Conference

1. In general it can be advantageous if the conference has a fairly tight geographic distribution, creating the opportunity to develop traditional regional competitive rivalries outside of the

conference, especially in areas where DIII schools are concentrated. In cases where the conference is geographically dispersed like the UAA, being in the same region is not practical and offers no advantage.

2. Mixed bag. If all institutions competed in all or most sports, then a consistent geographic footprint would be attractive. In reality, there is wide variation in the number of sports sponsored by member institutions resulting in an uneven distribution of sports in a given region. In addition, sponsorship of some sports tends to be more concentrated in certain regions. on the whole, I am inclined to favor common regional footprints where possible, and differing regional footprints where necessary to achieve an equitable distribution of participants.
3. Possibly, although the nature and size of the championship in a given sport, and the role of the region in determining who qualifies for the championship, should be considered as well.
4. As in question 3, the nature and size of the championship in a given sport might affect that decision.
5. Given the nature of our conference, only indirectly by the way it influences our opportunities non-conference in-region competition.

Glenn Nicholls, vice president of student affairs, Case Western Reserve University, University Athletic Association

---

1. I think there is some value with this organization considering the slim budgets at most institutions. Our biggest cost is transportation of our athletes to and from competitions. Because of specific policies in place, we are forced to go with a particular vendor for buses who gives us a good deal but yet the cost is still expensive. Our athletic budget for next year will increase 19,000 due to increase in transportation - the bus company. We are hopeful that money will be available at our institution to continue providing quality competitions for our athletes.
2. No response provided.
3. I'm not sure what is being asked for this question. I guess there is some value in having a consistent number of regions but this depends on the motivation behind this decision.
4. I think there is value in having a similar number of teams in all regions. When I travel to NCAA playoffs for a variety of sports, I am amazed at the differences among the teams who made a particular playoff level. I usually look at the region from where the team came and think how strong or weak that region is.
5. A change in regional assignment may have a positive impact in scheduling certain sports because of the cost of travel. Again, the answer to this question depends on what regional assignment there is and what sport.

Jill Prushiek, faculty athletics representative, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire, Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

---

NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL CONFERENCE VISITS

NAME:	Stanton Ching
CONFERENCE:	GNAC
DATE:	16 November, 2011

ATTENDEES (CEO, AD, SWA, FAR, SAAC):
ADs and SAAC representative

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL COMMENTS:	
a. Recruiting: • **Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.** • **Recruiting – Electronic Transmissions – Allowing Text Messaging.**	ADs not in favor of social media but were okay with texting. SAAC not in favor of either - unprofessional and awkward from coach.
b. Amateurism: • **Amateurism and Executive Regulations – Financial Donations and Advertising And Sponsorship Of NCAA Championships -- Professional Sports Organizations.**	No major discussion
c. Personnel: • **Personnel -- Conduct of Athletics Personnel -- Certified Strength and Conditioning Coaches -- Required Sports-Safety Training**	No major discussion

d. Playing and Practice Seasons • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- Required Day Off -- Voluntary Strength and Conditioning Activities Prohibited During Required Day Off.** • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing Season Regulations – Postseason Activities -- Exempting One Postseason Championship From the 18 or 19 Week Declared Playing Season.** • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations – Required Sickle-Cell Testing**	1. ADs liked the spirit of this proposal but understood MC position of this being difficult to monitor and enforce. SAAC were in favor of this proposal. They want a true day off and thought it there would be abuse by some coaches if the rules weren't explicit. 2. GNAC co-sponsored this proposal, so they obviously disagreed with the MC position. 3. The cost of required sickle cell testing was a concern, as was the effectiveness of a opt-out option in the event of litigation.
e. Miscellaneous: • **NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Conditions, Obligations Privileges and Automatic Qualification – Core Institution.** • **Division Membership – Division III Philosophy Statement -- Affirmation and Clarification of Undergraduate Experience, Broad-Based Athletics Programs, Participation in Non-Athletic Pursuits and Autonomy in Eligibility Standards.** • **Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Practice After Injury.**	1. No discussion 2. Needed to explain that this affirms what goes on in DIII, not asking more than what is already being done in a conference such as GNAC. 3. Hardship waiver. There was some concern about the red shirt aspect, but saw the benefits being more important. Also brought up unrealistic expectations on monitoring. Did not think this was a problem in GNAC.

IDENTITY INITIATIVES:

No major discussion

PILOTS:

No major discussion

PRESIDENTIAL LEADERSHIP:
Provided some education on the fact that not all conference presidents meet regularly the way they do in GNAC (4 times per year).

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES:
Liked the idea of NCAA-NASPA partnership.

CHAMPIONSHIPS:
Appreciated hearing the priorities of the Championships Committee.

TRANSGENDER STUDENT-ATHLETE PARTICIPATION:
No discussion

GENERAL COMMENTS:
Presented CWA survey results regarding AD and SWA responses to decision making role and administrator training.
Put in a plug for the FAR institute and offered to be contact person if GNAC FAR is interested.

See separate sheet for GNAC comments for the management council. SAAC rep also provided student-athlete input on a separate sheet.

General Comments from GNAC Visit

1. Strong desire for the D3MC to reconsider its position on the GNAC co-sponsored proposal to exempt one postseason championship from the declared playing season.

2. Some wanted to know if there was consideration of increasing the tournament field
Increase opportunity for schools not usually represented

3. Concern over sport committees dictating new requirements without full vetting
Would like more time and opportunity for feedback, especially on requirements that have significant budget impacts. Examples being required equipment at contests such as LED lights, increasing number of officials, safety requirement likely to have cost but no impact such as sickle cell testing.
Feels like DI trickle down.
Need to acknowledge that in some cases DIII is different and doesn't need the same requirements as DI.

4. Too many reminder messages from the NCAA to upper administrators (financial aid reporting, for example). This results in distracting calls from the administration to the AD, making his or her job more difficult

Legislation We Went Over 10/2/11

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent
2012-	ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- PRACTICE AFTER INJURY	Ready for Convention Vote	Midwest Conference, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	1-Aug-12	In the traditional season, to prohibit student-athletes who have, according to a physician, sustained a season-ending injury from engaging with the team in any physical practice activities.

Vote In	6
Vote Out	10

Athlete Thoughts: Athlete input was that it was unnecessary or they needed more clarification on the intent. Athletes mentioned stories where teammates doing rehab at their practice was the only time they had interaction with their teammate, and that in some cases the playing with the team was good rehab for their teammate (M.Lax with fingers).

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent
2012-	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS REQUIRED DAY OFF VOLUNTARY STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED DURING REQUIRED DAY OFF	Ready for Convention Vote	New England Collegiate Conference, New England Women's & Men's Athletic Conference.	Immediate	During the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel during the mandatory day off; further, outside the playing season, to prohibit voluntary activities conducted by certified strength and conditioning personnel one calendar day per week.

Vote In	7
Vote Out	6
Sustain	3

Athlete Thoughs: They want a true day off

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent
2012-	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- POSTSEASON ACTIVITIES -- EXEMPTING ONE POSTSEASON CHAMPIONSHIP FROM THE 18 OR 19 WEEK DECLARED PLAYING SEASON	Ready for Convention Vote	The Commonwealth Coast Conference; Great Northeast Athletic Conference	1-Aug-12	In all sports, to exclude from the 18 or 19 week declared playing and practice season, one postseason championship.

Vote In	14
Vote Out	0
Sustain	2

Athlete Thoughts: Want to have the opporunity to play and not have to set aside practice weeks to maybe be able to play in the alternative championships.

Proposal Number	Title	Status	Source	Effective Date	Intent
2012-	RECRUITING -- ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- ALLOWING TEXT MESSAGING	Ready for Convention Vote	NCAA Division III Management Council.	Immediate	To allow text messaging to be used in the recruiting process.

Vote In	0
Vote Out	10
Sustain	6

Athlete Thoughts: Unprofessional and akward from the coach.

From GNAC SAAC Meeting

NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL CONFERENCE VISITS

NAME:	charles s. harris
CONFERENCE:	USA South
DATE:	07 November 11

ATTENDEES (CEO, AD, SWA, FAR, SAAC):
AD's - 9; SWA's 8, Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, CEO - 1

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL COMMENTS:	
a. Recruiting: • **Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.** • **Recruiting – Electronic Transmissions – Allowing Text Messaging.**	see attached outline of comments
b. Amateurism: • **Amateurism and Executive Regulations – Financial Donations and Advertising And Sponsorship Of NCAA Championships -- Professional Sports Organizations.**	see attached outline of comments
c. Personnel: • **Personnel -- Conduct of Athletics Personnel -- Certified Strength and Conditioning Coaches -- Required Sports-Safety Training**	see attached outline of comments

NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL CONFERENCE VISITS

NAME:	Jan Hathorn
CONFERENCE:	NECC
DATE:	November 16, 2011

ATTENDEES (CEO, AD, SWA, FAR, SAAC):
AD's from every NECC school plus conference commissioner, Del Malloy

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL COMMENTS:	
a. Recruiting: • **Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.** • **Recruiting – Electronic Transmissions – Allowing Text Messaging.**	Most are in agreement with text messaging only - agree that social media should not be available - How will this be monitored?
b. Amateurism: • **Amateurism and Executive Regulations – Financial Donations and Advertising And Sponsorship Of NCAA Championships -- Professional Sports Organizations.**	No comments
c. Personnel: • **Personnel -- Conduct of Athletics Personnel -- Certified Strength and Conditioning Coaches -- Required Sports-Safety Training**	No comments

d. Playing and Practice Seasons • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- Required Day Off -- Voluntary Strength and Conditioning Activities Prohibited During Required Day Off.** • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing Season Regulations – Postseason Activities -- Exempting One Postseason Championship From the 18 or 19 Week Declared Playing Season.** • **Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations – Required Sickle-Cell Testing**	NECC sponsored the voluntary day off legislation so they support it. Costs of Sickle-Cell Testing were of concern.
e. Miscellaneous: • **NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Conditions, Obligations Privileges and Automatic Qualification – Core Institution.** • **Division Membership – Division III Philosophy Statement -- Affirmation and Clarification of Undergraduate Experience, Broad-Based Athletics Programs, Participation in Non-Athletic Pursuits and Autonomy in Eligibility Standards.** • **Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Practice After Injury.**	No comments

IDENTITY INITIATIVES:

Lots of redundant information in the tool kit...not sure why it was necessary to spend money on it. All have used $1000 and will spend the $500.00.

PILOTS:

*Drug Education and Testing - DIII is rarely mentioned by the NCAA in public forums re: athletics and athlete's successes.

*Academic Reporting Pilot - can be used to help educate faculty. Questions about whether this information is statistically significant.

* Financial Dashboards - Should make the report/information look like - or reflect - the EADA, since the NCAA form is not mandatory. Folks don't want to replicate work - NCAA report is an add-on. Also, is there a common set of criteria for all of these pilots? Want to see a data comparison of public vs. private. Non-departmental expenditures like facilities would be helpful.

PRESIDENTIAL LEADERSHIP:
No comments

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES:
*Financial Aid Reporting Program: What is the penalty beyond public reprimand?

*Why is FAR institute in October? "Terrible Timing"

CHAMPIONSHIPS:
No Comments

TRANSGENDER STUDENT-ATHLETE PARTICIPATION:
No Comments

GENERAL COMMENTS:
DIII is rarely mentioned in NCAA public forums - found that interesting given all the identity initiatives and push to "represent" all three divisions within the organization. In essence, not much has changed.

Summary of Reported Special Olympics Activity for the Fall Quarter, 2011

(September 1 through December 1, 2011)

No. of Institutions	No. of Conferences	No. of Student-Athletes	No. of Special Olympics Athletes	Dollar Amount Raised
23	16	1,539 (approx.)	3,611 (approx.)	$78,826.63

*Event details are included in the appendix.

Special Olympics Reporting Form Summary

Total Forms Submitted – 47 forms representing 25 conferences and Division III Independents as of 12/12/2011

Institution: Washington and Lee University
Conference: Old Dominion Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 26
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 1
Number of other participants: 3
Length of activity: 4 hours, including lunch
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Rockbridge County
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Emily, a 12 year old Special Olympian from Rockbridge County, was 'A General for a Day' with our women's soccer program. Student-Athletes went to lunch with her at her school where they gave her a W&L Soccer t-shirt to wear to the game that afternoon. Then she met them in the locker room pre-game and walked up to the field with the team, went with the captains to the pre-game coin toss and then cheered for the team on the sideline during the game. She was also presented an autographed game ball by the team following the game.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Suffolk University
Conference: Eastern College Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 17
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 20
Number of other participants: 5
Length of activity: 1.5 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: MA Special Olympics (South Section, LIFE Survivors)
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC) and the Great Northeast Athletic Conference (GNAC) teamed up for the first-ever ECAC Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) Retreat held here on Saturday and Sunday at The Resort and Conference Center at Hyannis. Every year, the GNAC holds a unique SAAC event, and this year's event was hosted by the ECAC and focused on leadership development. Last weekend's leadership event featured NCAA programming involving the DiSC Behavioral Assessment and "The Power of Laughter in Leadership" presented by Gail Hand. The SAAC Retreat also provided a great networking opportunity for student-athletes to discuss their school events, initiatives and community projects, as well as a time to develop friendships among the different SAAC representatives. To allow some of these friendships to develop, there was some fun activities built into the busy programming. On Saturday evening, the student-athletes enjoyed a nice dinner, followed by go-cart racing, miniature golf and arcade games. One of the highlights of the program came on Sunday morning when the SAAC group got up early to volunteer with a local Special Olympics soccer team. The student-athletes assisted with the drills during the practice, and even had a chance to play a friendly scrimmage with the team. Students were represented from several GNAC schools including Gisyra Hidalgo (Anna Maria), Luis Frias (Anna Maria), Chanae Earle (Emmanuel), Xavier Everson (Emmanuel), Katie Morvan (Mount Ida), Tylita Butler (Norwich), Sam Weiner (Norwich), Macayla Kirylo (Pine Manor), Sarah Howard (Rivier), Jake Nelson (Rivier), Terese Cerins (St. Joseph's - Connecticut), Mary Hyde (St. Joseph - Connecticut), Allyson Woods (St. Joseph's -

Maine), Rachael Mullen (Simmons), Lindsey Rogers (Suffolk) and Steve Zanette (Suffolk). The event was an overall success. The student-athletes learned more about their leadership styles, met new friends, gave back to the community, and most importantly, had fun!
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: University of Pittsburg, Bradford
Conference: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 60 (approx.)
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 60 (approx.)
Number of other participants: N/A
Length of activity: 2 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: McKean County
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On Sunday, October 23, 2011 a number of Pitt-Bradford athletes as well as Special Olympians took part in "Bowl with a Buddy." At Byllye Lanes in Bradford, PA one UPB student-athlete was partnered with a Special Olympic athlete and bowled two games alternating turns. The day of bowling was to allow the Special Olympic athletes some practice before their tournament next weekend in which UPB student-athletes will be present to hand out awards. The event allowed for plenty of interaction between the UPB athletes and the Special Olympians.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: University of Mary Washington
Conference: Capital Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 350 (approx.)
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 75
Number of other participants: 100
Length of activity: 2 hours
Dollar amount raised: $5,000
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Virginia
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The University of Mary Washington athletic department co-hosted the first annual Run with the Law 5K and Special Olympics fun run on Saturday, October 22 with the Fredericksburg City Police. The races raised over $5,000 for Special Olympics Virginia, and more than 350 UMW student-athletes provided support for the fun run by lining the course and cheering for the runners. "I was truly blown away by the support of the UMW athletes", said Carrie Dyer, the Director of Development for Special Olympics Virginia. "I know our athletes felt extra special with all those fans cheering them on... Truly spectacular." Several UMW athletes also accompanied some of the 75 competitors throughout the race. The day began with a 5K run, followed by comments from UMW President Richard V. Hurley. The final event was the fun run, which began at the William M. Anderson Center and stretched to the Campus Bell Tower and turned back across campus to the starting point. The Student Athlete Advisory Council had UMW athletes clad in t-shirts lining the course and providing support. "'The 5k race for the Special Olympics and one mile "fun run" helped raise over

$5,000 dollars for the Special Olympics," said UMW men's basketball coach Rod Wood, who helped organize the event. "That pales in comparison to the reward our athletes, coaches, and UMW community received from the special friends we met, encouraged, and shared with on Saturday. This will be a life-long memory for all of us. It really puts in perspective what we do and what we, as a community, can do. We changed lives this weekend, mostly ours. It was a powerful day and something I hope we can continue for years to come."
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: $5,000 to Special Olympics Virginia.

Institution: University of Minnesota, Morris
Conference: Upper Midwest Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 6
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 300
Number of other participants: 50
Length of activity: 6 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Western MN
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Volunteered at the Regional Bowling Event in Willmar, MN. All volunteers worked as lane monitors ensuring that Special Olympic Athletes bowled at the appropriate time and at the appropriate lanes. One student-athlete was a lane monitor in a lane with special accommodations for Special Olympics Athletes in wheelchairs. Ramps were used to position the ball and skills practiced by the Special Olympics Athletes, such as spinning the ball for movement were applied.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Nichols College
Conference: The Commonwealth Coast Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 125
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 70
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: 2.5 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Center of Hope
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: In hosting the DIII Field Hockey Final Four, we decided that bringing in a Special Olympics group and getting teams interacting together was a great project to get teams involved in.The Special Olympics group have been involved in flag football and cheerleading this fall. So during our event we split up into 3 different group throughout our facility. 1 group took part in flag football, another in cheerleading and the third group in sign making and karoke. In their groups the student athletes helped in getting the groups organized, played games, came up with cheers, did sing alongs. They were great in jumping in and interacting from the get go. Each of the four teams got 30 minutes and then we would rotate to another team.

Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Thomas More College
Conference: Presidents Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50+
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 50+
Number of other participants: 30
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with:
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event:
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Skidmore College
Conference: Liberty League
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 25+
Number of other participants: 400
Length of activity: 3+ hours
Dollar amount raised: $68,291
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics - NY
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Over 50 Skidmore College athletes participated in the 5th Annual Lake George Polar Plunge benefiting Special Olympics - NY. The event took place at Shepard's Park Beach in Lake George, NY on Saturday, November 19th. As part of the event, we collected donations from other students, family, friends, and from the community and completed the challenge of plunging into the chilly Lake George waters.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: Our team, Skidmore Athletics, raised $2,351.60 for this great event. As I mentioned above, we received donations from family, friends, classmates, and community members. Many of our student-athletes also contributed monetary donations themselves. This money was donated to Special Olympics - NY.

Institution: Lewis & Clark College
Conference: Northwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 20
Number of other participants: 25
Length of activity: 4 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Multnomah Special Olympics

_____

Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On Friday, October 29, 2011 the Lewis & Clark Student Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) hosted 20 Special Olympic volleyball athletes and their friends and family for a BBQ and to watch the final home game. Each Special Olympian was given a co-branded t-shirt at the event to wear to future Lewis & Clark sponsored events and games. Special Olympians and their families will always be granted free admission.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Lewis & Clark College
Conference: Northwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 60
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 45
Number of other participants: 25
Length of activity: 4 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Multnomah Special Olympics
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On Sunday, October 23, 2011 the Lewis & Clark Student Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) hosted 45 Special Olympic soccer and bowling athletes and their friends and family for a BBQ and to watch the soccer game. This collaboration is an extension of the NCAA DIII initiative to foster a relationship between Special Olympics and Division III athletics across the United States. This pilot event was a huge success! The soccer team engaged in a heart-felt battle against Pacific Lutheran and it is easy to say that the Special Olympic athletes were just as engaged as fans. The guests also got a chance to mingle with Lewis & Clark Athletes, specifically SAAC members, at a the pre-game BBQ and also took a picture with the L&C soccer team prior to the match. Each Special Olympian was given a co-branded t-shirt at the event to wear to future Lewis & Clark sponsored events and games. Special Olympians and their families will always be granted free admission.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Lewis & Clark College
Conference: Northwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 20
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 80
Number of other participants: 30
Length of activity: 4 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Oregon
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On Sunday, May 1, 2011 student-athletes from Lewis & Clark College volunteered their time at the softball try-outs leading up to the summer games.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Lewis & Clark College
Conference: Northwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 300+
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 0
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: All Day
Dollar amount raised: $3,085.63
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Oregon
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Each year, as a part of a conference wide Student Athlete Advisory Committee initiative, the schools in the Northwest Conference take part in a "Coin Drive Challenge." This challenge is a competition between every school to see who can raise the most money on a single day to donate to the charity of their choice. On February 11, 2011 the Lewis & Clark student-athletes canvassed campus as part of this Coin Drive Challenge. SAAC donated the proceeds from this effort, combined with income from all athletic events on Friday, to Special Olympics Oregon. ALL athletes wore game-day athletic gear and carried Ziploc baggies throughout the day in order to stand out a bit in an effort to collect donations from the campus community. Each athletic team was assigned to a dorm building or student-life building to collect money from. Advertising was posted around the school so students, staff and faculty were aware of this event and the organization that all funds were donated to. Collections continued throughout both home basketball games and the swim meet.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: $3085.63 to Special Olympics Oregon

Institution: Norwich University
Conference: Great Northeast Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 7
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 150
Number of other participants: 20
Length of activity: 6 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Vermont Soccer Special Olympics
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Each year for the last 15+ years, Norwich has hosted the Vermont Soccer Special Olympics Games on campus. Special Olympic Teams from all over the state come to campus to compete. Our students and student athletes help with the organization of the event, hand our awards, and support each team while on campus. this has become a class project for our Physical Education Majors here at Norwich. We also host the Vermont Basketball Special Olympics in the spring.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Immaculata University
Conference: Colonial States Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 31
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 1,000
Number of other participants: 4,000
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Villanova Special Olympics Committee
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Members of the Immaculata Women's Basketball and Mne's & Women's Cross Country teams participated in the soccer event held at The Shippley School in Bryn Mawr, PA. Their jobs consisted of cheering on athletes in their soccer games as well as chasing loose balls. In between games, Immaculata student-athletes posed for a few team photos and interacted with the Special Olympics athletes.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: William Smith College
Conference: Liberty League
Number of Division III S-A participating: 20
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 15
Number of other participants: 150
Length of activity: 2 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Ontario ARC
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Below is the press release of the event from hwsathletics.com http://www.hwsathletics.com/news/2011/10/21/gen_1021111807.aspx?path=gen On Thursday, Oct. 27, Hobart and William Smith's Student-Athlete Advisory Committees (SAAC) and local Special Olympics athletes will join together for dinner in conjunction with the President's Forum and Elizabeth Blackwell Award presentations. Tim Perry Shriver, CEO of Special Olympics, will deliver the President's Forum address and will accept the Blackwell Award on behalf of his mother, Eunice Kennedy Shriver, the founder of Special Olympics. The NCAA Division III SAAC initiated a partnership with the Special Olympics to be implemented in the 2011-12 academic year. The partnership is designed to improve the lives of Special Olympics athletes through their involvement with Division III student-athletes to foster a mutual learning experience between Division III student-athletes and Special Olympics athletes. Special Olympics athletes and coaches from Ontario County will take part in the dinner at 6:30 p.m., prior to the start of the President's Forum address which will begin at 7:30 p.m. in the Vandervort Room of the Scandling Campus Center. The event kicks off the HWS and Special Olympics partnership. Throughout the year, HWS will host clinics for Special Olympics athletes and invite them to take part in game day activities. In addition, HWS student-athletes plan to support the Special Olympics athletes at their events. The President's Forum Series, established in 2000 by President Mark D. Gearan, brings a variety of speakers to campus to share their knowledge and ideas. The Elizabeth Blackwell Award, the highest honor bestowed by the Colleges, is given to women whose lives exemplify outstanding service to humanity. It's named for Dr. Elizabeth Blackwell, the first woman in modern times

to receive the Doctor of Medicine degree. SAAC aims to enhance the total student-athlete experience by promoting opportunity, protecting student-athlete welfare, and fostering a positive student-athlete image. The committee also offers input on the rules, regulations, and policies that affect student-athletes' lives on NCAA member institution campuses.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Westfield State University
Conference: Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 40
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 120
Number of other participants: 20
Length of activity: 6.5 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Massachusetts
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: A field day was held on our campus utiliaing our fields and equipment. The student-athletes ran a cheerleading clinic, officiated flag football games, and ran punt, pass, and kick contest for the special olympians.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Fontbonne University
Conference: St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 18
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 30
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: St. Louis Area Special Olympics Volleyball Teams
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Student-athletes from Fontbonne University and Webster University offered a Special Olympic Volleyball Clinic on November 19, 2011. The clinic was done in conjunction with the NCAA Division III Women's Volleyball Championship that was hosted by nearby Washington University-St. Louis. There were 30 Special Olympic athletes that participated in the clinic and 3 coaches and 18 student-athletes from Fontbonne and Webster conducting the clinic. Everyone involved with the clinic had a blast. The Special Olympic athletes learned a great deal from the clinic and enjoyed learning from college coaches and student-athletes. We had signage and table clothes displayed which we received from the NCAA. We gave each Special Olympic athlete a t-shirt, volleyball, and tickets to Saturday's semifinal games. After the clinic we had pizza and drinks for all the clinic participants. After the Special Olympic athletes finished eating several of them made posters to take to the semifinal games.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Greensboro College
Conference: USA South Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 20
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: Between 12 and 20/session.
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: 1 hour
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Greensboro
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Our whole women's soccer team and many of the men's team worked for 8 Tuesdays in September and October each time for 1 hour. The Special Olympics Greensboro soccer group cam to our campus field and held their sessions. We interacted and helped coach the players. Several of our players and other players from other sports also attended the Special Olympics state games at the end of October.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Immaculata University
Conference: Colonial State Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 30
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 1,000
Number of other participants: 500
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Villanova's Fall Festival
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The Immaculata women's basketball team and members of the men and women's cross country team attended the soccer event held on Saturday morning at the Shipley School in Bryn Mawr, Pa. The team cheered on the players and retrieved loose balls. During the teams' break in between games the women's basketball team interacted with the Special Olympics athletes by posing for team pictures while enjoying hot chocolate on a chilly fall day.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Guilford College
Conference: Old Dominion Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 60
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 30
Number of other participants: 20
Length of activity: 2 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics of Greensboro/High Point NC
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: We held a partnership kickoff event where we invited the Special Olympics athletes to a men's basketball game and then held a clinic and inclusive play session. After the clinic we had a pizza party.

_____

Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: The Sage Colleges
Conference: Skyline Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 49
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: N/A
Number of other participants: N/A
Length of activity: 5 hours
Dollar amount raised: $450
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Numerous.
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Sage's student-athletes and other participated in the New York State Special Olympics Polar Plunge on November 19 at Lake George, NY. Here is a link to Sage's Page:
https://www.kintera.org/faf/search/searchTeamPart.asp?ievent=467937&lis=1&kntae467937=61339120561640D9B7E7EF6ED20D68E9&supId=336509062&team=4840976
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: Sage raised $450 for the New York State Special Olympics.

Institution: The Sage Colleges
Conference: Skyline Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 45
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 500
Number of other participants: N/A
Length of activity: 15 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: N/A
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Sage's SAAC participated at the New York State Special Olympics Fall Games at Glens Falls, NY. They were involved with registration, game management, cheering, and assisting with the events of the two-day events. We have a story with on our athletic web site and here is the link http://www.sagegators.com/landing/SAGE_SAAC/SAGE_SAAC/Sage_Saac
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: More than 500 athletes and coaches from across the state will participate in seven Olympic-style sports including: ·Bocce – ADK Sports Complex, 326 Sherman Avenue, Queensbury, NY ·Cycling – Queensbury High School, 409 Aviation Road, Queensbury, NY ·Cross Country – Queensbury High School, 409 Aviation Road, Queensbury, NY ·Equestrian – Dream Catcher Ranch, 155 Burquist Road, Fort Ann, NY ·Golf – Hiland Park Country Club, 195 Haviland Road, Queensbury, NY ·Soccer – Morse Athletic Complex, Sherman Avenue, Glens Falls, NY ·Softball – ADK Sports Complex, 326 Sherman Avenue, Queensbury, NY and · Morse Athletic Complex, Sherman Avenue, Glens Falls, NY

_____

Institution: Wilmington College (Ohio)
Conference: Ohio Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 5
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: N/A
Number of other participants: N/A
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: N/A
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Five runners of the Wilmington College Cross Country team volunteered at the swimming Special Olympic event in the YMCA at Lebanon, OH on November 5th 2011. We help out by taking times and cheering on competitors.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Ursinus College
Conference: Centennial Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 18
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 8
Number of other participants: 10
Length of activity: 2 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Pennsylvania Special Olympics
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The Special Olympics event was the last event that occurred October 1, 2011 during the Centennial Conference SAAC retreat at the Wyndham Garden Hotel outside of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. The event included lunch and bocce ball between the SAAC representatives and the Special Olympic Athletes. The event also included speeches by Special Olympic Representatives and Special Olympic Athletes.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Concordia University, Texas
Conference: American Southwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 70
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 50
Number of other participants: 50
Length of activity: 2-3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Texas
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: At Concordia University Texas we invited the Special Olympics athletes to our volleyball game against Schreiner on October 18, 2011. The SOTX athletes were given free admission into the game as well as food and drink vouchers to be redeemed at the concession stand and sat with the CTX student athletes and fans in the student section during the game. They were recognized at the beginning of the match, and were invited out to the court after the second game to

participate in a serve out activity. Each SOTX athlete served a volleyball over the net to the other side where t-shirts were laid out. Once an athlete hit a shirt, they got to keep the shirt. All SOTX athletes received a shirt and were cheered on and assisted by the CTX SAAC members and other student-athletes present.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Plattsburgh State University of New York
Conference: SUNYAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 25-30
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 0
Number of other participants: 15-20
Length of activity: 5 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics New Your State/Special Olympics Syracuse/Special Olympics New York Region
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: At the SUNYAC annual Fall Conference SAAC Meeting student-athletes from the 10 member institutions interacted with Special Olympics Athletes and organization representatives and administration. The student-athletes had a chance to engage in a presentation by the athletes and the Special Olympics New York State representatives. After the presentation the student-athletes and Special Olympics athletes engaged in interactive team building and communication building activities as well as collaborated on making and sending cards to local elementary school students to engage in physical activity and encouraging them to be active. This event took place in Syracuse, New York.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Concordia University, Texas
Conference: American Southwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 1
Number of other participants: 30
Length of activity: 30 minutes
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Texas
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On September 24, 2011 to celebrate Eunice K Shriver Day (the founder of Special Olympics) we invited a Special Olympics global messenger to speak on behalf of Special Olympics. Heather Alderetespoke on what Special Olympics has meant to her and her life, and what Eunice K Shriver has meant to Special Olympics. She spoke at half-time of the men's game against the University of Mary-Hardin Baylor.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Concordia University, Texas
Conference: American Southwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 300
Number of other participants: 50
Length of activity: 3 days
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Texas – Area 13
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Around 45-60 Concordia University student athletes volunteered at the SOTX Area 13 Bowling Competition during the 3-day competition November 13- 15 at Showplace Lanes in Austin, TX. link to story is below:
http://athletics.concordia.edu/news/2011/11/13/BB_1113114236.aspx
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: St. Joseph's College (Long Island)
Conference: Skyline Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 15
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 50
Number of other participants: 25
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Long Island
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Clubs and athletic teams/ SAAC members St.Josephs college long island volunteered at Special Olympics held on campus. Over 50 special Olympics athletes participated in several adaptive games ran by the volunteers. The volunteers made this day memorable for all and will sbe working with more special Olympics athletes in the future.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to:

Institution: Plattsburgh State University of New York
Conference: SUNYAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 71
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 10
Number of other participants: 200
Length of activity: 5 hours
Dollar amount raised: $620
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics North Country
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The event was the Polar Plunge in Plattsburgh, New York at the Plattsburgh City Beach on Saturday November 12th. The event was a plunge into Lake Champlain in order to help raise money, awareness, and support for Special Olympics locally for the North Country as well as in New York State. The point person for the event who can provide concrete information and data is listed below:

_____

Kaila Horton
Director of Development
Statewide Law Enforcement Torch Run Liaison
Special Olympics New York
504 Balltown Road
Schenectady, NY 12304
(p) 518-388-0790 x129
(f) 518-388-0795

Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: Approximately $700 from the total that I gained to be distributed to the local North Country Special Olympics chapter. For more concrete and data and further clarification see the contact person below:

Kaila Horton
Director of Development
Statewide Law Enforcement Torch Run Liaison
Special Olympics New York
504 Balltown Road
Schenectady, NY 12304
(p) 518-388-0790 x129
(f) 518-388-0795

Institution: Arcadia University
Conference: Commonwealth Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating:
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 75-100
Number of other participants:
Length of activity:
Dollar amount raised: Not sure.
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Montgomery County Special Olympics
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: WE have a day devoted to local special olympians every spring. The olympians play a variety of events all day long, have lunch and awards at the end of the day.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to:

Institution: Allegheny College
Conference: North Coast Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 0
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 12
Number of other participants: 8
Length of activity: 1 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Crawford County Special Olympics

_____

Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Members of our men's club volleyball team aided in the set-up, practice and tear down of a once/week practice session for members of the Crawford County Special Olympic volleyball team. This was to help them in preparation for the state tournament they were participating in at the end of the four weeks. The Special Olympic group used the indoor courts at Allegheny College free of charge.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Adrian College
Conference: USA South Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 0
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 15
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: 1 hour
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Stonewall Therapeutic Center
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Several Special Olympians from the Stonewall Therapeutic Center in Danville, Virginia, along with their volunteers, were in attendance for the 2011 USA South Women's Soccer Tournament championship game at the Smith River Sports Complex in Martinsville, Virginia. The honored guests joined the starting lineups of tournament finalists, Christopher Newport University and Shenandoah University.
http://www.usasouth.net/general/2011-12/11specolymsoccer
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Capital University
Conference: Ohio Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 60
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 20
Number of other participants: 10
Length of activity: 15 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Grove City SP Oly group and Miamiburg HS
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Capital University Hosted a 'Day of Teaching and Sharing' The teams organized a teaching lab for their specific sport(M/W Soccer, Volleyball, M/W Track and Field, M/W Basketball and M/W Golf) we invited 30 special olympians to attend and experience something new. The event was well attended by both group and teams and the athletes greatly enjoyed this experience. We had hospitality for families to enjoy while the athletes were practicing a new skill. I was so impressed with the overall excitement of learning and doing and the Cap Athletes, loved sharing their sport! We want to have a follow up with more athletes this spring.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Westfield State University
Conference: MASCAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 40
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 140
Number of other participants: 10
Length of activity: 320 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Western Massachusetts Special Olympics
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event:
http://www.westfieldstateowls.com/news/2011/10/18/GEN_1018115712.aspx
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Illinois College
Conference: Midwest Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 30
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 20
Number of other participants: 0
Length of activity: 1.5 hours
Dollar amount raised:
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Illinois Area 17/Sangamon
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Skills Days for Volleyball: OUr team set up 2 skill days within the season where we invited the adults within the community to come engage in some healthy activities and games. Special Olympics Basketball Tournament: We help Special Olympics Illinois Area 17/Sangamon with the set up of the tournament. We are the score keepers, refs, and workers for the event.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Spalding University
Conference: St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 10
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 250
Number of other participants:
Length of activity: 4 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with:
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Special Olympics State Bowling Tourney - Strike and Spare Bowling Alley... Louisville, KY 12.03.11 and 12.04.11
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

_____

Institution: Bridgewater State University
Conference: MASCAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 75
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 220
Number of other participants: 200
Length of activity: 100 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics-Massachusetts Southeast Section
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The 18th Annual Southeast Sectional Aquatics Qualifier will be held on our campus in April 2012. About 220 special olympians will compete in this event that has become a feature activity for SOMA as well as for our campus community. We provide facilities and programming support but we do not raise funds for this activity. We have had a great 17-year relationship with SOMA and our student-athletes look forward to helping out each year.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to:

Institution: Hilbert College
Conference: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 8
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 11
Number of other participants:
Length of activity: 4 hours
Dollar amount raised: $600
Name of Special Olympics group worked with:
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Woodlawn Beach State Park hosted the 2011 Buffalo Polar Plunge supported by the Hilbert College Student Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) December 3. Participants who raised at least $10 were able to take a dip into the chilly waters of Lake Erie and Hilbertâ€™s S.A.A.C. supplied eleven willing athletes and advisors for the mid-day bath. All proceeds from the Polar Plunge will benefit the local and state branch. Hilbert's S.A.A.C. raised around $600 through pre-plunge donations.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to:

Institution: St. Joseph's College (Long Island)
Conference: Skyline Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating:
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 100+
Number of other participants: 20
Length of activity: 3 nights/week
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Rolling Thunder

_____

Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: St. Joseph's College has been hosting Special Olympics activities for over 10 years. St. Joseph's College has been cited by Special Olympics New York (Sufffolk County) for consistently hosting both practice and competition events.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Castleton State College
Conference: North Atlantic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 29
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 16
Number of other participants: 5
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: York, Maine
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: YORK, Maine - Members of the North Atlantic Conference (NAC) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) recently met for a day-long retreat at the York Harbor Inn. As part of the retreat, 29 student-athletes representing the 10 NAC institutions participated in cookie decorating and mask making for the upcoming opening ceremonies for the York area Special Olympics.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

Institution: Morrisville State College
Conference: North Eastern Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 30
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 10
Number of other participants: 200
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: $1,500
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: special Olympics New York Central Region
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Members of our cross country, field hockey, and women's lax teams participated in an event called the Polar Plunge whereby the solicited pledges for jumping in Oneida Lake on December 4, 2010 30 of our students participated and raised a total of $1,500. Should you like a photo we could provide.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to:

Institution: State University College at Oneonta
Conference: SUNYAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 50
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 1
Number of other participants: 50
Length of activity: 2 hours

Dollar amount raised: $1,000
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics New York
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: Rent-A-Red-Dragon auction. Student athletes volunteered to be auctioned off personally or a skill auctioned. Event took place on campus and 50 student athletes from 15 athletic teams participated.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: The event raised $1,000 and all the money will be donated to Special Olympics New York.

Institution: State University of New York at Potsdam
Conference: SUNYAC
Number of Division III S-A participating: 34
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: Unknown
Number of other participants: 120
Length of activity: 20 hours
Dollar amount raised: $600
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: St. Lawrence Seaway Polar Plunge
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: The 2011 St. Lawrence Seaway Polar Plunge was a fundraiser for Northern New York Special Olympics athletes. The athletes got pledges from local community members for jumping into the St. Lawrence River in Massena, N.Y. The Polar Plunge took place on Nov. 5, 2011
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: SUNY Potsdam athletes raised over $600 and all participants raised over $20,000 for Special Olympics New York.

Institution: Marietta College
Conference: Ohio Athletic Conference
Number of Division III S-A participating: 55-65
Number of Special Olympics athletes participating: 40
Number of other participants: 6
Length of activity: 3 hours
Dollar amount raised: 0
Name of Special Olympics group worked with: Special Olympics Ohio (Washington County)
Brief description of fundraiser/project/event: On December 4th the Marietta College SAAC sponsored a 3 hour Sports Extravaganza at the Dyson Baudo Recreation Center for the Ohio Special Olympics (Washington County Chapter). Athletes from all sports conducted a mini-camp (rowing, soccer, basketball, volleyball, football, track & field, baseball, softball, dance and cheer). Each Special Olympic athlete received a t-shirt with the day's slogan 'Learning from Each Other'. Future plans - Honorary team managers for basketball (men & women) and track & field. Additional events are being planned for the spring semester.
Amount of funds raised or provide a description of donation and S/O group donated to: N/A

SUMMARY FROM 2011-12 PURCHASING WEBSITE
December 8, 2011

Amount Allocated		$	251,500.00
Institutions 446 ($500 each)		$	223,000.00
+ Carryover credit from 2010-11			1,000.00
Conferences 43 ($500 each)			21,500.00
Single Sport Conferences ($500 each)			6,000.00
Amount Spent to Date			
Institutions	143 (32.1%)	$	77,344.61 (540.87 avg.)
Grant in lieu of credit	1		500.00 (500.00 avg.)
Conferences	11 (25.6%)		7,558.01 (687.09 avg.)
Grant in lieu of credit	0		0.00 (0.00 avg.)
Single-Sport Confs.	0		0.00 (0.00 avg.)
GROSS TOTAL		$	85,402.62
Amounts spent beyond credit			(8,467.24)
CREDIT TOTAL		$	76,935.38 (30.6%)

Have not purchased:

- 302 institutions
- 32 conferences

Most popular items:
- Co-branded T-shirt S-XL (68 orders/7191 units)
- Water cooler (51 orders/128 units)
- Lanyards (48 orders/131 units)
- Co-branded media backdrops (42 orders/43 units)
- Media backdrop frame (29 orders/33 units)
- Co-branded T-shirt XXL+ (28 orders/383 units)
- Co-branded 10x4 banner (25 orders/48 units)
- 6-foot throw (27 orders/30 units)

NCAA/12/08/2011:jlc

IDENTITY INITIATIVE-RELATED ACTIVITIES AT 2012 CONVENTION

Time has been scheduled during the general business session of the 2012 Convention in Indianapolis to present recent developments in activation of the Division III Identity Initiative. The following is a description of scheduled presentations during that portion of the business session during the morning of Saturday, January 14, as well as other activities planned during the Convention related to activation of the initiative.

PROGRAMMING

The general business session will open with presentations reflecting three aspects of the Identity Initiative:

- Immediately after convening the general business session, President Jim Bultman will open with brief remarks introducing the morning's programming regarding the Identity Initiative, beginning with a segment acknowledging Division III's partnership with Special Olympics. He then will introduce Jason Plante, a student at Purdue University and a member of Special Olympics Indiana. Mr. Plante will present a motivational address similar to remarks he presented during the July 24 joint meeting of the Division III Management Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee to advocate on behalf of Special Olympics and acknowledge Division III student-athletes for their support for the partnership. His remarks will serve to encourage continuing support by member institutions for Special Olympics programming and other efforts to support Division III's partnership with Special Olympics. (Length: To be determined.)

- The next segment will serve to introduce a new generation of videos featuring student-athlete descriptions of the Division III experience, which will be made available to the membership for a variety of uses beginning in January. President Bultman will briefly explain the purposes and themes of the new videos and introduce a new "long" video (3-4 minutes in length), which is representative of the look and feel of a new family of Identity Initiative videos that also includes three 30-second public-service announcements and three 60-second "featurettes" focusing in the themes of "Discover," "Develop" and "Dedicate." President Bultman also will explain that the 60-second videos and the "long" video will be available in formats customizable to institutional and conference use. (Length: Approximately 7 minutes.)

- President Bultman will conclude the general business session segment relating to the Identity Initiative with remarks promoting institutional participation in the inaugural Division III Week, scheduled for April 9-15. The remarks will include a brief description of the purpose of Division III Week, which is to involve institutions in a national effort to demonstrate Division III's attributes of proportion, comprehensive learning, passion, responsibility, sportsmanship and citizenship through programming that focuses on student-athletes academic, athletic and community-service achievement. The remarks will be accompanied by a photographic slide show illustrating such activities and introducing a logo created for the observance. (Length: Approximately 5 minutes.)

SIGNAGE

In addition to customary signage on the dais and within the ballroom where Division III will conduct its issues forum (Friday morning, January 13) and the general business session, a new series of banners is being produced for display in various areas where Division III meetings will be held. The banners, which are designed to display either in one location as a complete set or to be divided for use in smaller meeting spaces, feature recent and current student-athletes (including several who also are featured in the new generation of videos) and illustrate the Division III themes of "Discover," "Develop," and "Dedicate."

MEMENTOS

In keeping with the practice of prior Conventions, Division III delegates to the Convention will receive the following mementos in the general business session: a Division III-branded travel mug/tumbler, and a newly designed Division III-branded lapel pin. (Delegates also will receive a coupon in their registration packets applicable toward the purchase of Division III-branded merchandise to be offered for sale during the Convention.)

NCAA Government Relations Report

(December 2011)

1. Congressional Overview.

As the 112th Congress enters the last month of its first session, a number of legislative priorities still remain. During the final weeks of the year, Congress is expected to consider several proposals that would extend the payroll tax cut, extend unemployment insurance benefits for the long-term jobless, patch the alternative minimum tax, and prevent a cut in payments to doctors who treat Medicare patients. Also, with Congress only passing three appropriations bills this year, it is expected that an omnibus bill will be used to pass the nine remaining spending measures.

The upcoming 2012 Presidential and Congressional elections have continued to garner significant attention in Washington, D.C. After more than a dozen Republican Presidential debates, several Republican candidates head into the primary season to challenge President Barack Obama next year. In the halls of Congress, the 2012 election landscape is also taking shape. To date, seventeen House Democrats have announced they will not seek another term, although eight of those individuals are seeking other offices. Most notably, senior Democrats Representative Barney Frank (D-MA), ranking member of the House Financial Services Committee and Representative Charlie Gonzalez (D-TX), Chair, Congressional Hispanic Caucus will not run for reelection. To date, seven House Republicans have announced that they will not seek another term in 2012 but all are expected to run for other offices.

During the last quarter of 2011, Congress has shown significant interest in collegiate athletic issues. Alleged criminal violations by current and former athletic department personnel at membership schools have led to some scrutiny of college athletics and the NCAA. Members of Congress have also shown an interest in a variety of other matters including, pay-for-play, scholarship limitations, medical coverage, sport related head injuries, conference realignment, the Bowl Championship Series, and the academic success of student-athletes. The NCAA Office of Government Relations has worked with NCAA colleagues to address specific concerns expressed by members of Congress and their staffs.

2. Federal Issues.

a. Concussions and Helmet Safety.

On October 19, 2011, the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation convened a hearing to examine concussions in sports and the marketing of sports equipment as "anti-concussion" or "concussion-reducing." Witnesses included Alexis Ball, student and former student-athlete, University of New Mexico; Steven Threet, student and former student-athlete, Arizona State University; Dr. Jeffrey Kutcher, assistant professor, Department of Neurology, University of Michigan and director; Michigan NeuroSport; Dr. Ann McKee, Professor of Neurology and Pathology, Boston University and director, Neuropathology Core, BU Alzheimer's Disease Center; and Mike Oliver, executive director, National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment.

The testimony of the witnesses and follow-up questions from the senators in attendance focused on the need for additional science to better diagnose and treat concussions and greater education and awareness to effectively change the culture in sports in respect to head injuries. Also, a great deal of time was spent disputing claims by sports equipment companies that their products prevent or decrease the chances of an athlete suffering a concussion. Committee member Senator Tom Udall (D-NM), who introduced legislation aimed at protecting youth athletes from the dangers of sports-related concussions, identified specific examples of mouth guards, headbands, helmets and dietary supplements being promoted as reducing the chances of concussions.

NCAA Government Relations staff will continue to monitor any next steps stemming from this hearing and track legislative efforts aimed at improving voluntary football helmet standards for youth athletes, increasing the penalties for companies that make false injury prevention claims and requiring elementary and secondary schools to implement standard plans for concussion safety and management.

b. Internet Gambling.

On October 25, 2011, the House Energy and Commerce Subcommittee on Commerce, Manufacturing, and Trade held a hearing entitled "Internet Gambling: Is There a Safe Bet?" The discussion during the hearing centered on what, if any, forms

of Internet gaming should Congress allow and how any changes to current law might impact consumers and other stakeholders. A follow-up hearing entitled "Internet Gaming: Regulating in an Online World" was conducted by the same subcommittee on November 18, 2011. The hearing served as an extension of the initial discussion but also explored the effectiveness of current enforcement efforts in jurisdictions that have legalized online gaming.

While the hearings did not focus on any specific piece of legislation, there were general references to existing legislation, most notably H.R. 2366, the Internet Gambling Prohibition, Poker Consumer Protection, and Strengthening UIGEA Act of 2011. H.R. 2366, which was introduced by Representative Joe Barton (R-TX), would allow for the licensing, regulation, and taxation of Internet poker. Under the proposed Act, wagering on athletic competitions would be prohibited. The hearings did not provide any clarity as to what, if any, actions would be taken to mark-up existing legislation related to online gambling.

The NCAA Office of Government Relations will continue to work with other groups including the professional sports leagues to prevent the passage of any legislation that would allow online wagering on athletic competitions.

c. Sports Wagering.

Representative Frank Pallone, Jr (D-NJ) issued a press release on November 9, 2011, expressing his intent to introduce legislation that would amend the Professional Amateur Sports Protection Act (PASPA) and exclude New Jersey from the prohibition on professional sports gambling. Under the proposed act, New Jersey would be allowed to conduct a lottery, sweepstakes, or other betting scheme on professional sporting events. The legislation would not allow wagering on collegiate competitions.

d. Student-Athlete Welfare Issues.

On November 1, 2011, Representative Bobby Rush (D-IL) convened a roundtable discussion on college athletics and the welfare of student-athletes. Entitled, "Hypocrisy or Hype? The Impacts of Back-Room Deals, Payoffs, and Scandals in American Collegiate Student Athletics," the roundtable was touted as an opportunity for participants to offer their perspectives on the current state of NCAA athletics and

recent revelations arising out of significant NCAA infractions and violations. Participants included Congressman Rush; Congressman John Conyers (D-MI); Jeremy Schaap, ESPN; Andy Schwarz, sports economist, OSKR; Derek Samson, assistant managing editor, Rivals.com; Josh Luchs, former NFL agent; Valerie Hardrick, Mother of Kyle Hardrick (former basketball scholarship athlete at the University of Oklahoma); Joan Jolly (mother of former Hampton University student-athlete); Ramogi Huma, president, National College Players Association, Shane Battier, Memphis Grizzlies Forward (former basketball scholarship athlete at Duke University); Thaddeus Young, Philadelphia 76ers forward (former basketball scholarship athlete at Georgia Tech); Dr. Ellen Staurowsky, professor of sports management, Drexel University; and Warren K. Zola, assistant dean for graduate programs, Boston College.

Among the many issues discussed were the value and duration of athletic scholarships, medical coverage and payment of medical expenses for student-athletes, the right of a student-athlete to retain an agent and legal counsel, rules that prevent student-athletes from negotiating their own marketing deals, and matters related to commercialism and student-athlete likeness.

3. <u>State Issues</u>.

a. New Jersey - Sports Wagering.

On November 8, 2011, the citizens of New Jersey were presented with a nonbinding referendum on the statewide ballot, asking if sports betting should be allowed at the state's racetracks and Atlantic City casinos. The referendum was supported by an overwhelming majority of New Jersey voters and received the support of Governor Chris Christie, who has committed to fighting for sports betting with its passage. Despite the passage of this referendum, a number of substantial hurdles exist before New Jersey can offer wagering opportunities on professional and collegiate athletic competitions. The most significant roadblock is the Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act (PASPA), which prohibits sports betting in all but four states – Nevada, Oregon, Montana, and Delaware, who all had some form of sports betting

before PASPA was passed in 1992. It is expected that legislative and legal efforts will be launched to overturn PASPA and allow New Jersey and ultimately other states to legally conduct a sports wagering scheme.

The NCAA will work with the professional sports leagues and other interested groups to protect against any efforts to repeal PASPA. We will continue to monitor legislation at the state and federal level and educate policymakers on the dangers associated with sports betting.

b. Uniform Athlete Agents Act.

The Uniform Athlete Agents Act (UAAA) is a state model act designed to protect student-athletes and membership institutions from the unscrupulous conduct of some athlete agents. The act establishes uniform athlete agent registration procedures and places limitations on the type of conduct that an athlete agent may engage in when dealing with a student-athlete. In addition, the act imposes criminal, civil and/or administrative penalties against unscrupulous agents.

On November 17, 2011, the NCAA convened a summit on the Uniform Athlete Agents Act (UAAA) in Washington D.C. The summit was an opportunity to bring key stakeholders together to discuss the UAAA, its effectiveness, and what, if any changes need to be made to the model Act. State agencies responsible for administering the UAAA, athlete agents, professional sports leagues, professional sports leagues players' associations, NCAA membership, and the original drafters of the UAAA were represented at this meeting. The need for cooperation between key stakeholders, enhancing enforcement efforts of the UAAA, and additional education about the Act and available resources for student-athletes and membership institutions were highlighted as necessary elements in curbing the improper and often illegal conduct of some athlete agents.

NCAA staff intends to continue this dialogue and outreach to individuals and groups who play a vital role in enforcing the UAAA and protecting student-athletes and NCAA members from the detrimental impact of unscrupulous athlete agents.

c. Higher Education Associations.

NCAA government relations staff continues to build strong relationships with various higher education associations. The American Council on Education (ACE), the Association of American Universities (AAU), the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities (APLU), and the National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers (NACUBO) among others, continue to provide guidance and support on issues of common interest. The NCAA government relations staff looks forward to continuing these mutually beneficial relationships to better formulate and further the NCAA's legislative goals.

SUMMARY OF WINTER 2012 QUARTERLY MEETINGS
The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Management Council January 11, 2012 Indianapolis, IN	**Division III Presidents Council January 12, 2012 Indianapolis, IN**	**Division III Management Council January 14, 2012 Indianapolis, IN**
Kitty Baldridge, Gallaudet University Kurt Beron, University of Texas at Dallas Stan Ching, Connecticut College Karla Conrad, Manchester College Tim Downes, Emory University Tucker Glass, Plattsburgh State University of New York Mary Jo Gunning, Marywood University Marjorie Hass, Austin College Charles Harris, Averett University Janine Hathorn, Washington and Lee University Portia Hoeg, Lake Forest College Fredina Ingold, Pennsylvania State University, Altoona Bill Klika, Fairleigh Dickinson University, Florham Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin [*chair*] Jeff Martinez, University of Redlands [*vice chair*] Nancy Meyer, Calvin College Steve Nelson, University of Wisconsin, Superior Charlie Robert, Nichols College Terry Rupert, Wilmington College (Ohio) Lou Stark, Coe College Chris Thomforde, Moravian College	Livingston Alexander, University of Pittsburgh, Bradford Robert Antonucci, Fitchburg State College James Bultman, Hope College [*chair*] Thomas Chema, Hiram College Brian Levin-Stankevich, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire Lisa Marsh Ryerson, Wells College Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin [*chair of Management Council*] Jeff Martinez, University of Redlands *[vice-chair of Management Council]* Jack Ohle, Gustavus Adolphus College Fred Ohles, Nebraska Wesleyan University Rosalind Reichard, Emory and Henry College James Schmotter, Western Connecticut State University [*vice-chair*] Ron Thomas, University of Puget Sound	Kitty Baldridge, Gallaudet University Kurt Beron, University of Texas at Dallas Stan Ching, Connecticut College Karla Conrad, Manchester College Tim Downes, Emory University Tucker Glass, Plattsburgh State University of New York Charles Harris, Averett University Janine Hathorn, Washington and Lee University Portia Hoeg, Lake Forest College Fredina Ingold, Pennsylvania State University, Altoona Bill Klika, Fairleigh Dickinson University, Florham Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin Jeff Martinez, University of Redlands [*chair*] Nancy Meyer, Calvin College Steve Nelson, University of Wisconsin, Superior Charlie Robert, Nichols College Lori Runksmeier, New England College Terry Rupert, Wilmington College (Ohio) [*vice chair*] Lou Stark, Coe College Chris Thomforde, Moravian College DeLaine Whitlock, Concordia University, SAAC representative
ABSENTEES	**ABSENTEES**	**ABSENTEES**
	Charley Edmondson, Alfred University Sharon Herzberger, Whittier College Catharine Hill, Vassar College Marcia Keizs, York College	

OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS
Scott Bearby, NCAA	Gary Brown, NCAA	Gary Brown, NCAA
Gary Brown, NCAA	Daniel T. Dutcher, NCAA	Azure Davey, NCAA
Jack Copeland, NCAA contractor	Mark Emmert, NCAA	Daniel T. Dutcher, NCAA
Azure Davey, NCAA	Eric Hartung, NCAA	Jan Gentry, NCAA
Daniel T. Dutcher, NCAA	Leah Kareti, NCAA, *recording secretary*	Eric Hartung, NCAA
Mark Emmert, NCAA	Debbie Kresge, NCAA	Leah Kareti, NCAA, *recording secretary*
Kim Ford, NCAA	Kat Krtnick, NCAA	Debbie Kresge, NCAA
Bernard Franklin, NCAA	Kiera Miller, NCAA	Kiera Miller, NCAA
Jan Gentry, NCAA	Jeff Myers, NCAA	Jeff Myers, NCAA
Eric Hartung, NCAA	Kristin Nesbitt, NCAA	
Leah Kareti, NCAA, *recording secretary*	Wendy Walters, NCAA	
Debbie Kresge, NCAA		
Kat Krtnick, NCAA		
Kiera Miller, NCAA		
Jeff Myers, NCAA		
Kristin Nesbitt, NCAA		
Kathleen Sipe, Depauw University		
Liz Suscha, NCAA		
John Williams, NCAA		

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

January 11 Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 8:02 a.m. by the chair, Chris Martin. The chair welcomed Council members and reviewed the agenda for the meeting.

Presidents Council. The meeting was called to order at 11:06 a.m. by the chair, President Jim Bultman. The chair welcomed Council members and reviewed the agenda for the meeting.

January 14 Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 12:06 p.m. by chair Jeff Martinez. The chair welcomed new member Lori Runksmeier to the Management Council.

2. REVIEW OF RECORDS OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

a. Management Council Meetings – October 17-18, 2011.

January 11 Management Council. The Management Council approved the summary of its October 17-18, 2011, meetings as presented.

Presidents Council. No action necessary.

b. Presidents Council Meeting – October 27, 2011.

Management Council. No action necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the summary of its October 27, 2011, meeting as presented.

c. Administrative Committee Actions.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the minutes of the October 7, 31, and December 9, 2011, Administrative Committee actions.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the minutes of the October 7, 31, and December 9, 2011, Administrative Committee actions.

3. COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION III.

a. Division III Joint Presidents Council/Management Council Committees or Subcommittees.

(1) Convention-Planning Subcommittee.

Staff Liaisons: **Davey, Dutcher, Kareti, Kresge**

Council Reps: Beron, Conrad, Edmundson, Herzberger, Meyer, Stark

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report and was briefed on the agendas for the following sessions scheduled to occur during the 2012 Convention:

- Division III Commissioners meeting.
- Using Technology to Work Smarter on Division III Campuses. The Division III Student-Athlete Experience.
- NADIIIAA – Division III Athletics Recruiting – Finding a Balance that Makes Sense.
- Division III Issues Forum.
- Presidents/Chancellors Forum and Luncheon.
- Athletics Direct Reports Forum and Luncheon.
- Business Session Agenda.

The Council requested that the staff break out athletics direct reports on future Convention registration updates and work to further increase the programming directed toward student-athletes attending the Convention.

The Council received an abbreviated presentation on the Academic Reporting Pilot to prepare members to serve as facilitators in the Issues Forum. The Council also reviewed Convention registration figures, requesting that staff add Athletics Direct Reports to the list of positions broken out in the registration report.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

January 14 Management Council. The Council discussed the logistics and content of the 2012 Convention and forwarded the committee several comments and recommendations for consideration. [See Page Nos. 23 and 24]

(2) Strategic-Planning and Finance Committee.

Staff Liaisons: **Dutcher, Kareti, Myers, Hartung**

Council Reps: Beron, Chema, Glass, Hass, Levin-Stankevich, Marsh Ryerson, Martin, Martinez, Schmotter, Stark

a. Division III Budget-to-Actual and Six Year Projections.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the division's budget report as of November 1, 2011. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Preliminary 2012-15 Budget Considerations.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report on the series of championship and nonchampionship Initiatives under consideration for the 2012-15 budget. The committee will engage in formal consideration of these budget initiatives on its February teleconference. Initiatives under consideration for inclusion in the budget are described below.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
A	FAR Institute	$85,000	This program is designed to enhance the effectiveness of FARs at the campus, conference and national levels. It operated on a pilot basis in 2010 and 2011 with a budget allocation of $75,000. Actual expenses were closer to $80,000. The committee reviewed nomination and selection history by conference as well as participant evaluations.
B	MOAA Institute	$50,000	The Minority Opportunities in Athletics Association (MOAA) has requested that Division III engage in a partnership to provide enhanced educational opportunities to advance ethnic minorities in the profession of collegiate athletics administration. MOAA has proposed a two-phased plan to (1) develop current minority administrators via a symposium conducted at the NACDA and Affiliates Convention week and (2) increase the number of ethnic minorities in candidate pools for Division III positions via hosting a specialized workshop regarding the recruitment, development and retention of minority administrators. The committee advised the staff that phase two should be the initial focus of this partnership (enhancing candidate pools) followed later by the proposed phase one (enhanced development for ethnic minority individuals already holding administrative positions).
C	NASPA Drug Education Collaboration	$600,000	The NCAA Division III and NASPA partnership will promote an integrated model for on-campus collaborations among student affairs and athletics professionals and provide resources to deliver effective alcohol and drug education for the well-being and success of all students.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
D	Division III Staffing	$200,000	In its April meeting, the NCAA Executive Committee approved a recommendation to grant Divisions II and III financial flexibility for dollars already allocated to Divisions II and III to manage potential support and staffing needs as membership increases over the next several years. The Division III governance staff is proposing an addition of two FTEs (to be placed in Academic and Membership Affairs and Governance) and the use of contract support to provide enhanced service to the Division's 442 active and provisional institutions and 42 conferences.
E	Special Olympics Activation	$50,000	The purpose of the partnership is to improve the lives of Special Olympics athletes through their involvement with Division III student-athletes and to foster a mutual learning experience between Division III student-athletes and Special Olympics athletes. Through this partnership, Division III student-athletes across the country will be encouraged to participate in existing Special Olympics events, create their own events, or otherwise serve to support the Special Olympics organization. The activities pursued by student-athletes will vary in each state and region, tailored to best utilize the student-athletes' time and local resources. This partnership provides the opportunity for student-athletes to engage with Special Olympics and collaborate with existing student-led programs on campus. The Division III budget allocation will support the Special Olympics activities conducted at Division III Championships and related signage.
F	Sports Information Professional Development	$50,000	The division currently provides professional development support to SIDs through Tier I of the Conference Grant program. Conferences are annually required to support at least one SID to attend a professional development event. This allocation would support enhanced professional development opportunities for campus SIDs. The initiative began as a result of CoSIDA asking Division III to consider issuing a model strategic communications document and the Division III SIDA response to that request indicating that Division III SIDs feel that they have both influence and respect on their individual campuses, but they do lack in staff support.

	Initiative	Estimated annual expense	Program description
G	Championships Initiatives	$3,341,373	The sum total of all requests from all sport committee's totals over $3 million, but the Championships Committee will prioritize which of these requests it believes should be funded. The requests focus primarily on per diem increase, funding the recently approved travel party size increases, field size enhancements, and officiating enhancements. The committee advised that the Championships Committee retain as a priority the goal of fully funding all Division III championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. NCAC Branch Rickey Mentor Program.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report regarding information received from the North Coast Athletic Conference (NCAC) to identify current female and ethnic or racial minority NCAC students with interests in coaching, athletic administration or sports information careers and to help develop them into potential candidates for NCAC members.

The mentoring program is a professional shadowing experience that matches veteran NCAC athletic administrators and coaches with female and minority students who aspire to a career in college athletics. This experience provides mentees access to the full scope of what it means to be a collegiate athletics professional on and off the courts and fields, prior to, during and after game days. The goal is to show exactly what athletics professionals do in their jobs.

The committee endorsed providing financial support to this effort and also endorsed the general concept of developing Division III student-athletes into Division III athletics professionals.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Conference Grant Program.

January 11 Management Council. The Council discussed use of tier one funds by Faculty Athletics Representatives. The Council acknowledged the importance of the required signatures in the conference grant process to promote local dialogue and noted that individuals should not sign the requisition or impact forms if they do not believe funds are being allocated appropriately.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Dutcher, Kareti Myers**

Council Reps: Antonucci, Bultman, Harris, Hass, Martin, Reichard, Stark, Thomforde

(3) Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Management Council Subcommittees.

Staff Liaisons: **Davey, Nesbitt**

Council Reps: Ching, Downes, Harris

(1) Academic Issues Subcommittee.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Brooks, Oakes**

Council Reps: Downes, Gunning, Hathorn, Robert, Rupert

(2) Subcommittee for Legislative Relief.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: **Myers, Nesbitt, Suscha**

Council Reps: Ching, Conrad, Harris, Klika, Martin, Meyer, Nelson

(3) Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Division III Committees.

Staff Liaisons: **Gentry, Suscha, Williams**

Council Reps: Downes, Martin, Nelson

(1) Championships Committee.

(a) Budget Priorities for 2012-15 Triennium.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report regarding several items related to championships funding, including those proposed by sport committees, as part of the 2012-15 budget process. At this stage, all items were evaluated in one of the following three ways: a) as a high priority; b) as requiring additional consideration; or c) as rejected altogether. In addition, the Championships Committee determined that all sport committee proposals concerning awards shall be referred to the NCAA staff for consideration as part of an overall awards program review (women's ice hockey, women's lacrosse and softball). During subsequent meetings, the Championships Committee will continue the discussion by further prioritizing the items and recommending a year of implementation and funding source for each item still under consideration. Funding sources include the allocation of new funds, the reallocation of existing funds, the allocation of inflationary funds, and the commitment of reserve funds. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Regional Alignment.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report noting that the NCAA staff reported that, in the near term, sport committees will have an additional opportunity for feedback on the proposed sport region realignment. The Championships Committee will evaluate the feedback and determine the next steps related to the project. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Selection Criteria.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the committee engaged in a follow-up discussion from the September meeting concerning the selection principles of teams selected for Division III championships. Specifically, the committee discussed including all contests against Division III opponents in the primary criteria and including all contests against non-Division III opponents in the secondary criteria (i.e., "a game is a game" against Division III opponents) with an interest to maintain the Division III philosophy of emphasizing in-region competition. The committee suggested that institutions must meet a minimum threshold (e.g., 70 percent) of in-region contests to be eligible for selection. However, staff will analyze data from the team score-reporting system to gauge the appropriate percentage to apply before further discussion. It is anticipated that regardless of changes to the selection criteria or ranking process, many institutions will continue to schedule the majority of their contests based on geographic proximity to minimize travel expenses. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Hartung, Myers, Nesbitt

Council Rep: Rupert

(2) Financial Aid Committee.

(a) Expedited Reviews.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the expedited review process is a precursor to the Level I review for cases where no action was taken at the Level I or II review stages in prior reporting cycles but the institutions have met one of the Level I triggers in the current reporting cycle. A subcommittee of the Financial Aid Committee, comprised of three members, reviewed each case in early October 2011 and determined one of two possible outcomes – take no action or forward the case to a full committee review at Level I.

Forty-nine institutions met the criteria for an expedited review. The subcommittee took no further action on 21 cases and forwarded 28 to Level I for a full committee review. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Level I Reviews.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that there are three possible outcomes resulting from a Level I Review: 1) take no further action at this time; 2) take no further action with a conditional review in the subsequent reporting cycle, or 3) refer the case to a Level II review. The committee reviewed the current financial aid school profile report, a trend report on key financial aid indicators and a school's review history to determine if an explanation is warranted for evidence of a financial aid advantage for student-athletes. If an explanation is warranted, the case was forwarded to Level II.

Sixty institutions met the criteria for a Level I review. Twenty-eight were forwarded from the Expedited Review process, four cases were the result of a conditional outcome from the 2010-11 reporting cycle, 13 cases were reviewed as a condition of a past enforcement referral and 15 schools triggered a Level I review for the first time.

The committee in early November, took no further action on 20 cases, took no further action with a request for a conditional review in the 2012-13 reporting cycle for two schools, tabled three cases for further information and sent 36 cases to Level II. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Update on Educational Programming Efforts.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the NCAA staff provided to the Financial Aid Committee information on current and planned outreach initiatives and reviewed the current educational presentation that is being used for meetings of various national and regional membership bodies. The staff noted that current targeted audiences include athletic conferences and financial aid officer organizations. Committee members noted that institutions can fail to realize that violations of the legislation can occur in the absence of intentional action, particularly in scenarios involving the impact of otherwise permissible awards. The committee agreed that the focus of financial aid education should be to clarify that financial aid is a holistic compliance issue. The committee suggested that the message should be delivered to key players in the financial aid process such as athletic directors, enrollment administrators, and financial aid officers.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Cooper, Elworth

Council Rep: Gunning

(3) Committee on Infractions.

- **Policies and Procedures – 19.5.2 – Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Violations.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved a revision made to its previous recommendation to revise Bylaw 19.5.2 (Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Correction Actions for Major Infractions), pursuant to Constitution 5.2.3.3, by adding subsection (5) to proposed Bylaw 19.5.2-(g) to read:

> (5) In conjunction with any vacation, the return of individual or team awards to the Association may be required.

The Council also approved this item in legislative format (see page 26).

It has been the practice of the Committee on Infractions to order the return of trophies or other awards to the Association when the contest(s) that resulted in the awarding of the trophy or award is vacated. The committee has historically ordered the return based on its "catch-all" authority in Bylaw 19.5.2, which allows the committee to impose other penalties as appropriate. However, a concern has arisen regarding future committees. If the makeup of the committee and/or the committee staff changes, there is a risk that in the future the committee could fail to order the return of trophies and awards in conjunction with ordered vacations. To help ensure consistency in vacation cases and to keep this sanction on the minds of committee members, it is recommended that it be specifically articulated as a possible penalty. This is consistent with Division I legislation and is also being recommended for Division II.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Dantzler, Smith, Walters

Council Reps: Antonucci, Baldridge

(4) Infractions Appeals Committee.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Myers

Council Rep: Beron

(5) Interpretations and Legislative Committee (ILC).

January 11 Management Council. The Council received the report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

January 14 Management Council. The Council charged the committee with discussing recruiting concepts that were informally endorsed during a Convention session facilitated by the NADIIIAA, including the establishment of recruiting calendars and limits on recruiting at non-scholastic events.

(6) Membership Committee

Staff Liaisons: Davey, Orr

Council Rep: Robert

(a) NCAA Regional Accreditation Policy.

January 11 Management Council. The Council recommended that the Presidents Council endorse the following NCAA Regional Accreditation Policy for NCAA Executive Committee approval at a future date:

The following policy shall be used to assist in determining whether an active or provisional NCAA member institution meets the applicable membership requirements regarding accreditation as further set forth in Article 3 of the NCAA Constitution.

Pursuant to Article 3.2.1.1 of the NCAA Constitution, all active NCAA member institutions must be "accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting agency." Provisional NCAA member institutions shall likewise maintain appropriate accreditation throughout the provisional period, and otherwise comply with the applicable requirements related thereto and further set forth in Articles 3.6.3 and 20.3 of the NCAA Constitution. Currently, there are six (6) of such regional accrediting agencies: Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; New England Association of Schools and Colleges; North Central Association of Colleges and Schools; Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges; Southern Association of Colleges and Schools; and Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

For purposes of NCAA membership, the NCAA shall defer to, abide by, and otherwise honor the decision made by the appropriate regional accrediting agency regarding the accreditation status of an active or provisional NCAA member institution. Such decision, and the membership-related determinations and/or actions carried out by the NCAA in response thereto, shall not be subject to interpretation, or to waiver from, or appeal before, the NCAA.

An active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is an NCAA member institution shall be considered to be meeting the NCAA legislation regarding accreditation. However, an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is not an NCAA member institution shall be considered to have failed to meet the accreditation requirements of the legislation.

All active and provisional NCAA member institutions shall be required to provide information regarding accreditation annually on the sports sponsorship and demographic form, and as otherwise directed by the

NCAA. In addition, any active or provisional NCAA member institution that experiences a change in accreditation status (including, without limitation, the imposition of probationary status) during the year shall be responsible for informing the NCAA thereof and all relevant circumstances and terms related thereto, in writing, within thirty (30) days of notice of the change, and as otherwise directed by the NCAA.

An active or provisional NCAA member institution's failure to maintain appropriate accreditation, or to provide the information referenced above, shall lead to the automatic loss of its NCAA membership. All rights and privileges of such membership shall thus cease immediately thereupon. The NCAA shall notify the institution's chancellor or president, the applicable NCAA Division Committee(s), and others as it may deem appropriate, of such change in status and take any other action that may be warranted in connection therewith.

The NCAA reserves the right to request, seek, obtain and/or consider any other information and/or material deem relevant to the determinations, and other matters, contemplated herein (e.g. correspondence or certifications by the appropriate regional accrediting agency). The NCAA also reserves the right to periodically review, interpret and/or amend this policy, as it may deem appropriate. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, all NCAA membership decisions regarding accreditation shall be made by the NCAA in accordance herewith and otherwise in the NCAA's sole discretion, and shall be considered, and deemed to be, final.

The policy clarifies that an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is an NCAA member institution shall be considered to be meeting the NCAA legislation regarding accreditation. However, an active or provisional NCAA member institution that receives its accreditation as an additional instructional site, branch campus or additional location through a parent institution that is not an NCAA member institution shall be considered to have failed to meet the accreditation requirements of the legislation.

The committee noted that as a requirement for NCAA membership, institutions must be accredited by a regional accrediting agency. Further, these institutions may receive this accreditation as a branch or additional location of a parent institution. If, however, the parent institution is not an active NCAA member, the branch or additional location should not be afforded the opportunity to begin or continue NCAA membership since it does not maintain its own accreditation.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

(b) Southern Athletic Association – Conference Application – NCAA Constitution 3.3.3.2 (Election).

January 11 Management Council. The Council elected the Southern Athletic Association to active Division III conference status.

The conference demonstrated presidential oversight, complete and detailed constitution and bylaws and has at least seven active member institutions participating in at least five conference sports in three sessions.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

(c) Sports-Sponsorship Requirements – Albertus Magnus College Waiver Request of NCAA Division III Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (Institution with Enrollment of more than 1,000 Students) and Bylaw 20.11.3.3 (Calculation of Enrollment Figures).

January 11 Management Council. The Council conditionally approved a sports-sponsorship waiver of Bylaw 20.11.3.2 (institution with enrollment of more than 1,000 students) and Bylaw 20.11.3.3 (calculation of enrollment figures) for Albertus Magnus College for a three-year period where the waiver is applicable for the 2012-13, 2013-14 and 2014-15 academic years.

Albertus Magnus noted that per an Integrated Postsecondary Education Data Systems (IPEDS) definition it has a four-year average full-time undergraduate enrollment of more than 1,000 students. However, many of these students are enrolled in the nontraditional studies program, and the structure of the program renders those students ineligible to compete in athletics. As a result, Albertus Magnus requested these students not be included in the full-time undergraduate enrollment calculation for sports sponsorship purposes. Should these students be discounted from the enrollment number, Albertus Magnus would have fewer than 1,000 students, and therefore would only have to sponsor ten sports per Bylaw 20.11.3.1 (institution with enrollment of 1,000 students or less).

In its review, the NCAA Division III Membership Committee noted the NCAA Division III Financial Aid Committee permitted Albertus Magnus to exclude the aforementioned segment of students for purposes of financial aid review and reporting. The Membership Committee also noted the students in the nontraditional program are ineligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics based on the program structure and institutional policy.

The Membership Committee recommends approval of the waiver with the following conditions:

- Albertus Magnus must confirm that institutional documentation precludes students in the adult studies program from participation in extracurricular activities (e.g., intercollegiate athletics); and

- Albertus Magnus must track its rolling four-year average of traditional undergraduate students each year as the waiver would be null and void at the point in time that traditional, full time, undergraduate student enrollment exceeds 1,000. Further, the institution must provide the committee an update on its enrollment and nontraditional program status on May 15 of each academic year of the waiver.

The institution would only have to meet a sports-sponsorship requirement of five sports for each gender for three academic years.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Sports-Sponsorship Requirements – Massachusetts Maritime Academy Waiver Request of Bylaw 20.11.3 (Sports Sponsorship) – Three Season Requirement.

January 11 Management Council. The Council conditionally approved a sports-sponsorship waiver request of Bylaw 20.11.3 (sports sponsorship) for the Massachusetts Maritime Academy, effective immediately and applicable until the institution changes its academic calendar. Specifically, the institution would not be required to sponsor a sport for males and females during the winter sport season. The institution would still be required to meet all other sports-sponsorship requirements (e.g., six sports for males; six sports for females; three team sports for each gender).

Massachusetts Maritime does not conduct classes at its institution during the winter season. Rather, students attend classes while at sea. The institution has sought this waiver on a routine basis since 1986 when its academic calendar and mission detailed students must complete their studies while at sea between December and February. The committee has historically approved this waiver request based on the unique nature and mission of the institution. No longer requiring the institution to request the waiver every three years reduces institution and committee burden. The waiver is conditioned on the institution maintaining its current academic calendar and program structure. Consequently, the institution is responsible for updating the committee on any changes it foresees to its academic calendar. Further, the institution must still comply with sponsorship of the appropriate number of teams (e.g., six sports for males and six sports for females).

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

(e) Referral from the NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that, as referred by the Management Council and the Interpretations and Legislation Committee, the Membership Committee reviewed the following official interpretation [Reference: 6/16/94]:

Minimum participants required to complete institution's competition. The minimum number of participants required to count a competition for purposes of satisfying sports-sponsorship requirements actually must complete the competition. [References: 20.9.3.3.1, 20.10.3.5.1 and 20.11.3.2.1 (completion of contests)]

The committee noted the current interpretation is at odds with playing rules requirements and will cause disparate opportunity for team and individual sports to meet sports-sponsorship requirements. The committee further noted that requiring the monitoring of individuals' completion of contests (rather than participation compliance per playing rules definitions) will cause institutions additional compliance burden and is not the intent of the sports-sponsorship legislation. To promote consistency within NCAA regulations, the Membership Committee recommended the Interpretations and Legislation Committee should issue a new interpretation that amends the current interpretation to permit a contest or date of competition to be counted for sports sponsorship purposes so long as such competition is conducted in accordance with the playing rules of the sport.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) Austin College and Bluffton University - Probation.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that Austin College and Bluffton University self-identified institutional sports sponsorship failures. Both institutions chose not to seek waiver relief and, therefore, will be placed on probation. Austin College identified its deficiency prior to the beginning of the 2011-12 academic year and will begin its probation term in the 2011-12 academic year. Bluffton University identified its failure after the 2011-12 academic year commenced and will, therefore, begin its probation term in the 2012-13 academic year.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(g) Application for Exploratory Membership – Illinois Institute of Technology.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the committee approved an application from the Illinois Institute of Technology for admission to Division III exploratory membership for the 2012-13 academic year.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Tufano

Council Rep: Hoeg

(7) Nominating Committee.

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Davey, Krtnick, Montgomery, Thornburn

Council Reps: Conrad, Glass

(8) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC).

(a) 2012 NCAA Division III Convention Legislation.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed SAAC's positions on 2012 Convention legislation.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Women's Basketball Coaches Association (WBCA) Referral – Male Practice Players.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the WBCA requested that SAAC consider a legislative concept that would increase the use of male practice players for team sports from half a starting roster one day a week during the traditional segment to a full roster twice a week.

The committee reviewed the rationale for the current limits on male practice players focusing most of its discussion on participation opportunities for female student-athletes. The committee noted the value of participation on a practice squad and recognized that meaningful participation opportunities are important in Division III.

The committee also recognized administrative concerns that would affect female student-athletes (e.g., access to athletic trainers and coaches). For instance, if a soccer team were permitted a full roster of male practice players, 11 males could participate twice a week. These additional student-athletes would increase the athletic training staff workload and

limit a female student-athlete's access to coaches during practice. Further, the committee noted that the proposed increase to two practices per week could be a majority of practices in a particular sport (e.g., a team that has three dates of competition in a week only has three practices a week).

Finally, the committee recognized that the 185 women's basketball coaches that responded to the WBCA survey represented a limited perspective and also was not representative of other sport communities. While the committee acknowledged that using male practice players benefits female student-athletes in some ways, it was ultimately opposed to any modification of the current legislation. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Student-Athlete Disability Policies.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that, following a discussion on inclusion, the SAAC requested additional information related to the resources and information available from the NCAA national office regarding the manner in which student-athletes with disabilities are characterized. Further, the committee requested education as to the resources to address issues related to disabled student-athletes' competitive opportunities and inclusion. Based on what the committee learns at its January meeting, the committee may consider emphasizing resources and support for student-athletes with disabilities. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Student-Athlete Attendance at the NCAA Convention.

January 11 Management Council. The Council accepted the information that the SAAC acknowledged the value of having student-athletes that are not on national SAAC attend the NCAA Convention. The committee recognized the educational merit of understanding how the NCAA and Division III are governed and noted that student-athletes would better appreciate their athletics opportunities if they were to attend. The committee will focus future efforts on providing more access and educational opportunities to student-athletes attending the NCAA Convention.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) Enhancing the Relationship Between Athletics and Academics.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report regarding their desire to enhance relationships between athletics and academics. While this concept is not a new committee

consideration, the committee recognized a need to foster a stronger, more formal relationship between the SAAC and the Faculty Athletics Representative Association (FARA). The committee will pursue ways to enhance this relationship and explore opportunities to strengthen institutional relationships between athletics and academics. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) Student-Athlete Role in Athletics-Related Budget Priorities.

January 11 Management Council. The Council noted the committee's discussion regarding the merit of the Division III Financial Dashboard Pilot and its institutional utility. Further, the committee recognized the value of including student-athletes in some capacity when setting budget priorities. Student-athletes offer a viewpoint that may differ from administrators and may help conferences and institutions prioritize student-athlete programming, well-being initiatives and other related budget priorities. The SAAC recognized there may be some sensitivity to sharing budget information with student-athletes, but also acknowledged that this information sharing can be done in a manner that provides simple, baseline information that would help a student-athlete contribute to a budget priorities discussion. The SAAC also recognized there is a student-athlete representative that serves on the Division III Strategic Planning and Finance Committee and appreciated the student-athlete representation in decisions related to national budget and finance matters. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(g) Special Olympics Update.

January 11 Management Council. The Council acknowledged the SAAC discussion on the Special Olympics events that will occur in conjunction with Division III championships. In its discussion, the committee reviewed the role of the SAAC member when communicating with the NCAA championships sport manager and shared tips for how to work with NCAA staff, Special Olympics liaisons, local host institutions and conferences and other involved entities. The committee also discussed the type of Special Olympics programming that would be conducted at championships (e.g., clinic, partnering with student-athletes for the coin toss). The committee noted that NCAA sport managers may want to consider standardized event protocol that provides complimentary admissions to the national championships games for the Special Olympics athletes and their guardians.

The committee also noted that conferences and institutions are not actively submitting tracking information related to Special Olympics events. While the committee acknowledged the division has actively embraced the initiative, the committee was concerned with the lack of formal submissions verifying and detailing the Special Olympics event. The committee will take a more active role in educating conferences and institutions to use the tracking mechanism provided on the Division III website.

Staff Liaisons: Ghiloni, Groddy

Council Rep: Gunning

(9) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee.

January 11 Management Council. The Council received the report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Association-Wide and Common Committees.

Staff Liaisons: Klossner Wilfert

Council Rep: Martinez

(1) Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS).

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

January 14 Management Council. The Council noted the membership vote to refer 2012 Proposal No. 3 back to the committee, and discussed the possible components of a more effective communication plan to support the proposal in the future.

Staff Liaison: Tufano

Council Rep: Klika

(2) Honors Committee.

(a) Committee appointment.

January 11 Management Council. The Council approved the appointment of Steve Largent to serve as a public member of the Honors Committee beginning at the close of the 2012 NCAA Convention.

The Honors Committee composition includes three members of the public (nationally distinguished citizens). The committee reviewed potential candidates and recommends Mr. Largent. Mr. Largent is a 2001 NCAA Silver Anniversary Award recipient. He graduated from the University of Tulsa and played professional football for the Seattle Seahawks. He served in the U.S. House of Representatives from 1994 until 2002. Mr. Largent is currently the president and CEO of the CTIA-The Wireless Association.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

(b) 2012 Theodore Roosevelt Award Selection.

January 11 Management Council. The Council acknowledged Will Allen (University of Miami, Florida) as the Theodore Roosevelt Award recipient. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) 2012 Silver Anniversary Award Selections.

January 11 Management Council. The Council acknowledged the following selections for the Silver Anniversary Award:

- Timothy Brown (University of Notre Dame).
- Doris Burke (Providence College).
- Kevin Johnson (University of California, Berkeley).
- Sean Payton (Eastern Illinois University).
- Amy Perko (Wake Forest University).
- David Robinson (U.S. Naval Academy).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) 2012 Today's Top VIII Award Selections.

January 11 Management Council. The Council acknowledged the following selections for the Today's Top VIII Award:

- Division I: Sam Acho (University of Texas at Austin).
- Division I: Kelsey Bruder (University of Florida).
- Division I: Kayla Hoffman (University of Alabama).
- Division I: Lee Ellis Moore (University of Mississippi).
- Division I: Danielle Robinson (University of Oklahoma).
- Division I: Brittany Viola (University of Miami).
- Division II: Shannon Gagne (University of New Haven).
- Division III: Kendra Stern (Amherst College).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) 2012 Inspiration Award Selection.

January 11 Management Council. The Council acknowledged the committee's selection of Jill Costello (University of California, Berkeley) and Louis Zamperini (University of Southern California) Inspiration Awards. [NOTE: Ms. Costello's award will be presented posthumously.]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Bracken Ford, Rossello

Council Rep: Ching

(3) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC).

January 11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Calandro, Smith, Suscha

Council Rep: Ingold

(4) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee (OSLC).

January11 Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Chichester

Council Rep: Hathorn

(5) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Roxbury

Council Rep: Thomforde

(6) Research Committee.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Miller, Smith

Council Rep: Ingold

(7) Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison: Chichester

Council Rep: Hass

(8) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons: Barnhart, Holzman, Morrison

Council Rep: Hoeg

(9) Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA).

- **Division III Strategic Initiative Grant.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council referred to the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee a recommendation that the Division III Strategic Initiatives Conference Grant be modified to permit coaches to be awarded professional development funds in addition to administrators.

The CWA noted that with many educational programs requiring at least minimal tuition, allowing coaches to apply for the Strategic Initiative Grant would provide them opportunities to access this programming and assist with enhancing the women coaches' experience, as well as maintain the number of female NCAA coaches.

As part of this referral, the Council requested that CWA clarify if the recommendation applies to both male and female coaches, and if there was any consideration for the type of event to be covered by the proposed funding.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

Staff Liaisons: Bracken, Ford, Rossello, Barnhart, Holzman, Morrison

Council Reps: Ching, Hoeg

(10) Joint MOIC and CWA Report.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

4. 2012 NCAA CONVENTION LEGISLATION.

a. Review of 2012 NCAA Convention Notice and Program.

Staff Liaisons: Myers

Council Rep: Beron

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the Convention Notice and Program. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

January 14 Management Council. The Council reviewed Proposal No. NC- 2012-15 that was pulled from the Convention Notice and Program during the Business Session and ultimately ratified by the Division III membership. The Management Council referred the proposal to ILC to review the new award limits to assess if they are appropriate for Division III institutions at this time. The Council did not suspend the new award standards while the review is in place but referred the proposal to ILC for further input and discussion. Thus, the proposal remains effective as originally adopted by the Management Council and ratified by the membership during the business session.

b. Legislative Proposal Question and Answer Guide.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the Legislative Q & A document. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Review of Parliamentary and Voting Issues.

January 11 Management Council. The Council recommended the Presidents Council approve the parliamentary and voting issues document and discussed anticipated parliamentary actions, including proposal withdrawal and other related voting issues.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the parliamentary and voting issues document.

d. Review of Position Papers and Speaker Assignments. Legislative Position- Proposal No. 7 – Recruiting – Permissible Electronic Transmissions.

January 11 Management Council. During its review of position papers and speaker assignments, the Council acknowledged the expected withdrawal of Proposal No. 7 (Recruiting- Permissible Electronic Transmissions) and also voted to formally oppose this proposal in the event the item is discussed on the Convention floor. The Management Council did not take a position on this proposal in October because it wanted to wait for a formal SAAC position before acting. SAAC voted in November to oppose the proposal, based on concern for the privacy of prospective student-athletes. Further, SAAC was concerned that the use of these less formal communication tools could make the prospective student-athlete uncomfortable and that social media had not evolved to a point where it was integrated into society as a professional means of communication.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

5. 2012 NCAA CONVENTION PROGRAMMING AND LOGISTICS.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the agendas for Division III Convention sessions. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the agendas for Division III Convention sessions. No action was necessary.

January 14 Management Council. The Council discussed and made the following suggestions regarding Convention programming and logistics:

- The microphone stands used in the Issues Forum and Business Session were too large for the space and presented a tripping hazard.
- Convention schedule materials were not included in Council members' registration packets.
- Several education sessions rooms were too long.
- The food vendors at the Convention Center should have been open to provide lower cost meal options to attendees, especially because there was limited signage regarding the Circle Centre Mall and food court options.
- The Council questioned the decision not to have an interpretations booth at Convention. The staff noted that this booth has not existed at the Convention for several years and membership feedback has been very minimal.
- The Council endorsed the idea of eliminating the boxed lunches distributed at the end of the Business Session and offering the delegates continental breakfast on both Friday and Saturday.

- The Council directed staff to limit any substantive items on the business session agenda to the period prior to the window of reconsideration. Attendance after that window continues to be low.
- Perception of the Delegates Reception was very positive, including both the food and the room lay out.
- The Council would like to see the NCAA return to showing the names included in the memorial resolution during the Opening Business Session.
- The Council recommended that the Executive Committee chair include some Association-wide, forward looking comments in the Opening Business Session, rather than just providing a summary of the past year.
- The Council recommended moving the Athletics Direct Report Luncheon to a Friday breakfast to eliminate overlap with conference meetings.
- The Council recommended moving the Issues Forum to an earlier time slot (8:30 to 11 a.m., rather than the current 9 to 11:30 a.m.) and also moving the Presidents Luncheon to start earlier and minimize conflicts with Conference meetings.
- The Council expressed some challenges with Honors Celebration admissions, both in communicating with Council members about whether or not they have a ticket, and also related to transferability of tickets that are assigned to the barcode on someone's badge.
- It seemed very difficult to purchase tickets for Convention events this year (e.g., Keynote Luncheon, Honors Celebration).
- Council members noted that several of the educational sessions that were supposed to be Association-Wide had no relevance to Division III campuses, and that it is not effective to try to address all three divisions simultaneously on certain topics. The focus of content did not seem to reflect the number of Division I versus non-Division I delegates at the Convention.
- The Division III Technology Session was great; however, it would have been better presented in a 90 minute session. Staff noted that it is planning a follow up program at the 2012 Regional Rules Seminar.
- The Council discussed the appropriate number of topics to address in the Division III Issues Forum (likely more than one) and considered ways to encourage membership participation in establishing the agenda and better engaging in the conversation.
- The Council was reminded of the need to have a Convention floor manager to advise speakers on parliamentary issues that arise during the voting session and also for the Chair to be very clear about what members are voting on in cases of referrals, reconsiderations, and other non-standard motions.

6. PROPOSED LEGISLATION FOR THE 2013 CONVENTION.

a. Review of governance-sponsored legislation.

- **Amateur Status – Before Initial, Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Prize Money Based on Team Performance.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to specify that before initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept payment based on the individual's or his or her team's place finish or performance, or given on an incentive basis (e.g., bonus) from a team, provided the combination of such payments and expenses provided to the individual does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Review Noncontroversial Legislation approved by the Management Council.

- **NC-2013-1 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Women's Bowling – Preseason Practice and First Date of Competition – October 1.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal in women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-2 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Women's Bowling – Number of Dates of Competition.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal in women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to, and that an individual student-athlete may participate in, each academic year, 32 dates of competition; further, to include all dates of competition of a tournament in the maximum limitation.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-3 – Amateur Status – Promotional Activities – Prospective Student-Athletes Participation in Institutional Fundraisers or Promotions – Deminimis.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to specify that a violation of legislation related to a prospective student-athlete's participation in institutional fundraisers or promotions shall be considered an institutional violation; the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-4 – Recruiting – Transportation -- Transportation to Enroll From Any Bus or Train Station or Airport.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to permit an institutional staff member to provide a student-athlete with transportation from any bus or train station or airport to campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend class.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013- 5 – Awards and Benefits – Expenses for Practice and Competition – Expenses for Practice on Extended Road Trip – Practice En Route From Campus to Competition Site.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to permit an institution to provide expenses for practice on an extended road trip en route to the first competition site.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-6 – Executive Regulations – Eligibility for Championships - Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs – Manipulation of Drug Test Sample.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to specify that a student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed manipulation of an NCAA drug test shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the manipulation of a drug test.

  Also, the Council acted to make this proposal effective August 1, 2012.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-7 – Organization – Presidents Council – Extension to Presidents Council Term of Office.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to specify that the Presidents Council may waive the four-year term limit if the Nominations Subcommittee concludes that an extension is necessary and appropriate to enhance the Presidents Council's continuity and effectiveness or otherwise allow the Presidents Council to continue to fulfill its representational requirements.

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- **NC-2013-8 – Penalties, Disciplinary Measures and Corrective Actions for Major Violations.**

  January 11 Management Council. The Council approved in legislative format a proposal to combine the current set of presumptive penalties and disciplinary measures into one set of penalties to be implemented at the discretion of the Committee on Infractions. This proposal was described as a policy and procedure amendment in the fall 2011 summary of actions; however, because it impacts Bylaw 19, its classification was changed to noncontroversial as part of the legislative drafting process. [See related action on page 10]

  Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

7. DIVISION III UPDATES.

a. Virtual Focus Groups.

January 11 Management Council. The Council reviewed the results from the Virtual Focus Group communication on sport region alignment and noted that they will be forwarded to the Championships Committee.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Conference/Independent Meetings.

January 11 Management Council. The Council discussed the reports from the Conference Meeting visits.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Special Olympics Update.

January 11 Management Council. The Council discussed the summary of reported Special Olympics activity for the fall quarter 2011 and noted that most institutions are not reporting events. The governance and communications staffs will continue to encourage greater reporting, and will request help from the Sports Information community.

The Council acknowledged the events that occurred at the fall Division III Championships:

- Men's and Women's Soccer (San Antonio/Trinity University): Over 200 student-athletes facilitated an afternoon of coaching, encouragement and competition with 150 Special Olympics Athletes.
- Field Hockey (Nichols College): 80 local Special Olympics Athletes joined with the four competing teams to carry on activities that Nichols Student-Athletes had been facilitating all year, participating in activities ranging from flag football to a field hockey skills session.
- Men's and Women's Cross Country (University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh): Special Olympics athletes handed out the championship awards.
- Football (Salem, VA/Old Dominion Athletic Conference): Approximately 100 Special Olympics Athletes were involved in a variety of events- from VIP seating at the banquet to serving as honorary team captains during the coin toss. All participating Special Olympics athletes were given tickers to the game.
- Volleyball (Washington University in St. Louis): The Washington University SAAC hosted a volleyball skills clinic for 50 Special Olympics athletes and the competing student-athletes hosted an autograph session for the Special Olympics athletes who were invited to attend the games.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Division III Identity Initiative Update.

January 11 Management Council. NCAA Contractor Jack Copeland provided an identity update including the 2011-12 use of the purchasing website, where 32% of institutions and 25% of conferences have used 30% of the allocated budget. Mr. Copeland updated the group on the status of the second generation Division III Identity videos, including a series of customizable videos where institutions can insert local content within a national video. Finally, Mr. Copeland previewed the business session segment on the Division III Identity Initiative (which includes content on both Division III week and the Special Olympics partnership), and shared the plan for Convention signage and other promotional opportunities. The Management Council highlighted the importance of reaching out to the high school community of athletics administrators, coaches, admissions counselors, student-athletes and parents with the messages in the Division III platform.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

8. ASSOCIATION-WIDE UPDATES AND ISSUES.

a. Presidents Report.

January 11 Management Council. President Emmert visited the Management Council meeting. Emmert commented on the value of the Academic Reporting Pilot program and encouraged the division to pursue implementation of a formal program. He reflected on the NASPA Alcohol and Other Drug Collaboration and the great opportunity it represents for the Association to strengthen local campus relationships and serve as a model for the NCAA. Presidents Emmert complimented the division on the success of its Special Olympics Partnership, and commented on the value of the information included in the Financial Dashboard Pilot program. Finally, President Emmert commented on the progress of the agenda coming out of the August 2011 Division I Presidential Retreat and the current landscape of college sport. The Council encouraged Emmert to promote the messages of the Division III platform and thanked him for his focus on holding the membership accountable for rules infractions.

Presidents Council. President Emmert visited the Council and encouraged it to continue its efforts towards building an academic reporting program, noting the importance of sharing data that supports the positive story of academic performance by Division III student-athletes. He encouraged the division to continue building campus collaborations in support of the integrated educational model. Emmert commented on the quality of the experience Division III is providing to Special Olympics athletes and collegiate student-athletes through the Special Olympics partnership, which Emmert was able to experience at the Division III Men's and Women's soccer championship in San Antonio. Finally, Emmert commented on some of the challenges facing the NCAA related to the principle of amateurism.

b. Office of Inclusion and Executive Committee Update.

January 11 Management Council. NCAA Chief Inclusion Officer Dr. Bernard Franklin and NCAA Director of Minority Inclusion, Kim Ford, visited the Council to provide an update on the structure of the Office of Inclusion and the fall 2011 NCAA Inclusion Summit. The Office is hosting a Convention session to share the results of the summit and discuss next steps.

Presidents Council. Wendy Walters, NCAA Director of Academic and Membership Affairs updated the Presidents Council on the current Executive Committee agenda, which includes discussion of the formation of an internal staff working group focused on risk, integrity and ethics. Regarding the Office of Inclusion, Ms. Walters reminded the group of the NCAA's recent philosophical shift from a focus on diversity to creating inclusive cultures and the related structural changes that occurred in the staff and governance structure. The amendments to the governance structure will include adding presidents to the CWA and MOIC to bring the presidential perspective to committee level deliberations. The NCAA office of inclusion hopes to generate awareness of underrepresented populations and offer best practices to the membership. Finally, the NCAA is now focused on greater policy work (e.g., the transgender student-athlete eligibility policy) and hosting inclusion related events such as its October inclusion summit and the expansion of the former gender equity forum to an Inclusion forum focused on a broad range of issues.

d. Litigation Update.

January 11 Management Council and Presidents Council. The Councils accepted the Litigation Report. No action was necessary.

e. Governmental Relations Report.

January 11 Management Council and Presidents Council. The Councils accepted the Governmental Relations Report. No action was necessary.

9. ADJOURNMENT.

January 11 Management Council. The Management Council meeting adjourned at 3:34 p.m.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council meeting adjourned at 1:29 p.m.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council meeting adjourned at 1:56 p.m.